A LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ON THE HISTORY OF WARWICKSHIRE, PUBLISHED 1980–2017

An amalgamation of annual bibliographies compiled by R.J. Chamberlaine-Brothers and published in *Warwickshire History* since 1980, with additions from readers. Please send details of any corrections or omissions to info@warwickshirehistory.org.uk

The earlier material in this list was compiled from the holdings of the Warwickshire County Record Office (WCRO). Warwickshire Library and Information Service (WLIS) have supplied us with information about additions to their Local Studies material from 2013. We are very grateful to WLIS for their help, especially Ms. L. Essex and her colleagues. Please visit the WLIS local studies web pages for more detailed information about the variety of sources held: www.warwickshire.gov.uk/localstudies A separate page at the end of this list gives the history of the Library collection, parts of which are over 100 years old.

Copies of most of these published works are available at WCRO or through the WLIS. The Shakespeare Birthplace Trust also holds a substantial local history library searchable at http://collections.shakespeare.org.uk/. The unpublished typescripts listed below are available at WCRO.

A

ABBOTT, Dorothea: *Librarian in the Land Army.* Privately published by the author, 1984. 70pp. Illus.

ABBOTT, John: *Exploring Stratford-upon-Avon: Historical Strolls Around the Town.* Sigma Leisure, 1997.

ACKROYD, Michael J.M.: *A Guide and History of the Church of Saint Editha, Amington*. Privately published by the author, 2007. 91pp. Illus.

ADAMS, A.F.: *see* RYLATT, M., and A.F. Adams: *A Harvest of History. The Life and Work of J.B. Shelton, M.B.E.* Coventry: J.B. Shelton Memorial Lecture Sponsoring Committee, 1984. 60pp. Illus.

ADAMS, Jane M.: *Healing with Water - English Spas and the Water Cure, 1840–1960*. Manchester University Press, 2015. 288pp. Illus. [contains much about Leamington Spa]

ADAMS, Kathleen: *The Chronicles of Barr's Hill House, 1850–1982.* Privately published by the author, 1983. viii, 80pp. Illus. [Barrs Hill House, Radford Road, Coventry was the residence of J.K. Starley, inventor of the safety bicycle. It became a girls' school in 1905.]

ADAMS, Kathleen: *A Community of Interest. The Story of the George Eliot Fellowship, 1930–2000*. The George Eliot Fellowship, 2000. 56pp.

ADAMS, Kathleen: *George Eliot. The Pitkin Guide*. Norwich: Jarrold Publishing, 2002. 21pp. Illus.

ADAMS, Kathleen: *Those Of Us Who Loved Her: the Men in George Eliot's Life.* The George Eliot Fellowship, 1980. vii, 187pp. [includes accounts of her father, her brother and Charles Bray of Coventry]

ADAMS, S.: 'The papers of Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester. I. The Browne-Evelyn collection', *Archives*, Vol. XX, No. 87, April 1992, pp.63–85.

ADAMS, Simon: ' "Because I am of that Countrye & Mynde to Plant Myself there." Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester and the West Midlands', *Midland History*, Vol. XX, 1995, pp.21–74.

AGUTTER, Doreen M.K.: *Meriden: Its People and Houses part 1.* Alspath Publications, No. 1, 1990. 74pp. Illus.

AGUTTER, Doreen M.K.: *Meriden: Its People and Houses part 2.* Alspath Publications, No. 2, 1992. 72pp. Illus.

AGUTTER, Doreen M.K.: *Saint Laurence, Meriden.* New edn, 1981. 8pp. Illus.

AGUTTER, Doreen: *St Laurence, Meriden, Church Guide.* 1991. 12pp. Illus.

AIREY, S. Victoria: *Time for Eternity. Influence on the development of gravestone culture in six Warwickshire parishes before and after the breakthrough of industrialisation.* Stockholm: Institutet

for Folklivsforskning, Stockholms Universitet, 1987. 73pp. [covers Bubbenhall, Ryton-on-Dunsmore, Wolston, Stoneleigh, Baginton and Brinklow]

ALCESTER & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Around Alcester, 1915–1945 from old photographs.* Studley: KAF Brewin Books, 1989. 56pp. Illus.

ALCESTER & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Index to Publications and Articles* [1975–1997], compiled by C.J. Johnson, 1998. [30]pp.

ALCESTER & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: 'Local History in Warwickshire: the Alcester and District Local History Society' [an account of its history and activities], *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VI, No.1, Summer 1984, pp.26–7.

ALCESTER & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY, *The Memorial Inscriptions of the Cemeteries of the Lower Arrow Valley*. 1980–82.

Part 1. Alcester Baptist and Parish Church Graveyards. 10pp.
Part 2. Kinwarton and Spernall Parish Church Graveyards. 9pp.
Part 3. Great Alne and Haselor Parish Church Graveyards.14pp., with plans
Part 4. Arrow and Weethley Parish Churchyards. 12pp., with plans
Part 5. The three Cemeteries of Coughton (the Parish Church, Catholic Church and Coughton Lane). 17pp.
Part 6. Exhall and Wixford Cemeteries. 9pp., with plans
Part 7. Studley Churchyard. 9pp., with plan
Part 8. Old Cemetery, Birmingham Road, Alcester. 10pp., with plan
Part 9. Old Churchyard, Salford Priors. 16pp., with plan
Part 10. Bidford-on-Avon Old Churchyard. 18pp.
Part 11. Holy Ascension Church, Mappleborough, Studley Catholic Church, Studley Baptist Chapel, Studley Parish Church (additional). 17pp.
Part 12. Morton Bagot churchyard

ALCESTER & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *see also LOCAL PAST*

ALCOCK, N.W.: *3–5 Butter Street, Alcester, Warwickshire. An Architectural Survey and History*. Privately published by the author, 2004. 42pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: *21 High Street, Alcester: History of the House and Architectural Description.* Privately published, 2012. 11, 21pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: *The Abbey Gatehouse, Polesworth, Warwickshire. Documentary Evidence.* Privately published by the author, 2006. 14pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: 'After the stamp collecting: the context of vernacular architecture', *Transactions of the Ancient Monument Society,* Vol. 46, 2002. Illus. [Based partly on Warwickshire sources]

ALCOCK, N.W. and Margaret Hughes (eds): *Atherstone. A Pleasantly Placed Town.* Chichester: Phillimore, 2008. xii, 244pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W. and Robert Meeson: 'Baddesley Clinton: architectural responses to social circumstances', *The Antiquaries Journal,* Vol. 87, 2007, pp.293–345. Illus.

ALCOCK, Nat: 'Bowling Along for 200 Years: The Halford Bowls Club and its Archives', *Warwickshire History* Vol. XV1, No. 5, Summer 2016, pp.210–214. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: 'The building of Clarendon Crescent, Leamington Spa: 1830–1840', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. X, No. 6, Winter 1998/9, pp.213–29.

ALCOCK, N.W.: *The Chestnuts, Water Orton, Warwickshire. An Architectural Survey and History*. Privately published by the author, 2008. 25pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: *Compton Scorpion Manor, Ilmington, Warwickshire. A History and Architectural Survey.* Privately published by the author, 2008. 38pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W. and Jane Hampartumian: 'A computer-generated place-name index for the probate records of the Lichfield Diocese', *Archives,* Vo1. 15, No. 68, October 1982, pp.209–15.

ALCOCK, N.W.: 'Coventry Streets: West Orchard and the Sherborne development and topography, 1600–1940', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vo1. 91, 1986, pp.84–116.

ALCOCK, Nat: *Dial House, Warwick Road, Knowle, Warwickshire. An Architectural Survey and History*. Privately published, 2015. 30pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W. and Robert Bearman: 'Discovering Mary Arden's House: property and society in Wilmcote, Warwickshire', *Shakespeare Quarterly*, Vol. 53, No. 1, 2002, pp.53–82. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: *see* STOREY, Richard, and N.W. Alcock: *Dr William Edwards.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, Kenilworth History Leaflet No. 8. 2pp. [Edwards, d.1723, was a surgeon, who founded charity schools at Kenilworth and Hatton.]

ALCOCK, N.W.: *Documenting the History of Houses*. British Records Association. Archives and the User. No. 10, 2003. x, 10pp. Illus. [Uses many Warwickshire examples]

ALCOCK, Nat and Dan Miles: 'The earliest tree-ring dated base-cruck house: 21 High Street, Alcester, Warwickshire', in *Vernacular Architecture*, Vol. 44, 2013, pp.74–81. Illus. [a probable construction date of 1264]

ALCOCK, N.W.: 'A four-part indenture of 1388,' *Journal of the Society of Archivists*, Vol. 7, No. 4, October 1983, pp.242–4. Illus. [lease of a tenement in Cross Cheaping, Coventry]

ALCOCK, N.W.: 'The Hall of the Knights Templar at Temple Balsall, West Midlands', *Mediaeval Archaeology,* Vol. 26, 1982, pp.155–8.

ALCOCK, N.W.: *The Hathaway Family in Luddington and Shottery*. Privately published by the author, 2008. 7pp.

ALCOCK, N.W.: 'Housing the urban poor in 1800: courts in Atherstone and Coventry, Warwickshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, Vol. 36, 2005, pp.49–60. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: *Image House, Berkswell, Warwickshire. An Architectural Survey and History*. Privately published by the author, 2005. 32pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: 'Innovation and conservatism; the development of Warwickshire houses in the late 17th and 18th centuries', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1996*, Vol. 100, pp.133–54. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: 'In word and deed', *Ancestor*, July 2005, pp.46–52. Illus. [title deeds and family relationships, mainly Warwickshire]

ALCOCK, N.W.: 'Love letters to Little Alne', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 6, Winter 2001/02, pp.235–46. Illus. [Letters from John Parry to Rebecca Fulwood, 1661-1666]

ALCOCK, N.W.: *Lower Ford Street, Coventry: Documentary and Historical Background to the 2005–6 Excavation*. 2007. 20pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: *Luddington Manor, Luddington, Warwickshire. A Short History*. Privately published by the author. 2008. 18pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: 'Luxury lodging in Leamington Spa', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 5, Summer 2007, pp.197–211. Illus. [furnishing of a house in the Parade, 1834]

ALCOCK, N.W. and A.K. Moir: 'A medieval urban house with two heated open rooms: 3, 5 Butter Street, Alcester', *Vernacular Architecture*, Vol. 35, 2004, pp.63–65. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: 'The neighbours stand at gaze: scandalous dealings at Finham, 1611–1716', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 90, 1980, pp.75–8.

ALCOCK, N.W.: *Netherstead, Morton Bagot, Warwickshire. A History and Architectural Survey.* Privately published by the author, 2006. 63pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, Nat: 'The Old Manor House, Halford, Warwickshire. A documentary history'. Unpublished report, 2014. 27pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W. (ed.): *The Past in Warwick. Tudors to Victorians***.** University of Warwick, 1985. [Contains articles on: People at work 1660–1700; The Vicar and his parish 1660–1700; Death and probate 1669–1700; Widows and their wills 1545–1700; Life at home; The rich and the poor; Three probate inventories 1674–1690; The Warwick bookseller, Richard Mountford, 1677; Warwick's topography, the evidence before 1600; Light on Little Street; A Castle Street House, the history of 24 Castle Street and 2 Castle Lane; The building of Chapel Street; Warwick's people; The parish registers 1651–1810; People come to Warwick: Settlement certificates and migration; Lives of the Poor: Settlement examinations; Keeping the Peace: the Borough Police Force 1846–1875; Off to London, Birmingham, Cambridge (coaching services from Warwick in 1835, 1841); Pastimes]

ALCOCK, N.W. and E.J. Meeson: *Polesworth Abbey Gatehouse: a Documentary History and an Historic Buildings Survey and Analysis.* Warwickshire County Council: Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2007. 56pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: ‘From Palladio to Potter’s Bar: the evaluation of the Georgian Farmhouse’, in *Georgian Vernacular. Papers given at a Georgian Group Symposium, 28 October 1995*. ed., Neil Burton, 1996, pp.34–44. Illus. [based partly on a study of Warwickshire farmhouses]

ALCOCK, N. W.: see BROWNE, Joan D., Shirley Wallis and Steven Wallsgrove: *The Past in Warwick. A Family and a House.* Edited by Nat Alcock. University of Warwick, 1992. 44pp. Illus. [the Cattell family and No. 45 High Street, Warwick]

ALCOCK, N.W.: *People at Home. Living in a Warwickshire Village 1500–1800* [Stoneleigh]. Phillimore, 1993. xvii, 238pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: ‘Queen Isabella’s new suburb in Coventry in 1348’, *Midland History*, Vol. XXXIII, No. 2, Autumn 2008, pp.240–48. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W. and C.T. Paul Woodfield: ‘Social pretensions in architecture and ancestor: Hall House, Sawbridge, Warwickshire and the Andrewe Family’, *The Antiquaries Journal*, 1996, Vol. 76, pp.51–72. Illus. [a mid-fifteenth century building]

ALCOCK, Nat: *Talton House, Tredington, Warwickshire. A documentary history*. 2016. Privately printed. 24pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W.: *see* WILKINS, G.G.: ‘Vernacular buildings in Baginton’ (with an addendum by N.W. Alcock), *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 89, 1981, pp.123–36.

ALCOCK, N.W.: *Warwickshire Grazier and London Skinner 1532–1555. The account book of Peter Temple and Thomas Heritage*. Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 1982. xv, 281pp. [Temple’s farming activities were based on Burton Dassett.]

ALCOCK, N.W. and Robert Caldicott: *Waters of Coventry. Wine Merchants, 1802–2002: a Family Firm Through 200 years*. Waters of Coventry Ltd, 2002. 38pp. Illus.

ALCOCK, N.W. and Joan Lane: ‘A widow’s adornment and estate’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 3, Summer 2003, pp.107–119. [Susannah Hubert of Wasperton and Wolston and her remarriage in 1751]

ALDRICH, M.B.: ‘Thomas Rickman in Ireland: the building of Lough Fea, co. Monaghan, and its context’, in *Studies in the Gothic Revival*, eds Michael McCarthy and Karina O’Neill. Dublin: Four Courts Press, 2008, pp.141–58. Illus. [Deals also with Ettington Park, Warwickshire]

ALEXANDER, David M.: *A Who’s Who of Coventry Hospital Consultants*. *[1907–2000]*. Kenilworth: privately published by the author, 2006. [119]pp.

ALEXANDER, Jennifer, and Clifford Davidson: *The Early Art of Coventry, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwick, and lesser sites in Warwickshire: a subject list of extant and lost art including items relevant to early drama.* Western Michigan University, Early Drama, Art and Music Reference, Series 4, 1985. xii, 216pp.

ALEXANDER, M.J., and J.L. Salter: *Atherstone Through the Lens - A Photographic History 1892–1992*. Atherstone Local History Research Group, 1992. 61pp.

ALEXANDER, Marion J.: ‘Sixteenth-Century Probate documents from Mancetter’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VI, No. 4, Winter 1985/86, pp.122–32.

ALLEN, Anne (ed.): *Warwickshire Within Living Memory.* Warwickshire Federation of Women’s Institutes, Leamington Spa, 1993. 256pp.

ALLEN, G.: *Towns and Villages of Britain: Warwickshire.* Sigma Leisure, 1999.

ALLEN, Joan: *The Nathaniel Newton Foundation School, Hartshill, Warwickshire, 1742–1895.* Hartshill: privately published by the author, 1987. 33+14pp.

ALLEN, Joan: *The Quakers of Hartshill.* Nuneaton: Bethany Enterprises, 1990. 60pp. Illus.

ALLEN, Lucy: ‘The changing face of philanthropy in 18th century Warwickshire’. MA thesis, University of Warwick, 1992. ix, 358pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

ALLEN, Nicholas: ‘Joseph Hawkesworth: A Parliamentary Soldier’, *Cake & Cockhorse*, Vol. 13, No. 9, Summer 1997, pp.254–65. [Military operations conducted by Col. Hawkesworth, based at Warwick Castle, from 1643.]

ALLESLEY PARK WALLED GARDEN GROUP: *Allesley Park Walled Garden. Past, Present and Future*. 2002. 28pp. Illus.

ALLMAND, C.T.: *see* STYLES, Dorothy, and C.T. Allmand: 'The Coronations of Henry VI', *History Today,* May 1982, pp.28–33. [based partly on the household account book of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick]

AMOR, Elizabeth *et al.*: *Priors Marston Church of England School 1847–1996*. Privately published by the authors, 1996. 23pp. Illus.

AMOS, Melvyn: *Images of England. Alcester*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing Ltd, 2000. 96pp. Illus. [old photographs]

ANAND, Sushila: *Daisy. The Life and Loves of the Countess of Warwick*. Piatkus Books, 2008. x, 310pp. Illus.

ANDERSON, R.C.: *A History of the Midland Red* [Bus Company]. David & Charles, 1984. 192pp. Illus.

ANDREWS, David *et al.:* 'The Archaeology and topography of Nuneaton Priory', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 91, 1987, pp.55–81.

ANGELIS, April De: *A Warwickshire Testimony.* Faber & Faber, 1999. 75pp. [Play based on memories of inhabitants of Clifford Chambers and other local communities]

ANNEY, Thomas: *Death on the Warwickshire coalfield:* an examination of the contribution of miners, coalowners and the State to the decline in mining fatalities in the British coal industry in the period of expansion 1840 to 1913. Thomas Anney, 2013. WLIS

Arbury Hall, Nuneaton, Warwickshire: the home of the Newdegate family since 1586. Derby: English Life Publications, 1985. 16pp. Illus. [guide book to the house]

Arbury Hall. Guidebook. 2004. [24]pp. Illus.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL REPORTS [arranged alphabetically by place]

Admington: *Bruton House, Admington, Warwickshire, Telegraph Pole renewal: Archaeological watching brief.* 2013. WLIS

Alcester: *Acorn House, Evesham Street, Alcester, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation*. 2013. WLIS

Alcester: Gethin, Bryn: *Ragley Mill Lane Barn, Alcester, Warwickshire; Archaeological evaluation.* 2015. WLIS

Alcester: Coutts, Cathy: *The Coach House, Evesham Street, Alcester, Warwickshire: Archaeological observation and recording.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015.

Alcester: Thompson, Peter: *14B High Street, Alcester, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2013. WLIS

Ansley: Wright, Kevin: *Birmingham Road, Ansley, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2017. WLIS

Atherstone: *Rowlands Way, Atherstone, Warwickshire, Land North of: Archaeological evaluation trial trenching:* 2013. WLIS

Atherstone: Kipling, Roger: *An archaeological watching brief and evaluation on land at South Street, Atherstone, Warwickshire, NGR 431010 297640.* University of Leicester, 2013. WLIS

Atherstone: Phoenix Consulting: *Archaeological evaluation trial trenching: Land North of Rowlands Way, Atherstone, Warwickshire.* Phoenix Consulting, 2013. WLIS

Attleborough: Gethin, Bryn: *Land off Freer Street, Attleborough, Nuneaton, Warwickshire; Archaeological evaluation*. 2015. WLIS

Baddesley Clinton: Coutts, Catherine: *Baddesley Clinton, Warwickshire, Electricity Cable Trench: Watching brief.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2014. WLIS

Balsall Common: *Hobbe Cottage, Balsall Street, Balsall Common, Solihull: Archaeological watching brief.* 2013. WLIS

Bishop's Tachbrook: *Old School House, Bishop's Tachbrook, Warwickshire, Land adjacent to the: Archaeological evaluation.* 2013. WLIS

Bourton Heath: *Broomhill Farm, Bourton Heath, Warwickshire, Archaeological Evaluation.* Warwickshire County Council Museum, 1991. 23pp.+appendices. Illus.

Brailes: Rann, Caroline: *Sutton Lane, Lower Brailes, Warwickshire; Archaeological evaluation.* 2015. WLIS

Brinklow: The "Motte", Ell Lane, Brinklow, Warwickshire: Archaeological Watching Brief. 2013. WLIS

Chadshunt: Coutts, Cathy: *Chadshunt Farm, Chadshunt, Warwickshire; Archaeological recording* . Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS
Chadshunt: Coutts, Cathy: *Chadshunt House, Stables Access Road, Chadshunt, Warwickshire; Archaeology observations and recording.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2016. WLIS
Charlecote: Jones, Laurence: *Charlecote Park Ha-ha, Charlecote, Warwickshire: archaeological watching brief.* 2013 WLIS
Chesterton: *Land off The Old Gated Road, Chesterton, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief.* 2013. WLIS
Coughton Court: Charles, Elisabeth: *Coughton Court, Alcester, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief.* MFL Archaeology, 2014. WLIS
Cubbington: Coutts, Cathy*: St Mary's Church, Cubbington, Warwickshire:archaeological desktop assessment*. 2013. WLIS
Curdworth: Rann, Caroline: *111 Coleshill Road, Curdworth, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2013. WLIS
Frankton: Rann, Caroline: *Willow Cottage, Birdingbury Road, Frankton, Warwickshire: Archaeological Watching Brief.* 2014. WLIS
Hampton Lucy: Williams, Gwilym: *Archaeological evaluation report on land off Church Street, Hampton Lucy, Warwickshire NGR SP2540 5704.* John Moore Heritage Services, 2013. WLIS
Harbury: Coutts, Cathy: *Stapenhall Farmhouse, Deppers Bridge, Harbury, Warwickshire; Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS.
Hartshill: *41, Church Road, Hartshill, Warwickshire: archaeological evaluation.* 2013. WLIS
Hartshill: Coutts, Cathy: *Hartshill Castle, Hartshill, Warwickshire: Stonework Photographic Survey.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS.
Haselor: Rann, Caroline: *Hazel Cottage, Haselor, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief. 2013.* WLIS
Hillmorton: Coutts, Cathy: *9 Lower Street, Hillmorton, Rugby, Warwickshire; Archaeological observation and recording.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2016. WLIS.
Hunningham: Coutts, Cathy: *Hunningham Bridge, Hunningham, Warwickshire; Archaeological observation and recording.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2016. WLIS.
Gaydon: *Gaydon Farm Barns, Gaydon, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief.* Archaelogy Warwickshire, 2014. WLIS
Great Alne: *Maudslay Park, Great Alne, Warwickshire: Archaeological strip, map and sample excavation*. 2013. WLIS
Great Wolford: Hyam, Andrew: *An archaeological strip map and sample excavation at Lower Farm, The Green, Great Wolford, Shipston-on-Stour, Warwickshire NGR SP2496 3479.* University of Leicester, 2013. WLIS
Hampton Lucy: Williams, Gwilym: *Archaeological evaluation report on land off Church Street, Hampton Lucy, Warwickshire NGR SP2540 5704.* John Moore Heritage Services, 2013. WLIS
Hartshill: *41, Church Road, Hartshill, Warwickshire: archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2013. WLIS.
Honiley: Charles, Elisabeth: *North Lodge, Church Road, Honiley, Warwickshire: Archaeological Observations and Recordings.* 2016. WLIS
Kenilworth: *Dudley House, Abbey Hill, Kenilworth, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief.* 2013. WLIS
Kenilworth: *Kenilworth Castle, Warwickshire, Visitors' Toilet Block: archaeological* investigations. 2013. WLIS
Kenilworth: Coutts, Cathy: *Kenilworth Castle Hedge Trench, Kenilworth, Warwickshire; Archaeological excavation and recording.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS.
Kenilworth: Coutts, Cathy: *Kenilworth Castle kitchens, Kenilworth: Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS.

Long Lawford: Charles, Elisabeth: *Townsend Lane, Long Lawford, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation*. 2016. WLIS
Long Marston: Woodley, Mark: *An archaeological evaluation of land r/o Troon & Chestnut Cottages, Pear Tree Close, Long Marston, Warwickshire.* John Moore Heritage Services, 2014. WLIS
Loxley: Coutts, Cathy: *Tanglewood Cottages, Manor Lane, Loxley: Archaeological Evaluation.* 2013. WLIS
Marton: Rann, Caroline: *13 North Street, Marton, Warwickshire; Archaeological watching brief.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2014. WLIS
Napton-on-the-Hill: *Dog Lane, Napton-on-the-Hill, Warwickshire: archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2013. WLIS
Nuneaton: *Land at Gipsy Lane, Nuneaton, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation report.* 2013. WLIS
Nuneaton: *Land at Gipsy Lane, Nuneaton, Warwickshire: Geophysical Survey Report 2012/14*. 2013. WLIS
Nuneaton: *Manor Court, Nuneaton, Warwickshire Archaeological Evaluation.* Warwickshire County Council Museum, 1991. 16pp.+appendices. Illus. [Covers the site within the precincts of St Mary's Priory]
Polesworth: *Common Lane, Polesworth, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* 2013. WLIS
Polesworth: Holmes, Mark: *Archaeological excavations at Polesworth Abbey, Warwickshire 2011–2013.* Museum of London Archaeology Northampton, 2015. WLIS
Radford Semele: *Radford Semele, Warwick, Warwickshire, Land at: Archaeological evaluation*. 2016 WLIS
Rugby: Chinnock, Chris: *Archaeological geophysical survey of land at Coton House, Rugby, Warwickshire.* Northamptonshire Archaeology, 2013. WLIS
Rugby: Rugby Borough Council: *Rugby & Daventry Crematorium & Cemetery. Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment.* 2011. WLIS
Salford Priors: Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd: *Alamo Works, Station Road, Salford Priors, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd, 2013. WLIS
Shipston-on-Stour: Hyam, Andrew: *An archaeological strip, map and sample excavation at Lower Farm, The Green, Great Wolford, Shipston-on-Stour, Warwickshire NGR SP2496 3479.* University of Leicester, 2013. WLIS
Solihull: Wright, Kevin: *Woodhouse Farm, Catherine de Barnes, Solihull: Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2014. WLIS
Southam: Mann, Andrew: *Archaeological evaluation of land between High Street, Park Lane and Little Park, Southam, Warwickshire.* Worcestershire County Council, 2013. WLIS
Southam: Thompson, Pete: *The Hermitage, 42 Warwick Road, Southam, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation. 2015*. WLIS
Stoneleigh: Coutts, Cathy: *Stoneleigh Abbey Cloister, Stoneleigh, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2013. WLIS.
Stoneleigh: Thompson, Peter: *Sherbourne Residences, Warwick University, Stoneleigh, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation*. 2015. WLIS
Stratford-upon-Avon: *205a Banbury Road, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* Cotswold Archaeology, 2013. WLIS
Stratford-upon-Avon: Jarvis, Wayne: *An archaeological evaluation at "Galashiels", 36, Tiddington Road, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire, NGR SP:20934 54987*. University of Leicester, 2013. WLIS
Stratford-upon-Avon: Palmer, Stuart C.: *Iron Age pits: A watching brief at Shipston Road, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire*. 2013. WLIS
Stratford-upon-Avon: Coutts, Cathy: *Hurlingham House, 5–6 Tiddington Road, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire: Archaeological observation and recording.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS

Stratford-upon-Avon: Coutts, Cathy*: Mansell Street, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire; Archaeological evaluation.* 2016. WLIS

Stratford-upon-Avon: Charles, Elisabeth: *King Edward VI School, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* 2016. WLIS

Stretton-on-Dunsmore: Rann, Caroline: *1, Church Hill, Stretton-on-Dunsmore, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS

Stretton-on-Fosse: *Harold's Orchard, Stretton-on-Fosse, Warwickshire: Archaeological geophysical survey.* 2013. WLIS

Stretton-on-Fosse: *Toad Hall, Belcony, Stretton on Fosse, Warwickshire: archaeological watching brief.* 2013. WLIS

Tanworth-in-Arden: *Obelisk Farm, Tanworth-in-Arden, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* 2013. WLIS

Temple Balsall: Wright, Kevin: *Green Burial Cemetery, Temple Lane, Temple Balsall, Solihull; Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2017. WLIS

Tiddington: Morris, Mathew: *An archaeological evaluation at 1 The Pinfold, Carters Lane, Tiddington, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire NGR: SP2230 5600.* University of Leicester, 2013. WLIS

Ullenhall: Coutts, Cathy: *Three Firs, Ullenhall, Warwickshire: Archaeological Watching Brief.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2014. WLIS

Warwick: Palmer, Stuart: *Foxes study glamping, Warwick Castle; Desk-based assessment*. Archaeology Warwickshire, 2014. WLIS

Warwick: Palmer, Stuart: *Foxes study visitor accommodation: Archaeological impact assessment*. 2014. WLIS

Warwick: Coutts, Cathy: *Warwick School geotechnical pits, Warwick, Warwickshire: Archaeological observations and recording.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2016. WLIS

Warmington: *St Michael's Church, Warmington, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief.* 2013. WLIS

Wasperton: Gethin, Bryn: *Bradshaw Farm, Wasperton, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS

Weddington: Gethin, Bryn: *Land off Weddington Lane, Weddington, Nuneaton, Warwickshire; Archaeological trial trenching.* 2016. WLIS

Welford-on-Avon: Rann, Caroline: *Laurel House, Church Street, Welford-on-Avon, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* 2014. WLIS

Welford-on-Avon: Thompson, Peter: *Land off Barton Road, Welford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire; Archaeological evaluation. 2016.* WLIS

Weston-on-Avon: Rann, Caroline: *Weston Farm, Weston on Avon, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation*. 2016. WLIS

Wolston: Thomas, John: *An archaeological evaluation on land to the rear of the Red Lion Public House, 23, Main Street, Wolston, Warwickshire, NGR SP417 755*. University of Leicester, 2013. WLIS

And see Archaeology Warwickshire, Charles, Elisabeth; Chinnock, Chris; Cotswold Archaeology; Gethin, Bryn; Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd; Hyam, Andrew; Kipling, Roger; Jarvis, Wayne; Mann, Andrew; Morris, Mathew; Phoenix Consulting; Rann, Caroline; Thomas, John; Thompson, Peter; Williams, Gwilym; Woodley, Mark; Wright, Kevin.

ARCHAEOLOGY WARWICKSHIRE: *41, Church Road, Hartshill, Warwickshire: archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2013. WLIS.

ARCHAEOLOGY WARWICKSHIRE: *Dog Lane, Napton-on-the-Hill, Warwickshire: archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2013. WLIS.

ARCHAEOLOGY WARWICKSHIRE: *The Dove: the Parish of All Souls, North Warwickshire.* 2009–ongoing (Incomplete) [The parish of All Souls, North Warwickshire consists of the villages of Austrey, Newton Regis, Seckington, Shuttington and Warton.] WLIS

ARCHAEOLOGY WARWICKSHIRE: *Gaydon Farm Barns, Gaydon, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief.* 2014. WLIS

ARCHER, Michele: 'Idiocy and institutionalisation in late Victorian Britain. The Warwick County Idiot Asylum 1852 to 1877.' MA Dissertation. University of Warwick. 2010. iii, 65pp.

ARKELL, Tom: 'Assessing the reliability of the Warwickshire Hearth Tax returns of 1662–74', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VI, No. 6, Winter 1986/7, pp.183–97.

ARKELL, Tom: 'The incidence of poverty in England in the later seventeenth century', *Social History*, Vol. 12, No. 1, January 1987, pp.23–47 [based partly on Warwickshire material]

ARKELL, Tom: 'Multiplying factors for estimating population totals from the Hearth Tax', *Local Population Studies*, No. 28, 1983 [based on Warwickshire Hearth Tax records]

ARKELL, Tom: 'The Social Structure of Kineton Hundred in the reign of Charles II further explored.' A paper written for the Historical Geography Research Group Conference on Regional Demographic Patterns in the Past, at St Edmund Hall, Oxford, 1985. Duplicated typescript, 25pp.

ARKELL, Tom, with N.W. Alcock (eds): *Warwickshire Hearth Tax Returns: Michaelmas 1670 with Coventry, Lady Day 1666*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XLIII, 2010. xiv, 566pp. Illus.

ARNISON, C.J.: 'The Speculative Development of Leamington Spa, 1800–1830'. MPhil thesis, University of Leicester, 1980. 215pp. [Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

ARNOLD, Jacques A.: *A history of Britain's parliamentary constituencies*. 2016. WLIS

ARNSTEIN, Walter L.: 'The Great Victorian Convent Case', *History Today*, Vol. 30, February 1980, pp.46–51 [an action brought by a former nun of the Convent of Colwich in 1869 and closely involving Charles M. Newdegate]

ARNSTEIN, Walter L.: *Protestant versus Catholic in Mid-Victorian England. Mr Newdegate and the Nuns.* University of Missouri Press, 1982. viii, 271pp. [C.N. Newdegate, M.P. for North Warwickshire 1843–1885, and his campaign against Roman Catholic convents]

ASHBY, John: *1001 Questions and Answers on the History of Coventry* & *its People,* Coventry Printers Ltd, 1995. 103pp, Illus.

ASHBY, John: *The Character of Coventry. A Reflection on well known 'Characters' and a History of the City's Inns and Taverns*. Privately published by the author, 1984. iv, 156pp.

ASHBY, John: *Do you know your Coventry? Questions and Answers on Coventry and Coventrians over the years.* Privately published by the author, 1984. 68pp. Illus.

ASHBY, John and Dan Batchelor: *Ratley. The Story of a Warwickshire Parish.* Privately published by the authors, 2006. 201pp. Illus.

ASHBY, John *et al.*: *A Thousand Years of Coventry Pubs*. Privately published by the authors, 2014. 252pp. Illus.

ASHDOWN-HILL, John: 'The inquisition post mortem of Eleanor Talbot, Lady Butler, 1468 (Public Record Office C140/29/39)', *The Ricardian, Journal of the Richard III Society,* Vol. 12, No. 159, December 2002, pp.563–73. Illus. [Concerns the manors of Griff and Burton Dassett]

ASHDOWN-HILL, John: 'Lady Eleanor Talbot: new evidence; new answers; new questions', *The Ricardian,* Vol. 16, 2006, pp.113–132. Illus. [Based on records relating to the manor of Fenny Compton]

ASHLEY-SMITH, Gillian: *Kineton in the Great War, 1914–1921.* Studley, Brewin Books. 146pp. Illus. 1998

ASHLEY-SMITH, Gillian: 'Remembering them ... A village in the First World War' [Kineton], *Local History Magazine,* No. 69, September/October 1998. pp.13–15

ASHLEY-SMITH, Peter: 'Kineton and the Military Tribunals, 1915–1918', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XIII, No. 1, Summer 2005, pp.15–24. Illus.

ASHLEY-SMITH, Peter: 'Louis N. Parker and the Warwick Pageant [of 1906]', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XIII, No. 3, Summer 2006, pp.113–126. Illus.

ASHLEY-SMITH, Peter: 'Lord Willoughby de Broke and his Kineton Landing Ground', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XV, No. 5, Summer 2016, pp.215–229. Illus. [Private aviation in the 1930s.]

ASHLEY, Peter J. and Graham Gould: *Another One is Born. Kenilworth St John's 1930–1960*. Published by Peter Ashley. 2011. 64pp. Illus. [Peter Ashley's memories of the St John's area of Kenilworth with period photographs]

ASHTON, Rosemary: *George Eliot. A Life.* London: Hamish Hamilton, 1996. xiv, 465pp. Illus.
ASLET, Clive: 'Stoneleigh Abbey, Warwickshire', *Country Life,* 13 and 20 December, 1984, pp.1844–8, 1934–7.
ASLET, Clive: 'Why Farnborough's views must be saved'. *Country Life*, 22 December 1983, pp.1856–7. Illus. [He discusses the relationship of the view from Farnborough Hall to the route of the proposed M40.]
ATHERSTONE LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Atherstone. An Outline History of a North Warwickshire Market Town*, (ed.) J.L. Salter. Warwickshire County Library, 1985. 32pp.
ATKINSON, David: *Tracy Turnerelli and the Desecration of the Great Orme's Head.* Privately published by the authors. Llandudno, 1997. [15]pp. [includes a long obituary of Tracy Turnerelli (1813–1896) of Leamington Spa]
AUBUSSON, James: 'The treatment of women by the courts of Quarter Session, Warwickshire, 1756–66'. BA Hist. dissertation, University of Warwick, 1992. 19pp.
AUSTIN, Anne: *The History of the Clinton barony 1299–1999.* Privately published by Lord Clinton, 1999. x, 300pp. Illus. [The Clintons held Maxstoke Castle until 1437.]
AUSTIN, John D.: *The Church of Our Lady, Merevale: a brief guide.* Privately published by the author, 1993. 8pp.
AUSTIN, John D.: *Merevale Church and Abbey. The Stained Glass, Monuments and History of the Church of Our Lady and Merevale Abbey, Warwickshire.* Studley: Brewin Books, 1998. xiv, 176pp. Illus.
AUSTIN, John D.: *Merevale and Atherstone: 1485: recent Bosworth discoveries.* The Friends of Atherstone Heritage, May 2004. 67pp. Illus.
AUSTIN, John D.: *Hats, Coal & Bloodshed. A Short History of Atherstone Street Names, the Mining Villages and the Battles of Boudica and Bosworth. Including the Villages of Baddesley Ensor, Baxterley, Bentley, Fenny Drayton, Grendon, Mancetter, Merevale, Pinwall, Ratcliffe Culey, Ridge Lane, Sheepy, Weston, Whittington & Witherley.* Friends of Atherstone Heritage, 2005. x, 251pp. Illus.
AUSTIN, John: see BETTS, Ian M. and John Austin: 'The medieval floor tiles of Merevale Abbey, Warwickshire', in *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2011* [2012]. Vol. 115, pp.31–41. Illus.

B

BADAMS, William: 'Echoes of the Past [photographs of Stratford-on-Avon taken by Badams between 1866 and the late 19th century]', *Focus*, Vol. 2, No. 9, March 1980, p.11.
BADDELEY, Colin: 'Mancetter Roman Legionary Fortress', *West Midlands Archaeology*, 34, 1992, pp.17–19.
BADGER, F.J.: 'Delivering maternity care: midwives and midwifery in Birmingham and its environs, 1794–1881.' PhD thesis, University of Birmingham, 2014.
BADGER, F.J.: 'Illuminating nineteenth-centruy English urban midwifery: the register [1847-1875] of a Coventry midwife [Mary Eaves]. *Women's History Review*, vol. 23, 2014, issue 5, pp.683-705.
BADGER, F.J.: 'Eaves [née Willis], Mary Ann (1805/6-1875)', *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, 2016.
BADGER, Samantha J.: 'Household consumption, food and the working class: the Black Country and Coventry, 1930–70'. PhD thesis, University of Wolverhampton, 2004
BAILEY, J.R.: 'The struggle for survival in the Coventry Ribbon and Watch trades, 1865–1914', *Midland History*, Vol. VII, 1982, pp.132–52.
BAILEY, Jill Tomkins: *The Story of St John Baptist, Berkswell*. Published by St John Baptist Church, 2016. [22]pp. Illus.
BAILEY, Peter (ed.): *Old Warwickians R.F.C. 75th Anniversary*: 2004. Personal Recollections from Former Playing Members Covering the First Fifty Years. 1930s–1980s. Old Warwickians, 2004. [51]pp. Illus.
BAILEY, Roger: *Images of England: Coventry Transport 1884–1940*. Stroud: Tempus, 2006. 96pp. Illus.
BAILEY, Roger: *Walk around Historic Coventry*. Frith Book Company Ltd, 2005. 48pp. Illus.

BAIRD, Gillian Wendy: 'The Decline of Infant Mortality. Royal Leamington Spa 1871–1910.' MPhil thesis, Open University. Open Studies in Family and Community History, 1998. 191pp+disc. [Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

BAKER, Paul: *The Lost Railway. The Story of the Branch Line from Henley-in-Arden to Lapworth.* Rowington Parish Records, 2015. 43pp. Illus.

BALDWIN, Nick: 'Eagle Municipals', *Vintage Commercial Vehicle Magazine*, Vol. 1, 1985, pp.22–4. Illus. [vehicles produced by Eagle Engineering Co., Warwick]

BAND, Thomas H. and Steven J. Taylor: 'The Ancient Charnel House: Holy Trinity Church, Stratford-upon-Avon'. Duplicated typescript, 1984. 16pp.

BAND, Thomas H.: *Robert Dibdale, Stratford-upon-Avon, 1556–1586. A Memoir.* Privately published by the author, 1987. 28pp. [Dibdale, a Catholic convert, was executed for treason in 1586.]

BAND, Thomas: 'A turbulent priest at Stratford-upon-Avon, 1852–1857', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VIII, No. 2, Winter 1990/1, pp.30–49. [Alfred Dayman, 1822–1875, Roman Catholic priest]

BARA, Richard F.G.: 'Jephson Gardens, Leamington Spa'. Dissertation, School of Landscape Architecture, Manchester Polytechnic, 1982. 11pp. [Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

BARBER, Andrew: *see* LONG, Jenny and Andrew Barber (eds): *Graciously Pleased. Royal Leamington Spa-150 years.* Leamington Spa: Mayneset Ltd, 1988. 120pp. Illus.

BARBER, Andrew: *Packwood*. 2015. WLIS

BARBOUR, Ruth: *Catholic Warwick*. Archdiocese of Birmingham Historical Commission, 2009. 64pp. Illus.

BARBOUR, Ruth: 'John Whittingham: Coventry nurseryman, diarist, Catholic apologist and political activist', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XVI, No. 1, Summer 2014, pp.8–25. Illus.

BARBOUR, Ruth: 'The Middling sort of Catholic in Eighteenth Century Warwickshire', in *Catholic Ancestor,* Vol.15, No.6, December 2015, pp.292–294.

BARBOUR, Ruth: 'Pinpointing Catholics in Eighteenth-Century Warwickshire', *Midland Catholic History,* No. 24, 2017, pp.24–42.

BARFIELD, Sebastian: 'The Beauchamp Earls of Warwick 1268–1369'. MPhil thesis, University of Birmingham, 1997. 143pp. [Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

BARFORD HERITAGE GROUP: *Barford Remembers. WWI & WWII. The men who fought and the families they left behind*, 2015. 176pp. Illus.

BARFORD HERITAGE GROUP: *Becoming Barford. The Story of a Warwickshire Village*. Barford Heritage Project, 2010. 101pp. Illus.

BARFORD HERITAGE GROUP: *Bridge to Barford* [History Trail]. Barford Heritage Project, 2006. Leaflet. Illus.

BARKER, Dennis: *One Man's Estate: the Preservation of an English Inheritance.* André Deutsch, 1983. 227pp. Illus. [the Marquess of Hertford and the Ragley Hall estate]

BARKER, Norman: *One Hundred Years of St Nicholas Church* [Alcester]. Privately published by the author, 2001. [98]pp. Illus.

BARKER, Paul: *Warwick Castle* [illustrated guide]. Warwick Castle Ltd, 1983. 40pp.

BARKER, Paul: *Warwick Castle* [illustrated guide]. Warwick: Warwick Castle, 1987. 56pp.

BARKER, Paul: *From Warwick to Madiera. The story of William Bolton 1649–1714.* Rowington Parish Records, 2016. 42pp. Illus. [Bolton maintained strong links with Warwick.]

BARKER, Wendy A.: 'Warwickshire Markets', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VI, No. 5, Summer 1986, pp.161–75.

BARNACLE: *Barnacle. A Millennium Celebration. The People of Barnacle in the Year 2000*. Barnacle Village Books, 2001. 151pp. Illus.

BARNES, Gordon: *Frederick Preedy, Architect and Glass Painter 1820–1898*. Vale of Evesham Historical Society, 1984. 61pp. Illus. [Fifteen of his works in Warwickshire are described.]

BARNETT, David: *One Hundred Years of Education in Earlsdon.* Coventry: Earlsdon History Society, 1982. 28pp.

BARNEY, Anne *see* SNELSON, Peter and Anne Barney: *A Potted History of No Mans Heath. "The Village on the Ridge"*. Privately published by the authors, 2013. 60pp. Illus.

BARRATT, Mollie, and King, Gill: *Church of Saint Mary Magdalene, Tanworth-in-Arden. Burial register, 22 November 1837 to 12 September 2000.* Tanworth: privately published by the compilers, 2002. [110]pp. [Transcript & index]

BARRETT, Roy: *Peasants and Parsons.* Robert Hale, 1991. 186pp. Illus. [The author was born in Napton in 1910 and worked on the family farm there. In 1934 he moved to Priors Marston.]

BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Atherstone Division Petty Sessions. Bastardy Cases, 1845–1910*. The Eureka Partnership, 2009. 44pp.

BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *The Boat People of the Stratford-upon-Avon Canal. Boat Registrations 1879–1890 and Inspections 1911–1935*. Eureka Partnership, 2010. 28pp

BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Coventry Division Petty Sessions. Bastardy Cases 1880–1913*. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2014. 56pp. [Transcript and index]

BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Kineton Wesleyan Methodist Church Circuit. Baptisms 1843–1912*. [Transcript and index]. Eureka Partnership, 2012. 40pp. [Covers 14 places of worship]

BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Leamington Primitive Methodist Circuit Baptisms 1844–1911*. [Transcript and Index]. Eureka Partnership, 2013. 63pp. [Covers 11 places of worship mostly outside Leamington]

BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Long Compton Congregational Church. Baptisms, Burials and Members. [1820–1903]*. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2014. 28pp. [Transcript and index]

BARTLETT: Eileen and John: *Oxford Canal Miscellany*. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2014. 40pp. [Transcript of the Gauging Certificate Book for boats weighed on the canal, 1871–1934, and lists of employees 1917–18.]

BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Rugby Registration District. Marriage Notice Book. Volume One. 1837–1861*. The Eureka Partnership, 2008. 56pp.

BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Rugby Registration District. Marriage Notice Book. Volume Two. 1862–1877*. Eureka Partnership, 2009. 60pp.

BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Warwick Brook Street Congregational Church. Baptisms 1784–1889; Marriages 1839–1889; Burials 1806–1884*. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2014. 68pp. [Transcript and index]

BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Warwick Union. Volume One. Workhouse Deaths 1854–1909*. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2011. 68pp. [Entries from the Death Registers with index]

BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Warwick Union. Volume Two. Workhouse Births 1848–1908*. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2011. 31pp. [Entries from the Birth Registers with index]

BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Warwickshire Quarter Sessions Boat Registrations 1795*. The Eureka Partnership, 2009. 40pp. [Canal boats]

BARTLETT, Simon J.: *Accounts of a Warwickshire Farm Bailiff, Farnborough, Warwickshire, 1758–9*. Privately published by the author, 2005. 15pp. Illus.

BARWICK, Geoff (ed.): *Eastern Green - Past and Present*. Eastern Green History Group, Vol. 1, 2008. 44pp. Illus. [Eastern Green was part of the parish of Allesley until 1876]

BARWICK, Geoff (ed.): *Eastern Green - Past and Present*. Eastern Green History Group, Vol. 2, 2009. 46pp. Illus.

BARWICK, Geoff (comp.): *J.J. Ward's Warwickshire. 1905 to 1935*. Coventry Family History Society, 2009. 70pp. Illus. [Ward was a picture postcard photographer.]

BASS, B.H.: 'George Bodington - the sage of Sutton Coldfield' in: R.N. Allan and M.G. Fitz-Gerald (eds), *Historical Sketches of Medicine in the West Midlands*, Vol. 2, pp.1–3. Shipston-on-Stour: P. Drinkwater, 1984. [Bodington (1799–1882) practised almost all his life in Sutton Coldfield, running a private lunatic asylum. He was also a pioneer in the treatment of tuberculosis.]

BASSETT, John: *Cross City Connections.* Studley: Brewin Books, 1991. [Suburban railways in north Warwickshire]

BASSETT, Steven R.: *The Wootton Wawen Project: Interim Report No. 1*. School of History, University of Birmingham, 1983. 12pp.

BASSETT, Steven R.: *The Wootton Wawen Project: Interim Report No.2*. School of History, University of Birmingham, 1984. 10pp. [the history and archaeology of the parish church and its surroundings]

BASSETT, Steven R.: *The Wootton Wawen Project: Interim Report No. 3*. School of History, University of Birmingham, 1985. 20pp. [mainly concerns the fabric of the church]

BASSETT, Steven R.: *The Wootton Wawen Project: Interim Report No. 4*. School of History, University of Birmingham, 1986. 23pp. Illus. [deals with the fabric of the Church, the graveyard and fieldwork in the parish]

BASSETT, Steven R. *et al*.: *The Wootton Wawen Project. Interim Report No. 5.* School of History, University of Birmingham, 1987. 26pp. Illus. [further surveys of Church fabric, churchyard and vernacular buildings in the vicinity]

BASSETT, Steven R.: *The Wootton Wawen Project: Interim Report No. 6*. School of History, University of Birmingham, 1988. 25pp. [survey of the church fabric, churchyard memorials and vernacular buildings in the vicinity]

BASSETT, Steven R.: *The Wootton Wawen Project: Interim Report No. 7 with contributions by Gervase Rosser and Peter Klein.* School of History, University of Birmingham, 1990. 20pp. Illus.

BASSETT, Steven: *The Wootton Wawen Project: Interim Report No. 8,* with a contribution by Peter Klein. University of Birmingham, School of History, 1991. 24pp. [covers the church, landscape and vernacular buildings of Preston Bagot]

BASSETT, Steven: *Anglo-Saxon Coventry and its churches*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 41, 2001. 33pp.

BASSETT, Steven: 'Anglo-Saxon Warwick', *Midland History*, Vol. 34, No.2, Autumn 2009, pp.123–55. Illus.

BASSETT, Steven: 'Anglo-Saxon fortifications in western Mercia', in *Midland History*, Vol. XXVI, Spring 2011, No.1, pp.1–23. [Includes Warwick]

BASSNETT, Susan (ed.): *Wolvey, a Warwickshire Village.* Wolvey History Group, 1986. 80pp. Illus.

BASSNETT, Susan (ed.): *Wolvey, a Warwickshire Village. Book 2*. Wolvey Local History Group, 1992. 92pp. Illus.

BASTIN, Edward: *Borrowell Clergy Homes.* Privately published by the Trustees, 1991. 15pp. [History of the trust set up in Kenilworth in 1941]

BATCHELOR, J. *see* DONNELLY, T., J. Batchelor and D. Morris: 'The limitations of Trade Union power in the Coventry Motor Industry 1896–1939', *Midland History*, Vol. XX, 1995, pp.137–50.

BATES, A. William: 'Newnham Regis church', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VIII, No. 5, Summer 1992, pp.151–8.

BATES, A. William: 'Cures at Newnham Regis Spa, 1579', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No.1, Summer 1996, pp.19–25.

BATES, Sue: *Solihull: A Pictorial History.* Chichester: Phillimore, 1991. 172 plates.

BATES, Sue: *Sutton Coldfield. A Pictorial History.* Phillimore, 1997, cxxviii, Illus.

BAXTER, Eric G.: *Dr. Jephson of Leamington Spa.* Warwickshire Local History Society, 1980. xii, 104pp. 8 plates.

BAZELEY, Jean, & Caroline Wetton, (eds): *Childhood Memories.* Bedworth & Warwickshire Genealogy Society, Special Publication No. 4, 1993. 44pp.

BEACHAM, M.J.A.: *Midland Tithe Barns. A Preliminary checklist of reputed tithe barn sites in the pre-1974 Counties of Warwickshire, Leicestershire, Staffordshire and Worcestershire.* Studley: K.A.F. Brewin Books, 1989. 40pp. Illus.

BEARLEY PARISH COUNCIL: *Bearley Appraisal, History & Action Plan. Present, Past and Future*. 2001. 62pp. Illus.

BEARMAN, Robert: 'Alveston House', *Focus,* Vol. 3, No. 1, July 1980.

BEARMAN, Robert: 'Association Football in Victorian Stratford-upon-Avon', *Focus*, Vol. 5, No. 1, June 1982, pp.18–19.

BEARMAN, Robert: 'The Bicycle Menace' [the Bicycle in Victorian Stratford-upon-Avon], *Focus*, Vol. 4, No. 1, 1981, pp.10–11.

BEARMAN, Robert: 'Bowling' [its history in Stratford-upon-Avon] *Focus,* July/August 1982, pp.10–12.

BEARMAN, Robert: *Butlers Marston. Its History through its Houses*. Butlers Marston Parochial Church Council, 2012. 38pp. Illus.

BEARMAN, Robert: *The Church of St Peter and St Paul, Butlers Marston: a Guide to the Church and a Brief History of the Parish*. Butlers Marston Parochial Church Council, 2000.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Clopton House', *Focus*, Vol. 5, No. 4, October 1982, and Vol. 5, No. 5, November 1982.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'The Coaching Inns' [of Stratford-upon-Avon], *Focus*, Vol. 3, No. 9, 1981.
BEARMAN, Robert (ed): *Compton Verney: a History of the House and its Owners,* Stratford-upon-Avon: Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, 2000. 188pp. Illus.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Demon Drink [Victorian pubs in Stratford], *Focus*, Vol. 3, No. 8, 1981.
BEARMAN, Robert: Who was the Dillen's father? New light on the origins of George Hewins of Stratford-upon-Avon' (together with) 'Who was the Dillen's father? A Reply by Angela Hewins', *Oral History,* Vol. 19, No. 1, Spring 1991, pp.68–70.
BEARMAN, Robert: *see also* Alcock, N.W., and Robert Bearman: 'Discovering Mary Arden's House: property and society in Wilmcote, Warwickshire', *Shakespeare Quarterly,* Vol. 53, No. 1, 2002, pp.53–82. Illus.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Divorce by Act of Parliament: the case of Francis Loggin of Butlers Marston', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XVI, No. 5, Summer 2010, pp.202–16. Illus.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'The early days of cricket in Stratford-upon-Avon, *Focus*, Vol. 4, No. 12, May 1982, pp.33–5.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'The early Reformation experience in a Warwickshire market town: Stratford-upon-Avon, 1530–1580', *Midland History,* Vol. XXXII, 2007, pp.68–109.
BEARMAN, Robert: *see* BURLEY, Paul and Robert Bearman: *The Frieze: Shakespeare's Town, Stratford-upon-Avon: the Historic Spine*. Stratford-upon-Avon Society, 2014. 72pp. Illus.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Henry Austen and the Cubbington Living', *Persuasions*, No. 10, December 1988, pp.22–6 [letters to J.H. Leigh of Stoneleigh Abbey soliciting the living of Cubbington, 1817]
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Henry Caulfield Saunders. The trials and tribulations of a Warwickshire architect', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VII, Summer 1988, pp.69–79.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Henry Caulfield Saunders: an additional note', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VII, No. 5, Summer 1989, p.136.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'History of Athletics in Stratford-upon-Avon', *Focus*, Vol. 4, No. 11, April 1982.
BEARMAN, Robert (ed.): *The History of an English Borough: Stratford-upon-Avon, 1196–1996*. Sutton Publishing, 1997, xxii, 218pp. Illus.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'The Industrial Revolution that came gently' [to Stratford-on-Avon] *Focus*, Vol. 3, No. 4, 1980, pp.5–9.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'John Shakespeare: a papist or just penniless?', *Shakespeare Quarterly,* Vol. 56, No. 4, Winter 2005, pp.412–433. [discusses recusancy in Stratford-upon-Avon]
BEARMAN, Robert: ' "Mr. Dowdall" revealed', *Notes and Queries,* New Series, Vol. 47, No. 2, June 2000, pp.188–9 [John Dowdall, author of a letter describing a visit to Warwickshire in 1693]
BEARMAN, Robert: 'John Dowdall-an addendum' in *Notes and Queries,* Vol. 257, No. 2, June 2012, pp.211–2. [Dowdall had connections with Butlers Marston and Chadshunt where he is buried.]
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Mary Braddon in Warwickshire', *Notes and Queries,* New series, Vol. 49, No. 4, December 2002, pp.478–85.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Mason Croft, Stratford-upon-Avon: a Francis Smith house?', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society,* Vol. 95, 1990, pp.85–9.
BEARMAN, Robert (ed.): *Minutes and Accounts of the Stratford-upon-Avon Corporation. Volume VI. 1599–1609, with index to volumes I–VI*. Dugdale Society, Vol. XLIV, 2011. ix, 588pp. Illus.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'The Old Mop' [Stratford-on-Avon Mop Fair] *Focus*, Vol. 3, No. 4. October 1980, pp.36–7.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Radbrook Manor, Quinton' [history of the house], *Focus*, Vol. 5, No. 6, pp.38–9.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Schools that upheld the class system'. [public education in Stratford-upon-Avon in the 19th cent.], *Focus*, Vol. 3, No.7, 1981, pp.14–15.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Shakespeare's Birthday (nineteenth-century style): celebrations of Shakespeare's Birthday in Stratford-upon-Avon', *Focus,* Vol. 2, No. 10, April 1980, pp.8–9.

BEARMAN, Robert: 'Sharp Practice!', *Focus*, Vol. 3, No. 12, 1981, pp.26–7 [George Cooper, an 18th-century woodcarver of Stratford]
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Sharp practice', *Equilibrium,* 2000 [Thomas Sharp and the production of mulberry wood relics]
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Short Lanes with a long history [Chapel Lane and Scholars Lane, Stratford-on-Avon]', *Focus*, Vo1. 3, No. 2, August 1980, pp.42–3.
BEARMAN, Robert (ed.): *Stoneleigh Abbey. The House, Its Owners, Its Lands.* Stoneleigh Abbey Limited in association with The Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, 2004. 290pp. Illus.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Stratford's fires of 1594 and 1595 revisited', *Midland History,* Vol. XXV, 2000, pp.180–190.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'The "Stratford Fireplace" at Packwood House', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society,* Vo1. 96, 1991, pp.83–7.
BEARMAN, Robert: *Stratford-upon-Avon. A history of its streets and buildings.* Nelson: Hendon Publishing Co., 1988. 67pp. Illus.
BEARMAN, Robert: *Stratford-upon-Avon: a History of its Streets and Buildings*. Revised edition. Stratford-upon-Avon: Stratford-upon-Avon Society, 2007. 84pp. Illus.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Thomas Greene: Stratford-upon-Avon's Town Clerk and Shakespeare's lodger' in *Shakespeare Survey,* No. 65, 2012, pp.290–305
BEARMAN, Robert: 'The Town Band', *Focus*, Vol. 4, No. 6, 1981, pp.39–41 [history of Stratford-upon-Avon Town Band]
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Victorian Rugby Football in Stratford-upon-Avon', *Focus,* Feb. 1982, pp.20–21, and March 1982, pp.40–41.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Welcombe Hotel [formerly Welcombe Hall] nr Stratford-on-Avon', *Focus*, Vol. 2, No. 9, March 1980, pp.8–9.
BEARMAN, Robert: 'When our green and pleasant land turned grey with worry ...' *Focus,*Vol. 3, No. 11, 1981. [about the Agricultural Depression of the later 19th century in Warwickshire]
BEARMAN, Robert: 'Wootton Hall [Wootton Wawen]', *Focus,* Vol. 2, No. 7, January 1980, p.7.
BEAVAN, Brad: 'The growth and significance of the Coventry car component industry, 1895–1914', *Midland History,* Vol. XVIII, 1993, pp.104–20.
BEAVAN, Matthew: 'Warwickshire provincial newspapers in the early 1750s', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. IX, No. 1, Summer 1993, pp.12–34.
BEAVAN, Stanley J: *Damsons by the Pound. Memories of a Warwickshire Family, 1900–1939.* Studley, 1993. 196pp. Illus. [The author lived at Elmdon and Elmdon Heath, Solihull.]
BEAVINGTON, Gordon W.: *The Beavington Papers. 500 years of the Beavington Family.* Privately published by the author, 1995. 158, 110pp. [Especially in the Honington, Shipston-on-Stour and Ilmington area]
BECKETT, J.V.: 'The land market in nineteenth century England: the sale of Burton Dassett, 1828–1836', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. IX, No. 1, Summer 1993, pp.2–11.
BECKINSALE, R. & M.: *The English Heartland.* Duckworth, 1980. xiii, 434pp. 63 figs, 119 plates. [general history of the area from the Warwickshire Arden to the Thames at Reading]
BEDINGTON, J.: 'Rowington Tower Mill: The Cap', *Wind and Water Mills,* No. 11, Summer 1980, pp.12–15.
BEDWORTH GENEALOGY SOCIETY: *The Great War.* Special Publication, No. 2, 1991. 52pp. Illus. [reminiscences by local people]
BEDWORTH LIBRARY: *Family and Local History Resources held at Bedworth Library*. Warwickshire County Council: Libraries and Heritage, 2001. [6]pp.
BEDWORTH THEATRE COMPANY: *Only a Weaver. The Ribbon Weavers of Bedworth.* [A Play]. Bygone Bedworth, 2010. 80pp. Illus. + DVD. [based on local records]
BEIER, A.L.: 'The social problems of an Elizabethan country town: Warwick, 1580–90', in Peter Clark, (ed.), *Country Towns in Pre-industrial England.* Leicester University Press, 1981, pp.46–85.
BELCHER, Margaret (ed.): *Collected Letters of A.W.N. Pugin. Vol. 1, 1830–1842*. Oxford University Press, 2001. [contains details of building of St Augustine's, Kenilworth]
BELL, David: *Memories of the Warwickshire Coalfield*. Newbury: Countryside Book, 2011. 144pp. Illus.

BELL, George: *Paupers in Workhouses, 1861. Leicestershire & Warwickshire.* Privately published by the compiler, 2001. 4pp. [names of long-term inmates]

BELL, S., J. Woodall and M. Varley (comps): *Solihull as it was.* Hendon Publishing Co. for Solihull Public Libraries, 1980. [reproduces seventy 19th and early 20th century photographs of Solihull, with informative captions]

BELLENGER, D.: 'John Wilmot and the Emigrant Relief Committee' [for exiled French clergy, established 1792], *Worcestershire Recusant,* No. 35, June 1980, pp.3–7. [Wilmot, born in Berkswell in 1750, was M.P. for Coventry 1784–96.]

BENNETT, Freda: *A Glimpse into the Past. A Brief History of the Village of Dunchurch, Warwickshire.* Dunchurch and Thurlaston Women's Institute, 2006. 28pp. Illus.

BENNETT, George Matthews: *The Art of the Bonesetter: A testimony and a vindication.* London: Tamor Pierston, 1981. xii, 144pp. [Reprint of 1884 edn with new preface; Bennett practised in Leamington.]

BERESFORD, Eric: *St Michael's Church, Whichford. A Brief Guide*. Privately published by the author, 2005. [8]pp. Illus.

BERESFORD, Eric: *Whichford Vestry Meetings 1826–1864 and Churchwardens' Accounts 1781–1903*. Privately published by the editor, 2007. [ii], 48, 4pp. [Vestry minutes are fully transcribed; the churchwardens' accounts are brief extracts only]

BERG, M.: *The Age of Manufactures 1700–1820*. 2nd edn, London: Routledge, 1994. [much material on Birmingham]

BERGER, R.M.: 'Mercantile careers in the early seventeenth century: Thomas Atherall, a Coventry Apothecary', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. V, No. 2, Winter 1981/82, pp.37–58.

BERGER, Rachel: 'Kitty Lloyd Jones - lady gardener and nursery woman', *Warwickshire Gardens Trust Journal,* Autumn 1997, pp.10–12. Illus. [She worked on the gardens of Upton House in the 1930s.]

BERGER, Rachel (ed.): *The Parish of Old Milverton: a study of its landscape.* Department of Continuing Education, University of Warwick. 1988. 24pp.

BERKSWELL & DISTRICT HISTORY GROUP: *Berkswell & Balsall Visited & Revisited.* Berkswell & District History Group. Publication No. 4, 2006. iii, 49pp. Illus.

BERKSWELL & DISTRICT HISTORY GROUP: *Berkswell and Balsall Common. Charting the Changes* [1779–2007]. Berkswell & District History Group. Publication No. 5, 2010. iv, 32pp. [a series of maps with explanations]

BERKSWELL LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Berkswell Miscellany.* Balsall Common: Heart of England School, 1985. Duplicated typescript. 58pp. Illus. [includes sections on Berkswell windmill, rural industries, and the railway]

BERKSWELL LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Berkswell Miscellany.* Vol. II, compiled by members of the Berkswell Local History Research Group, Heart of England School Community Services, 1986. 72pp. [includes histories of Hawkhurst Moor: the story of a Farm; Benton Green Lane; Flints Green; Tanners Lane; Duggins Lane; History of Berkswell Cricket Club; Rural Industries; Tanners; Flax growing; Weavers; Pigkeeping; 'The Moat' and its owners (John Feeney 1835–1905, proprietor of the *Birmingham Post and Mail* and his nephew Sir Charles Hyde 1876–1942); The Bear Inn; Report on Barns in Berkswell]

BERKSWELL LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Berkswell Miscellany.* Vol. III, compiled by members of 'The Offshoot Group' of Berkswell Local History Research Group, 1987. 88pp. [includes articles on long forgotten lanes; the Docker family of Oldnall End; Berkswell childhood; rebuilding the Rectory; houses of Carol Green; Thompson family; Nailcote; Brickmaking]

BERKSWELL LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Berkswell Miscellany.* Vol. IV, (ed.) Fell, C.M., Berkswell Local History Research Group, 1988. 80pp. Illus. [mainly devoted to the history of Berkswell Hall, its owners, and farms on the estate]

BERKSWELL LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Berkswell Miscellany.* Vol. V, Berkswell Local History Research Group, 1989. 88pp. Illus. [includes articles on: Berkswell during the First World War; the Huggins family of Berkswell; Berkswell during the Second World War; Balsall Common]

BEST, Laura: 'The values and attitudes of Bertie Greatheed of Guys Cliff 1810–1811'. BA History Dissertation, University of Warwick, 1996. 24 + [7]pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

BETTS, Ian M. and John Austin: 'The medieval floor tiles of Merevale Abbey, Warwickshire', in *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2011* [2012]. Vol. 115, pp.31–41. Illus.

BIDDLE, Lawrence: *A Family Trilogy. Farming, Trade and Professions.* Tonbridge: privately published by the author, 1995. 32pp + appendices [The family lived at Newbold Pacey, Walton, Broom and Temple Grafton in Warwickshire.]

BIDDULPH, Edward: 'Excavations of a Roman settlement at 121 Tiddington Road, Stratford-upon-Avon', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2005*, Vol. 109, pp.27–37.

BILLINGHAM, Nick: *Foul Deeds and Suspicious Deaths in Stratford & South Warwickshire*. Wharncliffe Books, 2006. 176pp. Illus.

BILLINGHAM, Nick: *Warwickshire's Murderous Women. Nineteenth Century Killers*. Wharncliffe Books, 2008. 170pp.

BILLINGHAM, Nick: *Murder & Crime. Stratford-upon-Avon*. Stroud: The History Press, 2009. 95pp. Illus.

BILLINGS, Derek: *Kenilworth's Last Brickworks*. Kenilworth: Peter Richard Books, 2005. 24pp. Illus.

BINFIELD, Clyde: *Pastors and People: the biography of a Baptist Church, Queens Road, Coventry*. Queens Road Baptist Church, Coventry, 1984. 348pp.

BINNEY, Marcus: *The Country House: to be or not to be.* Save Britain's Heritage, 1982 [includes a section on Compton Verney]

BINNEY, Marcus: 'Stately pleasure domes', *Country Life*, 7 September 1989, pp.124–7 [designs for an opera house in the 18th-century landscape at Compton Verney]

BINNEY, Marcus: 'Warwick Castle revisited', *Country Life*, 2, 9,16, 23 December 1982, pp.1746-9, 1882-5, 1952-5, 2023-6.

BIRCH, Morton, and Alan Robinson (comps.): *Bedworth as it was: a collection of photographs.* Bedworth Echo Ltd, 1981 [contains 57 photographs taken between 1888 and 1925 with detailed captions]

BIRDINGBURY PARISH COUNCIL: *Birdingbury Parish Plan*. Birdingbury Parish Council, 2009. 55pp. Illus.

BIRMINGHAM & MIDLAND SOCIETY FOR GENEALOGY & HERALDRY: *Registers of the Church of St Giles, Sheldon, part* 2. *Baptisms 1683–1839; Marriages 1684–1858; Burials 1683–1841*. 1981. 124pp. & index

BIRT, Colin: *Warwickshire Smallholders. A Pictorial History.* Kenilworth: privately published by the author, 1988. 63pp. Illus.

BISSELL, David G.: *The Photographic Slides of the Reverend W. A. Pippet* [of Clifford Chambers]. Second impression, with corrections and additions. Privately published by the author, 2004. 48pp. Illus.

BLACK, A. & C.: *Black's Guide to Warwickshire.* Sixth edition. 1881. Edinburgh: Adam & Charles Black. Facsimile reprint 1999. vi, 218, 106pp. Illus.

BLACK, Jeremy: 'Coventry and the excise bill', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 95, 1990, pp.91–3.

BLACKMORE, Alan L.: 'Disillusion before dissolution? Religious houses and society in early 16th century Warwickshire, 1500–40'. MA thesis, University of Warwick, 2005.

BLAGROVE, David: *Warwickshire's lost railways*. Stenlake Publishing, 2015. WLIS

BLAND, John *et al.*: *Ansley Remembered: Photographic Reminiscences of the North Warwickshire Parish of Ansley.* Arley: Spring Hill Publications, 1988. 52pp. Illus.

BLAND, John, and Colin Hayfield: *Arley Remembered. Photographic reminiscences of the Warwickshire parish of Arley and its colliery: the years to 1939.* Arley: Spring Hill Publications, 1987. 52pp. 103 photographs

BLAND, John, and Colin Hayfield: *Around Coleshill.* The Archive Photograph Series. Stroud: Chalford Publishing Co., 1996. 128pp. Illus.

BLAND, Judith: *'Rainsbrook', Ashlawn Road, Rugby*. Privately published by the author, 2001. [11]pp. Illus. [History of the house]

BLENKINSOPP, Robert H.: *Anatomy of a Coal Mine - Daw Mill Colliery 1957–2013 : The Complete History of the Last Coal Mine in Warwickshire.* The Magic Attic Archives, 2016. WLIS

BLEASDALE, Robert: *The Warwick Chair. From the Saxon period to the Millennium*. Exhibition catalogue. Bleasdales, 2011. 15pp. Illus. [examples of the so-called Saxon chair]

BLINCO, Denis: *Growing up in the Coventry 'Courts'. The reminiscences of Denis Blinco.* Coventry Centre for the Performing Arts, 1989. 17pp.

BLUE LIAS RINGS WORKING PARTY: A series of walks around the Blue Lias Rings [Southam and district]. Blue Lias Rings Working Party, 2005. 9 leaflets. [contains historical information]

BODEN, Peter (comp.): *"Remember them". A Chance Encounter in Earlswood, Warwickshire*. Kettering: privately published by the compiler, 2005. [34]pp. Illus. [biographical information about the men on the Roll of Honour in Earlswood Church]

BOLITHO, Paul (ed.): *150 Glorious Years. Handbook of The 150th Celebration of Leamington Methodist Circuit.* Privately published by Leamington Methodist Circuit, 1987. 32pp.

BOLITHO, Paul: 'Early Warwick Methodism', *Wesley Historical Society, West Midlands Branch Bulletin*, Vol. 4, No. 8, Autumn 1986, pp.111–22

BOLlTHO, Paul: *Ripples from Warwickshire's Past.* Warwickshire Books, 1992. vi, 90pp. Illus.

BOLITHO, Paul: *More Ripples from Warwickshire's Past.* Privately published by the author, Warwick, 1997. iv, 111pp. Illus.

BOLlTHO, Paul: *The Story of Warwick Methodism. A Centenary Celebration of Two Hundred Years*. Warwick, privately published by the author, 1993. vi, 66pp. Illus.

BOLITHO, Paul: *Warwick's Most Famous Son. The Story of Thomas Oken and his Charity*. Warwick: The Charity of Thomas Oken and Nicholas Eyffler, 2003. x, 67pp. Illus.

BOLITHO, Paul: *Whittle, 1907–1996. Warwickshire's Genius of the Jet.* Warwickshire County Council, 1998. 26pp.

BOLTON, Angela: *50 finds from Warwickshire: objects from the portable antiquities scheme.* Amberley, 2017. WLIS

BOLTON, Peter: *see* BOLTON, Rosalind & Peter: *A Wellesbourne Guide. Part 1. Wellesbourne Mountford. Wellesbourne:* Privately published by the authors, 1989. 32pp.

BOLTON, Peter and Rosalind: *A Wellesbourne Guide. Part* 2. *Wellesbourne Hastings.* Privately published by the authors, 1991. 48pp.

BOLTON, Peter: *The Lost Architectural Landscapes of Warwickshire. Volume 1 - The South.* Landmark Collectors Library, 2003. 160pp. Illus.

BOLTON, Peter: 'What became of the labourers? Wellesbourne's agricultural labourers after the strike of 1872', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 5, Summer 2004, pp.200–207.

BOLTON, Peter: *The Naples of the Midlands. Wellesbourne, 1800–1939. A Society under a Magnifying Glass*. Wellesbourne: privately published by the author, 2007. 353pp. Illus.

BOLTON, Peter: *The Parish Church of St Peter ad Vincula, Hampton Lucy. Some historical and architectural notes*. Privately published by the author. 2010. 11pp. Illus.

BONEHILL, John: 'The View from the Gentleman's Seat', in *Court, Country, City: British Art and Architecture 1660–1735, pp.383–409*, ed. Mark Hallett *et al.* Yale Center for British Art, 2016. [views of Charlecote Park, late 17th cent. –1730s]

BONEHILL, Philip: *Notes on Warwick Laundry (1906–1968)*. Privately published by the author, 2008. [13]pp. Illus.

BONNETT, Ralph: 'Peace celebrations in nineteenth-century Warwickshire'. BA dissertation, University of Warwick, 1988. 29pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

BOOTE, Sarah: 'Electoral politics in Coventry in the 1820s and 1830s'. MA Dissertation, University of Warwick, 2004.

BOOTH, D.T.N.: 'Robert Summers, millwright of Tanworth-in-Arden and the reconstruction of Wolverton Mill, Buckinghamshire, 1868–77', *Wind and Watermills*, No. 2, Summer 1981, pp.32–48.

BOOTH, G.M.D., and Nicholas Palmer: *Warwick Castle Domestic Range Undercroft: an archaeological appraisal.* Warwickshire Museum, 1992. 464pp. Illus.

BOOTH, G.M.D., and N. Palmer: *Warwick Castle Gatehouse and Barbican: an Archaeological and Historical Survey.* Warwickshire Museum, 1995. 414pp. Illus.

BOOTH, G.M.D., and N. Palmer: *Warwick Castle Mound. The Documentary and Pictorial Evidence*. Warwickshire Museum, 1995. 7pp. + 28 figs.

BOOTH, G.M.D. and Nicholas Palmer: *Fulke Greville and Warwick Castle.* Warwickshire Museum, 1996. 25pp. Illus. [deals with Fulke Greville's additions to the castle in the early 17th century]

BOOTH, G.M.D. and Nicholas Palmer: *Warwick Castle Watergate Tower. A Documentary and Pictorial Survey*. Warwickshire Museum, 1996. 61pp. Illus.

BOOTH, G.M.D. *et al.*: *Bishopton Lane Improvement. Hedges along Bishopton Lane: Historical and Ecological Assessment.* Warwickshire Museum, 1997. [15]pp.

BOOTH, Mark: *see* GREIG, Ian and Mark Booth: *Shire Hall, Warwick - A Conservation Statement*. Warwickshire County Council Resources Directorate Property, 2007. 352pp. Illus. [detailed survey and history of the Shire Hall complex, Northgate Street houses and offices, Northgate House and Barrack Street Area]

BOOTH, G.M.D.: *Warwick Castle Park - Foxes Study: Pictorial Evidence for the Development of the Landscape.* Warwickshire Museum Field Services. Report 1057, 2010. 8, [31]pp. Illus.

BOOTH, Mark: *see also* HODGETTS, Christine and Mark Booth: 'Warwick Court House', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XV, No. 2, Winter 2011/12, pp.43–63. Illus.

BOOTH, Paul: 'Late Iron Age pottery and the date of Wappenbury Camp', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society,* Vo1. 96, 1991, pp.1–3.

BOOTH, Paul: 'Warwickshire in the Roman period: a review of recent work', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1996*, Vol. 100, pp.25–57.

BOOTH, Paul: *see* MUDD, Andrew and P. Booth: 'Site of former chemical works, Stratford Road, Alcester: excavations, 1994', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2000*, Vol. 104, 2001, pp.1–74. Illus. [edge of the Roman town]

BOOTH, Paul M.: *Roman Alcester.* Warwickshire Museum, 1980. 26pp.

BOOTH, Paul, and Jeremy Evans: *Roman Alcester Series. Volume 3. Roman Alcester: Northern extramural area, 1969–1988. Excavations.* CBA Research Report 127. Council for British Archaeology, XVIII, 2001, 328pp. + microfiche. Illus.

BOOTH, Rosemary: *'To Divers Good Uses' - A Directory of the Warwick Charities, Past and Present.* Warwickshire County Record Office, 1993. 32pp. Illus.

BOOTH, Rosemary: *Warwick in Old Picture Postcards.* Netherlands: Zaltbommell, European Library, 1983. [seventy-six postcards dating from the early 20th century to the 1920s, with detailed captions]

BOOTH, Tim: 'Emscote Mill, Warwick', *Wind and Water Mills: the Occasional Journal of the Midland Wind and Water Mills Group*, No. 22, 2003, pp.24–48. Illus.

BORSAY, Peter: 'A County Town in Transition: the Great Fire of Warwick, 1694', in P. Borsay and L. Proudfoot (eds), *Provincial Towns in Early Modern England and Ireland. Change, Convergence and Divergence*, Proceedings of the British Academy, Vol. 108, 2002, pp.151–70.

BORSAY, Peter N.: 'Culture, status and the English Urban landscape', *History*, Vol. 67, 1982, pp.1–12 [based partly on a study of Warwick in the late 17th and early 18th centuries]

BORSAY, Peter: *The English Urban Renaissance. Culture and Society in the Provincial Town, 1660–1770.* Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1989. xxii, 416 pp. Illus. [based partly on Warwick]

BORSAY, Peter N.: 'The English Urban Renaissance: landscape and leisure in the provincial town *c.* 1660–1770'. PhD thesis, University of Lancaster, 1981. v, 573pp. [bound copy available in Warwickshire County Record Office]

BOTTERILL, David: *Kenilworth Posts***.** Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society, Kenilworth History leaflet No. 7, 1985. 2pp. [postal history of Kenilworth since 1789]

BOURNE, Ann and Roy: *A Walk round Pailton.* Privately published by the authors, Frankton, 1983. 16pp. Illus.

BOURN, Christopher: 'Relations between rich and poor in Leamington Spa, 1835–1845.' BA History Dissertation, University of Warwick, 1996 [25pp] [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

BOURNE, Roy: see Bourne, Ann and Roy: *A Walk round Pailton.* Privately published by the authors, Frankton, 1983. 16pp. Illus.

BOURNE, Roy: *1756 Acres: A History of the People of Pailton. Warwickshire.* Privately published by the author, 1984. 124pp. Illus.

BOURNE, Roy: 'Mrs Louisa Daniell: a pioneer Warwickshire missionary', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VIII, No. 6, Winter 1992/3, pp.195–201. [Anglican mission work in Pailton, Rugby and Hillmorton, 1857–early 1860s].

BOWKER, C.: 'Environmental research at Wasperton: procedure and assessment', *West Midlands Archaeology*, No. 25, 1983, pp.45–57.

BOWLER, J.P.: 'A Tysoe Emigrant Writes Home *c.* 1827' [from New York State], *Cake* & *Cockhorse*, Vol. 13, No. 4, Autumn/Winter, 1995, pp.126–8.

BOWYER, M.J.F.: *Action Stations! No. 6. Military Airfields of the Cotswolds and Central Midlands.* Patrick Stephens, 1983.

BOYNS, Trevor and Judith Ware: 'The development of management information systems in the British Coal Industry, *c.* 1880–1947', *Business History,* Vol. 38, No. 2, 1995, pp.55–80 [based partly on the records of the Griff Colliery Company]

BOYNTON, John: *The London & Birmingham Railway between Birmingham and Coventry (including the Coventry-Leamington line)*. Kidderminster: Mid England Books, 2004. 111pp. Illus.

BRACE, Jane and John W. Brace: 'The enclosure of the parish of Loxley', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XII, No. 3, Summer 2003, pp.120–26.

BRACE, John: *The Warwick Waterhouse.* Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society, 1996. [2]pp. [water supply in Warwick, 1693–mid 19th century]

BRACE, John W.: *The Warwick Improvement Works. The Story of Warwick's Water Supply and Drainage 1848–1877*. Privately published by the author, 1997, 46pp. & plans.

BRACE, John W.: 'The "sanitation" of post-war air photographs', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. No. 4, Winter 1997/8, pp.145–150.

BRACE, John: *From Oil Lamps to Gas Lights in Stratford upon Avon. The Stratford upon Avon Gas Light and Coke Company*. Privately published by the author, 2001. 22pp. Illus.

BRACE, John: *The Stratford-upon-Avon Improvement Works. Stratford's Water and Sewage, 1848–1906*. Privately published by the author, 2004. 13pp.

BRACE, John and Jane Brace: 'Four merestones in south Warwickshire', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XII, No. 6, Winter 2004/2005, pp.253–263.Illus.

BRACE, John: *The "Fountains" of Long Compton Warwickshire or a Short History of Long Compton's Water*. 2014. WLIS

BRACEGIRDLE, Shirley: *Report on the Continued Investigation of an Area of St Nicholas' Churchyard, Kenilworth*. Excavation undertaken by the Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2009. [8]pp. Illus.

BRADBURY, Doreen, and Mary Short (comps.): *A Century in Churchover*. Churchover Social History Group, 2001. 168pp. Illus. [reminiscences and old photographs]

BRADFORD, Anne: *Haunted! Ghost Stories from Round and About Stratford, Redditch, Bromsgrove and Alcester*. Hunt End Books, 1992. xii, 114pp.

BRADFORD, John: *The River Avon. A Journey Following the River from Tewkesbury to its Source*. Redditch: Hunt End Books, 2006. 166pp. Illus.

BRADLEY, Ken: 'Village Life ... in Grandfather's day...' [Brailes], *Focus,* Vol. 3, No. 8, 1981.

BRANDARD, John: *Kenilworth and its Castle Illustrated*: archive facsimile of original edition, *c.* 1860. Introduced by John H. Drew. Buckingham: Barracuda Books Ltd, 1982. 64pp.

BRANFOOT, Suzanna: 'All Saints Sherbourne, Warwickshire', in *Ecclesiology Today,* January 1999, pp.16–21. Illus. [based on records of the building of the church 1862–4]

BREWIN, Alistair: *Studley Through Time*. Brewin Books, 2016. WLIS

BRIANT, D.P.: 'Clergy and Schools in Wolvey 1750–1900'. Typescript, 1985.

BRIDGEWATER, Douglas: *Small Town & the Great War Henley in Arden 1914–1919.* Brewin Books, 2014. WLIS

BRIGGS, Nigel *et al.*: *In Memoriam. A History Trail in Leamington Cemetery*. Leamington History Group, 2014. 24pp. Illus. [includes biographies of seventeen notable people buried there]

BRIMMER, Jude (comp.): *Catalogue of the Estate Records of King's College, Cambridge. Volume 3: Bedfordshire, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Hampshire, Hertfordshire, Kent, Lincolnshire, Middlesex, Oxfordshire, Surrey, Sussex, Warwickshire*. King's College, Cambridge, 2005. vi, 424pp.

BRINDLEY, David: *The Collegiate Church of St Mary, Warwick. The Beauchamp Chapel.* Much Wenlock: R.J.L. Smith & Associates, 1997. 12pp. Illus.

BRINDLEY, David: *Richard Beauchamp. Medieval England's Greatest Knight*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing Ltd, 2001. 159pp. Illus.

BRISCOE, A. Daly: *A Marian Lord Mayor, Sir Thomas White.* Ipswich: East Anglian Magazine Ltd, 1982. 112pp. [The charity founded by Sir Thomas White benefits certain Warwickshire institutions.]

BRITTAIN, M.F.: *The Bishops' Transcripts for Tidmington 1611–1837.* Transcribed and indexed by M.F. Brittain. Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy and Heraldry, 1999. 198pp.

BRITTAIN, M.F.: *The Parish Registers of Tidmington, Warwickshire, 1611–1851*. Transcribed and indexed by M.F. Brittain, Birmingham and Midlands Society for Genealogy and Heraldry, 1999. 125pp.

BRITTAIN, Raymond Robert: 'Some aspects of Poor Relief in Coventry 1927–39; with special reference to the Local Government Act of 1929'. MA thesis, Coventry (Lanchester) Polytechnic, 1984. vi, 101pp.

BRITTON, Peter: *A Tapestry in Time. A Brief History of the Church of St Martin and the Manor of Barcheston.* Privately published, 2001. 24pp.

BROADWAY, Jan: 'Aberrant Accounts: William Dugdale's handling of two Tudor murders in *The Antiquities of Warwickshire*', *Midland History,* Vol. XXXIII, No.1, Spring 2008, pp.2–20. [murders of Sir Walter Smith of Shelford, and of Thomas Webb by Lodowick Greville]

BROADWAY, Jan: *William Dugdale and the significance of County History in early Stuart England.* Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper, No. 39, 1999. 22pp.

BROWN, Charles: *Exploring Warwickshire Churches.* Warwickshire and Coventry Historic Churches Trust, 1982. 23pp.

BROWN, Cuthbert: *In Love with Charlecote - a Village Story*. Privately published by the author, 1995. 65pp. Illus.

BROWN, David: 'The relationship between local elites and central government: the Victorian attempts to 'reform' No Man's Heath', *Journal of Victorian Culture*, Vol. 2, No. 1, Spring 1997, pp.42–70.

BROWN, Dennis: *The story of Lillington Church.* Privately published, 1999.

BROWN, H.E.: 'Excavations on the site of the North Transept of St Mary, Astley', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society.* Vo1. 91, 1987, pp.137–9.

BROWN, Jane: *My Darling Heriott. Henrietta Luxborough. Poetic Gardener and Irrepressible Exile*. Harper Press, 2006. xxiv, 264pp. Illus. [Henrietta Knight, Lady Luxborough, lived at Barrells House, Ullenhall from 1734.]

BROWNE, Joan D.: 'The formation of an educational administrator' [Bolton King, director of education for Warwickshire 1904–28], *History of Education*, Vol. 10, No. 3, 1981, pp.205–11.

BROWNE, Joan D.: ' "A seat lost to the government is a seat gained by the Boers": an account of the Stratford-upon-Avon by-election of 1901', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. V, No. 1, 1981, pp.15–29.

BROWNE, Joan D.: 'The Stratford By-Election of 1901. A further note', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. 5, No. 5, Summer 1983, pp.157–163.

BROWNE, Joan D., Shirley Wallis and Steven Wallsgrove: *The Past in Warwick. A Family and a House.* Edited by Nat Alcock. University of Warwick, 1992. 44pp. Illus. [the Cattell family and No. 45 High Street, Warwick.]

BROWNHILL, Diana M.: *An Illustrated history of Stratford-upon-Avon Choral Society. A celebration of the first 150 years. 1836–1986*. Stratford: Stratford-upon-Avon Choral Society, 1985. xiv, 210pp. Illus.

BROWNSWORD, R. and E.E.H. Pitt: *Short report on the analysis of the metal castings of the Richard Beauchamp effigy* [in St Mary's Church, Warwick]. Coventry (Lanchester) Polytechnic, 1985. 7pp.

BRYANT, Mike: *see* WATKIN, Robin, and Mike Bryant: *Hampton-in-Arden. A Village History*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2006. xiv, 154pp. Illus.

BRYANT, Richard and Michael Hare: *Corpus of Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture, Volume X: The West Midlands - Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Shropshire, Warwickshire and Worcestershire*. Oxford University Press, 2012. 596pp. Illus.

BUCKLAND, Simon: 'What do the journals of Bertie Bertie Greatheed reveal of his character and lifestyle.' Assessed BA essay, School of History, University of Warwick, 1995. 27pp. [copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]

BUCKLE, Alexandra: 'An English composer in royal and aristocratic service: Robert Chirbury c. 1380–1454', *Plainsong and Medieval Music*, Vol. 15, No. 2, 2006, pp.109–22. [argues that this composer was the Robert Chirbury who was Dean of the Collegiate Church of St Mary, Warwick from 1443 to 1454]

BUCKLER, Peter: *Canal Walks in North Warwickshire*. Privately published, 1999. 25pp. Illus.

BUCKLER, Peter: *The Church of St John, Bentley*. Midshire Caring Trust, 1999. 16pp. Illus.

BUCKLEY, Carol: 'Nursing During the Second World War: the Home Front'. Dissertation, 1997. [18]pp. [based partly on Warwickshire sources]

BUCKLEY, Carol: 'Contraception between the Wars: the question of contraception, 1918–1939 and the involvement of Local Authorities in the acceptance of women's fertility.' dissertation, 1999. 19pp. [based partly on Warwickshire County Council records; copy available in Warwickshire County Record Office]

BUCKLEY, Carol: 'The Flapper vote? The representation and participation of women in the 1929 General Election.' Unpublished essay, 1999. [21]pp. [with reference to the Warwick and Leamington constituency]

BUCKLEY, Carol: ' "Impoverish'd ... idle and sluttish?" Women and poverty in England, France and the Dutch Republic *c.* 1600–1660.' Unpublished essay, 1999. 13pp. [with reference to Ryton-on-Dunsmore and Fillongley poor law records]

BUD, Paul: *Sent from Coventry*. Studley: K.A.F. Brewin Books, 1987. 190pp. Illus. [describes his life in pre-war Coventry and during the blitz]

BULL, Derek: *Bygone Bearley Highlights. A Collection of Bearley Memories*. Privately published by the author, 2007. 12pp. Illus.

BUNCH, Phyllis and Gillian Howarth: *The Golds, A Portrait of* a *Warwickshire Farming Family*, 1996. xiii, 216pp. Illus. [The family lived at Rowington, Berkswell, Maxstoke, Ansty, Lapworth and Shrewley.]

BUNN, Mike: ' "Have you spotted any flares tonight?" The bombing of Coventry in 1940 from the records of Rugby Fire and Ambulance Service' in *Fire Cover*, Nov. 2010, pp.17–19. Illus.

BURLEY, Paul and Robert Bearman: *The Frieze: Shakespeare's Town, Stratford-upon-Avon: the Historic Spine*. Stratford-upon-Avon Society, 2014. 72pp. Illus.

BURMAN, J.H.: *The Tanworth Association for the Apprehension and Prosecution of Felons, 1784–1984*. Tanworth: published by the Association, 1984. Limited edition, vii, 54pp. Illus.

[BURMAN, John H.]: *The Tanworth Association for the Apprehension and Prosecution of Felons, 1784–2011*. 2nd revised edition. Privately published, 2011. 61pp. Illus.

BURNETT, Wendy: 'Barston: an archaeological survey of an Arden Parish', in *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions*, Vol. 112, 2008, pp.13–31. Illus.

BURROWS, E.M.: 'Enigmatic Icon: a Biographical Reappraisal of a Victorian Alienist - John Conolly M.D., D.C.L.1794–1866.' PhD thesis, Oxford Brookes University, 1999. [Conolly spent some years in Warwickshire.]

BURROWS, E.M.: 'Alienists' wives: the unusual case of Mrs. John Conolly', *History of Psychiatry*, 35 (1998), 291–301.

BURT, Caroline: 'A "Bastard Feudal" affinity in the making? The followings of William and Guy Beauchamp, Earls of Warwick, 1268–1315', *Midland History*, Vol. 34, No. 2, Autumn 2009, pp.156–180.

BURT, Caroline: 'The governance of Edward I, 1272–1307, with special reference to Shropshire, Warwickshire and Kent'. PhD thesis, University of Cambridge, 2005.

BURTON, John: *Ansty, Barnacle and Shilton Through Time*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2013. 96pp. Illus. [historic and modern photographs]

BURTON, John: *Bedworth in Old Photographs.* Gloucester: Alan Sutton, 1988. 160pp. Illus.
BURTON, John: *Bedworth Past and Present*. Stroud: Sutton Publishing, 2001. 128pp. Illus. [old and new photographs juxtaposed]
BURTON, John: *Bedworth Past and Present*. Stroud: Sutton Publishing, 2002. 128pp. Illus. [old and new photographs juxtaposed]
BURTON, John: *Bedworth through time.* Amberley, 2014. 96pp. illus. WLIS
BURTON, John: *Bulkington through Time*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2013. 95pp. Illus. [historic photographs paired with up to date views]
BURTON, John: *Nicholas Chamberlaine and his Charities* [Bedworth]. Stroud: Pitkin Publishing, 2015. 27pp. Illus.
BURTON, John: *Nuneaton Memories from the Reg Bull Collection*. Stroud. Sutton Publishing, 2004. 127pp.
BURTON, John: *Nuneaton Past & Present*. Stroud: Sutton Publishing, 2000. 128pp. Illus. [old photographs]
BUTTERFIELD, William: *William Butterfield 1814–1900 - Pioneer of High Victorian Gothic Revival Architecture Drawings and Metalwork.* Catalogue of an exhibition of Fischer Fine Art, London 1982 [includes sets of contract drawings for New Schools, Temple Reading Room and Art Museum and New Big School, Rugby School, 1867–1885]
BUTTERY, David: 'Canaletto at Warwick', *The Burlington Magazine*, July 1987, pp.437–45 [paintings and drawings of Warwick Castle and town done by Canaletto in the 1740s and early 1750s]
BUTTERY, David: 'George Romney and the second Earl of Warwick', *Apollo*, August 1986, pp.104–9. [illustrated with portraits commissioned by the Earl from Romney in the 1770s and 1780s]
BUTTERY, David: 'The Glory that was Warwick', *The Antique Collector,* Vol. 59, No. 12, December 1988, pp.40–6. [deals with the dispersal of works of art from Warwick Castle mainly in the 1960s and 1970s]
BUTTERY, David: 'Nelmes masterpiece, The Warwick Castle cruet', *Country Life*, 13 April 1989, p.142. [The cruet was made for Lord Brooke in 1715.]
BUTTERY, David: 'The Picture frames of Paul Petit and Frederick, Prince of Wales', *Apollo,* July 1987, pp.12–15 [deals especially with frames executed in the late 1730s now in the Great Dining Room at Warwick Castle]
BUTTERY, David: *Portraits of* a *Lady: an illustrated life of Frances, Countess of Warwick* [1861–1938]. Studley: K.A.F. Brewin Books, 1988. 48pp. Illus.
BUTTERY, David: 'The sad story of the Warwick Billiard Table', *Warwickshire and Worcestershire Life*, October 1985. [The table was made for the International Exhibition of 1862 and bought by the Earl of Warwick.]
BUTTERY, David: 'The Warwick Castle Silver', *Antique Dealer and Collector's Guide*, February 1991. Illus.
BUTTLER, Anthony Leonard: 'A Study of Visitors to Warwickshire County Record Office.' MSc. Dissertation, Loughborough University of Technology, 1995. viii, 92pp.
BUXTON, Gerry: *Time to remember: the journal of Lance Sergeant William Webb, 2nd Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment, 7th Division, October 1914–January 1916.* Helion and Company, 2015. WLIS
BYERS, Janet (ed.): *'The Dear One'. The Story of James and Frances Darlington as told in James Darlington's Diaries*. Buxton: privately published by the editor, 2010. 74pp. Illus. [He lived at Bedworth from 1861, then Meriden Hall and Bourton Hall; he owned Hawkesbury Colliery from 1864.]
BYRNE, Fergus: *More Lives than one: The extraordinary life of Felix Dennis*. Ebury Press, 2015. 369pp. Illus. [Dennis created a sculpture garden and 'forest' on his estate at Dorsington from the 1990s.]

C

CAFFREY, Helen *see* GOOSE, Nigel, Helen Caffrey and Anne Langley (eds): *The British Almshouse: new perspectives on philanthropy ca. 1400–1914*. FACHRS Publications, 2016. viii, 407pp. Illus. [includes Anne Langley, 'Warwickshire Almshouses: To what extent were they "Affording Comfortable Asylums to the Aged and Respectable Poor"?', pp.121–137. Illus].

CAIN, John: *Round about Napton*, 2nd edn, 1985. 64pp. Illus.

CALDWELL, Michael J.: *In memory of the brave men of Stratford-upon-Avon who died in the Great War*. Privately published by the author, 1999. 303pp. [biographical list of the fallen]

CALLADINE, John (ed.): *The Local Posts of the Midland Counties to 1840*. The Midland (GB) Postal History Society, 1993. 368pp. [covers Warwickshire on pp.286–323].

CALLAGHAN, David and Barbara Willis-Browne (eds): *A Day in the Life. A Black Heritage Trail of the West Midlands*. SCAWDI, 2011. 48pp. Illus. [Warwickshire, pp.6–13.]

CALLWOOD, Arthur John: *A Farmer's Boy goes to War*. Studley: History into Print, 2009. x, 214pp. Illus. [Callwood grew up on Heath Farm, Arley, 1922–1939.]

CALVERT Mike (ed.): *Lillington Bowling Club. 75th Anniversary, 1930–2005*. Lillington Bowling Club, 2005. [32]pp. Illus.

CAMERON, Jacqueline: 'The one and only Phusiglyptic Museum' [at Stratford-upon-Avon], *Focus*, Vol. 3, No. 9, 1981.

CAMERON, Jacqueline: 'Swan Foundry, Langley 1850s–1965', *Focus,* Vol. 5, No. 7, Feb. 1983.

CAMERON, Jaqueline: *Royal Leamington Spa in old picture postcards.* Zaltbommel: European Library, 1987. 76pp.

CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Around Leamington in Old Photographs.* Stroud: Sutton, 1991. 159pp. Illus.

CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Royal Leamington Spa in Old Picture Postcards.* Vol. 2. Zaltbommel: European Library, 1995. 76pp.

CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Image of England. Royal Leamington Spa.* Tempus Publishing Ltd, 1999. 128pp. Illus. [includes old photographs of places around Leamington]

CAMERON, Jacqueline (comp.): *Bill Gibbons Memorial Calendar of Royal Leamington Spa for 2006*, 2006, 14pp. Illus

CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Coventry through Time*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing Ltd, 2010. 96pp. Illus. [old photographs]

CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Kenilworth through Time*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing Ltd, 2010. 96pp. Illus. [old photographs]

CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Leamington & Warwick Disappearing Industries. From Old Photographs*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2010. 96pp. Illus.

CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Stratford-upon-Avon through Time*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing Ltd, 2010. 96pp. Illus. [old photographs]

CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Warwickshire through time.* Amberley Publishing, 2013. WLIS

CAMERON, Nigel Ian: *The History of Ashleigh Road, Solihull*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2002. vi, 141pp. Illus.

CAMERON, Nigel Ian: *A History of Solihull Society of Arts*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2013. viii, 176pp. Illus.

CAMERON, Nigel Ian: *The Paytons of Solihull. Solihull Local History Circle*, 2016. 52pp. Illus. [they were a prominent Solihull family from the mid 19th to mid 20th century.]

CAMPBELL, Louise: *To build* a *Cathedral. Coventry Cathedral, 1954–1962.* University of Warwick in association with A.H. Jolly (Editorial) Ltd, 1987. xv, 79pp. Illus. [catalogue raisonné of an exhibition of architectural drawings etc.]

CAMPBELL, Louise: *Coventry Cathedral. Art and Architecture in Post-War Britain.* Clarendon Press, 1996. xviii, 287pp. Illus.

CARBUTT, Lewis: *Fair waved the corn: memoirs of a farmworker*. [V. Carbutt], [2013] WLIS.

CAREY-HILL, E.: *The Abbey of Saint Mary, Kenilworth* [reprint of the 1937 edn]. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1985. 12pp. Illus.

CARLSON, L.H.: *Martin Marprelate, Gentleman.* San Marino, California: Huntington Library, 1981. 445pp. [identifies the author of the Marprelate tracts as Job Throckmorton (1545–1601) of Haseley]

CARPENTER, Brian: ‘The organisation, establishment and influence of enclosure in a Warwickshire Parish: Whitnash.’ BA dissertation, University of Warwick, 1988. 44pp.+ appendices [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

CARPENTER, Brian: ‘ “The Leamington Grand Cricket Match ... 1848”. Twenty-two of Leamington and District versus the All-England eleven, 1848’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VIII, No. 2, Winter 1990/1, pp.50–60. Illus.

CARPENTER, C.: ‘Sir Thomas Malory and Fifteenth-century Local Politics, *Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research,* Vol. LIII, No. 127, May 1980, pp.31–43.

CARPENTER, Christine: ‘The Duke of Clarence and the Midlands: a study in the interplay of local and national Politics’, *Midland History*, Vo1. XI, 1986, pp.23–48 [Clarence was Earl of Warwick in the 1470s and had important estates in the County.]

CARPENTER, Christine: *Locality and Polity. A Study of Warwickshire Landed Society, 1401–1499.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992. xvii, 793pp.

CARPENTER, Christine: *Bastard Feudalism in Fourteenth Century Warwickshire*. Dugdale Society Occasional Papers, Number 52, 2016. 65pp.

CARPENTER, R.S., and JENKINS, S.C.: *The Shipston-on-Stour Branch.* Didcot: Wild Swan Publications Ltd, 1997. 106pp. Illus. [Shipston to Moreton railway]

CARPENTER, Roger and JENKINS, Stanley C.: *The Alcester Branch*. Didcot: Wild Swan Publications, 2005. 94+[6]pp. Illus. [history of the railway line from Bearley to Alcester]

CARRINGTON, Iris: *Cadbury’s Angels: Memories of Working with George Cadbury from Bridge Street to Bournville*. Monksbridge Books, 2011. 138pp. Illus.

CARRINGTON, John M.: *The Motorway Achievement. Building the Network: The Midlands*. Phillimore & Co. Ltd for the Motorway Archive Trust, 2009. xii, 244pp. Illus.

CARROLL, F.A.: *A Guide to St Peter’s Church, Coughton, Warwickshire*, 1985. 8pp. Illus.

CARVELL, Steve: *Twentieth-Century Defences in Warwickshire*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2007. 160pp. Illus.

CARVER, Martin *et al*. *Wasperton. A Roman, British and Anglo-Saxon Site in Central England.* Woodbridge: Boydell and Brewer. Anglo-Saxon Studies 11, 2009. 372pp. Illus.

CASH, Elizabeth: *The Damnation of John Donellan*. Profile Books, 2011. 289pp. Illus. [hanged for the murder of Sir Theodosius Boughton of Lawford Hall in 1781]

CASTOR, Helen: ‘New evidence on the Grant of Duchy of Lancaster Office to Henry Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick in 1444’, *Historical Research*, Vol. 68, No. 166, June 1995, pp.225–7.

CATTELL, J., and Hawkins, B., *The Birmingham Jewellery Quarter: An introduction and guide.* London: English Heritage, 2000.

CAVE, Lyndon F.: ‘A Dictionary of Architects and Surveyors who Practised in Royal Leamington Spa Between 1800 and *c.*1840’. Typescript, 1996. [64]pp.

CAVE, Lyndon, F.: *The Model Village, Long Itchington, Warwickshire.* Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society. WIAS Leaflet No. 2, 1996. [4]pp. [built in 1912/13 for employees of Kaye’s Cement Works]

CAVE, Lyndon F.: ‘The Model Village, Long Itchington’, *Industrial Heritage*, Vol. 15, No. 2, Summer 1997, pp.8–10. Illus. [built 1912/1913 for employees of Kaye & Co., Southam Cement Works]

CAVE, Lyndon F.: *Royal Leamington Spa. Its History and Development.* Phillimore, 1988. x, 198pp. Illus.

CAVE, Lyndon F.: ‘Wolfhampcote Church’, *Transactions of the Ancient Monuments Society,* Vol. 24, 1980, pp.127–142. Illus.

CAVILL, Paul R.: ‘A Lollard of Coventry: a source on Robert Silkby’ in *Midland History*, Vol. XXXVIII, No. 2, Autumn 2013, pp.226–231.

CAWOOD, Ian: ‘The Unionist “Compact” in West Midland politics, 1891–1895’, Vol. XXX, 2005, pp.92–111. [relates to the choice of candidate in the Warwick and Leamington constituency, 1895]

CAWOOD, I., and Upton, C., ‘ “Divine Providence”: Birmingham and the Cholera Pandemic of 1832’, *Journal of Urban History,* 39 (2013), pp.1106–24.

CHALMERS, Aubrey: *How was it for you? Eyewitness Accounts from Warwickshire Men and Women in the Service of their Country.* Studley: Brewin Books, 2002. x, 174pp. Illus.

CHAMBERLAIN, Julie: 'Women's Contribution to Public Life in Early-Modern Coventry', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV1, No. 5, Summer 2016, pp.193–209.

CHAMBERLAINE-BROTHERS, R.J.: 'History from postcards: The King collection', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VI, No. 1, Summer 1984, pp.21–5. Illus. [collection of 2700 postcards of Warwickshire towns and villages, 1902–1939, purchased by the Warwickshire County Record Office in 1984]

CHAMBERLAINE-BROTHERS, Richard (ed.): *The Stained Glass of Coventry Cathedral. Its Making and Meaning*. Coventry Cathedral, 2014. 52pp. Illus.

CHAMBERS, David: *'Whitnash Press' (1851–?1879). A History and List of Publications.* [2012] pp.191–2, 200–04. [extract from a forthcoming work]

CHAMBERS, Pete: *Godiva Rocks. The Utimate Guide to Coventry Music Old and New, Including Rugby, Nuneaton, Warwick and Leamington Spa*. Tencton Planet Publications, 2004. 121pp. Illus.

CHANDLER, Keith: *Morris Dancing in the English South Midlands, 1660–1900: A chronological gazetteer*. Publications of the Folklore Society, x, 1993. 246pp. [covers Warwickshire].

CHAPLIN, April: *The More or Less Cookbook. Recipes from Allesley Park Walled Garden, Coventry.* Allesley Walled Garden Group, 2009. 20pp.

CHAPMAN, K.F.: 'A history of Norton Lindsey windmill, Warwickshire', with drawings by Wilfred Foreman and notes on the structure and machinery by W.A. Seaby, *Wind and Water Mills*, No. 3, Summer 1982, pp.20–31.

CHAPMAN, K.F.: *The Langley Plough*. Privately published by the author, 2003. iv, 46pp. Illus.

CHAPMAN, K.F.: *Pictorial Memorials. Wolverton, Norton Lindsey and Langley Remembered*. Parochial Church Council of the United Benefices of Wolverton with Norton Lindsey and Langley, 2008.

CHAPMAN, Karen M.: *The History and Architecture of Holy Trinity Church, Norton Lindsey.* 1984. x, 37pp. Illus.

CHAPMAN, Nigel (ed.): *A Children's Guide to Harbury*. Second edition. Harbury School, 2004. 30pp. Illus.

CHARLECOTE: *Charlecote Mill.* 1984. [guide leaflet, and drawings of the mill and its machinery, restored to use since 1978]

CHARLECOTE: *A Warwickshire Estate Village,* compiled by the People of Charlecote. Chorley: Countryside Publications Ltd, 1988. 72pp. Illus.

CHARLES, Elisabeth: *Coughton Court, Alcester, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief.* MFL Archaeology, 2014. WLIS

CHARLES, Elisabeth: *Townsend Lane, Long Lawford, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation*. 2016. WLIS

CHARLES, Elisabeth: *North Lodge, Church Road, Honiley, Warwickshire: Archaeological Observations and Recordings.* 2016. WLIS

CHARLES, Elisabeth: *King Edward VI School, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* 2016. WLIS

CHARLES, F.W.B.: 'Timber-framed houses in Spon Street, Coventry', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 89, 1981, pp.91–122.

CHATWIN, Jeff: *Brandon, Bretford and Wolston, 1911. Before the Great War*. Brandon , Bretford & Wolston History Group, 2015. [372]pp. Illus.

CHELMSLEY LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: 'Local History Societies in Warwickshire: Chelmsley Local History Society', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VI , No. 4, Winter 1985/86, p.133.

CHENEY, Mary *et al.* ed.: *English Episcopal Acta. 33: Worcester 1062–1185*. Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 2007. lxxii, 227pp. Illus. [covers part of Warwickshire]

CHILVERS, Gordon: *John Dagley of Chapel-End (Nuneaton). A biography based on John Dagley's autobiographical poem.* Nuneaton: Bethany Enterprises, 1991. 32pp. [Dagley founded the Congregational Chapel at Chapel End.]

CHINN, C., and Dick, M., eds.: *Birmingham: the Workshop of the World.* Liverpool: Liverpool University Press, 2016.

CHINNOCK, Chris: *Archaeological geophysical survey of land at Coton House, Rugby, Warwickshire.* Northamptonshire Archaeology, 2013. WLIS

CHISWICK, Julie: *Walks in Warks*. CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2014. WLIS
CHISWICK, Paul: Coleshill 2016. CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2016. WLIS
CHOLMONDELEY, Adrian J.: 'The First Warwickshire Miners' Trade Union, 1872–1880', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VI, No. 2, Winter 1984/85, pp.33–44.
CHRISTIE, MANSON & WOODS: *Catalogue of books from the library at Stoneleigh Abbey, Kenilworth, to be sold at auction at Stoneleigh Abbey on 16 October 1981*. 53pp.
CHRISTIE, MANSON & WOODS: *Catalogue of important travel and natural history books, including a collection of Australiana to be sold on 25, 26 November 1981*. [includes books from Stoneleigh Abbey]
CHRISTIE, MANSON & WOODS: *Catalogue of a Sale of valuable early printed books and manuscripts,* 9 December 1981. [includes items from Stoneleigh Abbey]
CHRISTIE, MANSON & WOODS: *Catalogue of a selection of objects of art, furniture, prints, silver, porcelain, glass and natural history which will be sold on the premises, Stoneleigh Abbey, 15–16 October 1981*. 96pp. Illus.
CHRISTOPHER, Peter: 'Burton Dassett: recent archaeological discoveries', *Cake & Cockhorse*, Vol. 18, No. 2, Spring 2010, pp.54–8.
CHRISTOPHER, Peter M.: 'The Miracle of Saint Freomund: a ninth century political murder', *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 17, No. 7, Autumn/Winter 2008, pp.238–48. [suggests that a wall painting in Burton Dassett Church, Warwickshire, may depict St Freomund]
CHURCHLEY, Richard: *see* SAVILLE, G.E., and Richard Churchley (comps.): *Around Alcester before 1915 from old photographs.* Alcester and District Local History Society, 1984. 48pp.
CHURCHLEY, Richard: 'Change and Continuity in a Rural Warwickshire Community, 1680–1780'. MA dissertation, University of Birmingham, 1998. 88+[14]pp. [copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]
CHURCHLEY, Richard: 'Differing responses to an industrialising economy: occupations in rural communities in the heart of England from the Restoration to the railway age (*c.* 1660–*c.* 1840)'. (Male occupational structure in the hinterland of the market town of Alcester, Warwickshire). PhD thesis, University of Birmingham, 2010. 461pp. [covers 36 contiguous parishes around Alcester]
CHURCHLEY, Richard: 'The ancient Corporation of Bidford-on-Avon: its place in the local economy, *c.* 1550–*c.* 1850', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 6, Winter 2010/11, pp.239–61.
CHURCHLEY, Richard: *Having a Drink round Bidford … A Short History of the Pubs of Bidford on Avon, Warwickshire and Surrounding Villages Before 1900*. Astwood Publications, 2011. 36pp. Illus
CHURCHLEY, Richard: *Having a Drink round Studley … A Short History of the Pubs of Studley, Warwickshire, and Surrounding Villages before 1940*. Privately published by the author, 2012. 24pp. Illus. [Includes Mappleborough Green, Coughton, Sambourne, Morton Bagot and Spernall]
CHURCHLEY, R.A.: *A History of Pubs and Publicans of Bidford-on-Avon including Broom and Barton.* Alcester and District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 22, 1980. 6pp.
CHURCHLEY, R.A.: *A History of the Pubs and Publicans of Studley and Sambourne*. Alcester and District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 23, 1980. 13pp.
CHURCHLEY, R.A., and G.E. Saville: *Needlemakers and Needlemaking of the Alcester, Studley and Sambourne area.* Alcester & District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 24, 1981. 26pp.
CHURCHLEY, Richard: *Needlemakers in Alcester, Sambourne and Studley*. Revised edition. Alcester & District Local History Society, 2014. Illus.
CHURCHLEY, Richard: *Having a drink round Alcester: a short history of the pubs of Alcester, Arrow, Great Alne, Haselor, Kinwarton, Oversley and Weethley, Warwickshire, before 1940.* Privately published by the author, 2017. WLIS
CHURCHLEY, R.A., and G.E. Saville; *Parish of Spernell. A History.* Alcester and District Local History Society, 1984. 38pp.
CHURCHLEY, Richard: 'Population growth and industrialisation in a rural Warwickshire community - Sambourne, 1675–1800', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 1, Summer 1999, pp.23–36.
CHURCHLEY, R.A.: *Strange Deaths of the Lower Arrow Valley, Warwickshire*. Alcester and District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 20, 1980. 6pp.

CLAGUE, Alison: *Working Lives. Memories of Work and Industry in Nuneaton and Bedworth. A 20th Century Oral History*. Warwickshire Library and Information Service, 2008. 71pp. Illus. [with CD]

CLARK, Ann: 'Coercion, control or consent? Landlord and tenant farmer relationship in a Warwickshire community 1868–1871'. Open University project, 1994. 20pp. [based on letters of tenants of the Earl of Denbigh at Monks Kirby]

CLARK, John Henry*: Diary of a Shipston Solicitor, 1826*, edited by Vivienne M. Griffin with additional contributions from Peter Drinkwater and Mairi R. Macdonald. Shipston-on-Stour: P. Drinkwater, 1984. xii, 28pp.

CLARK, Leslie: *A Warwickshire Coach-building Firm: George Clark of Arrow, 1899–1950*. Alcester and District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 19, 1980. 6pp.

CLARK, M.C. (ed.): *A Fungus Flora of Warwickshire.* British Mycological Society, London for the Birmingham Natural History Society, 1980. 272pp. [contains an account of 'Mycology in Warwickshire in the past']

CLARK, Norman: *A Tale of Three Spires* [Coventry]. Coventry Chamber of Commerce and Industry, 1981. 48pp.

CLARK, Paul: 'Brailes houses: vernacular architecture and Brailes', in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 16, Autumn 2011, pp.3–27. Illus.

CLARK, Paul *see* TENNANT, Alan and Paul Clark: 'The Shrinking Village', in *Brailes History* 19, Summer 2015, pp.3–7. [the depopulation of Green End and Grove End]

CLARKE, Amanda: *Finding Out About Victorian schools.* Batsford Educational, 1983. 48pp. Illus. [much information about Warwickshire schools]

CLARKE, Amanda: *Look around St Mary's Collegiate Church, Warwick.* Illustrated by Rosemary Booth. Warwick: Wayzgoose Publications, 1988. 16pp.

CLARKE, Amanda: *Look around Warwick,* with illustrations by Rosemary Booth. Warwick: Wayzegoose Publications, 1988. 16pp.

CLARKE, Amanda: *Milverton Combined School. A Centenary Celebration* 1887–1987. Leamington: Milverton Combined School P.T.A., 1987. 36pp. Illus.

CLARKE, Amanda: *Shottery School 1870–1995.* Stratford-upon-Avon: Shottery C.E. J. & I. School, 1995. 51pp. Illus.

CLARKE, Amanda (ed.): *Warwick, Look Around the Regimental Museum of the Queen's Own Hussars* [in Lord Leycester Hospital, Warwick]. Wayzgoose Publications, 1993. 16pp.

CLARKE, Amanda: *Westgate School (Warwick). The First Hundred Years, 1884–1984*. Warwick: Westgate School, 1984. iv, 24pp. Illus.

CLARKE, H.G.: *Royal Leamington Spa: A Century's Growth and Development.* Reprint of 1947 edn. Leamington: The Courier Press, 1987. 130pp. Illus.

CLEWS, Stephen, and Susan Vaughan: *Nuneaton in Old Photographs.* Gloucester: Alan Sutton, 1988. 160pp. Illus.

CLIFTON-TAYLOR, Alec: 'Warwick', in *Six More English Towns*, pp.13–45. BBC Publications, 1981.

CLIFTON-UPON-DUNSMORE LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Biggin & Holme. Deserted Mediaeval Settlement. By Newton & Clifton-upon-Dunsmore, Warwickshire.* Clifton-upon-Dunsmore Local History Group, Pamphlet No. 6, revised edition, 1997. 26pp. Illus. [a history of the settlement to the 1950s]

CLIFTON-UPON-DUNSMORE LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Clifton-upon-Dunsmore: Memories of a Warwickshire Village.* Privately published by Clifton-upon-Dunsmore Local History Group, 1986. 28pp. [old photographs of the village]

CLlFTON-UPON-DUNSMORE LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Clifton upon Dunsmore, a Warwickshire Village. History of St Mary's Church with the Manor House,* 1993. 72pp. Illus.

CLIFTON-UPON-DUNSMORE LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Clifton-upon-Dunsmore. A Warwickshire Village in the 19th century.* 1985. 76pp. Illus.

CLIFTON-UPON-DUNSMORE LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Clifton-upon-Dunsmore. A Warwickshire Village in the 19th Century*. Revised second edition. Clifton-upon-Dunsmore Local History Society. 2007. 118pp. Illus.

CLIFTON-UPON-DUNSMORE LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Clifton-upon-Dunsmore. The War Years,* 2006. 59pp. Illus.

CLIN-MEYER, Marie-Veronique: 'Le registre de compte de Richard Beauchamp, Comte de Warwick (14 Mars 1431–15 Mars 1432)', edited with an introduction, Diploma at the Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales, 1981. 443pp. [bound copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office. Richard Beauchamp (1382–1439) commanded the English garrison at Rouen in 1431–2 and his book of daily accounts records the expenses of his household on food, drink, lighting, heating, feed for horses etc., and lists the main members of his household and guests who were present each day.]

CLOUGH, Cecil H.: 'A Presentation volume for Henry VIII, the Charlecote Park copy of Erasmus's "*Institutio Principis Christiani*" ', *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes*, Vol. 44, 1981, pp.199–202. [The book, printed in 1516, was probably purchased by George Lucy of Charlecote in 1838.]

CLULEY, Christine M.: 'Mutuality, Discipline and Responsibility: with special reference to nineteenth-century Friendly Societies in mid-Warwickshire'. MA dissertation, University of Warwick, 1997. iii, 91pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

CLULEY, Christine M.: *"Northgate Street". The Education Department Buildings in Northgate Street [Warwick].* Warwickshire County Council Education Department, 2006. [96]pp. Illus.

CLULEY, Christine M.: *Warwick. A Short History & Guide*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2011. 92pp. Illus.

CLULEY, Christine and Jennifer Meir: *Historic Houses and Gardens of Warwick*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2012. 96pp. Illus.

COCKSHULL, Ken *et al.*: *So Far From Home. The re-dedication of the War Memorial at Wasperton*. Hampton Lucy and Wasperton War Memorial Group, 2011 [20]pp. Illus.

COGAN, Susan M.: 'Reputation, Credit, and Patronage: Throckmorton Men and Women, *c.* 1560-1620,' in eds Peter Marshall and Geoffrey Scott, *Catholic Gentry in English Society: The Throckmortons of Coughton from Reformation to Emancipation*. Farnham: Ashgate, 2009. pp.69-91.

COLESHILL CIVIC SOCIETY: *The Story of Coleshill from Pre-history to the Twentieth Century.* Coleshill Civic Society, 1995. iv, 59pp. Illus.

COLESHILL CIVIC SOCIETY: *Wartime Coleshill. Memories of Local Civilian Life 1939–1945.* Coleshill Civic Society, 2009. 94pp. Illus.

COLLARD, C.L.: 'Thomas Parker (1838–1912) of Wellesbourne: Farm labourer, Primitive Methodist lay preacher, trade union organiser and parish councillor', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. X, No. 2, Winter 1996/7, pp.47–70.

COLLINS, David: *Hewitt, the Biography of a Dissolute Victorian Miller*. Clifton-on-Dunsmore Local History Group. Rugby: Cliptone Publishing, 2002. 161pp. Illus. [Henry Hewitt, 1828–1869, of Clifton-on-Dunsmore]

COLLINS, Fran and Martin Collins: *Bridging the Gap: U.S. Army Rehabilitation Centres in Warwickshire and Worcestershire During World War II.* Brewin Books, 2014. 166pp. Illus. WLIS

COLLINS, John: *Nuneaton and District Schools Rugby Records.* Privately published by the compiler, 1997. 64pp. Illus.

COLLINS, Paul *et al.*: *An Historical & Archaeological Survey of the Watermill Remains at Bidford Grange, Bidford-on-Avon, Warwickshire.* Stourbridge: privately published by the author, 1991. iii, 65pp. Illus.

COLLINS, Paul: *A Survey of the Arrow Valley Needle Industry.* Warwickshire Museum, 1994. 79pp. Illus.

COLLINS, Peter: *The art and mystique of needlemaking: Abel Morrall Needlemakers, 1785–1991.* P. Collins, 2017. WLIS

COLLINS, Philip: 'Dickens and a Warwick shopfront', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. V, No. 1, 1981, pp.30–1.

COLVIN, Howard (ed.): 'Letters and papers relating to the rebuilding of Combe Abbey, Warwickshire, 1681–1688', *Walpole Society*, Vol. 50, 1984, pp.284–309. Illus.

COMYNS, Barbara: *Sisters by a River.* London: Virago Modern Classics, 1985. ix, 151pp. [an account, first published in 1947, of the author's childhood at Bidford-on-Avon]

COMYNS, Barbara: *Who was changed and who was dead.* London: Virago, 1987. 146pp. [First published in 1954, this novel derives from the author's childhood at Bidford-on-Avon.]

CONDUIT, Brian: *Walking in Warwickshire.* Cicerone, 1998.

CONNELLY, Sean: *The Hidden Places of Warwickshire; including the West Midlands.* 3rd edn, Travel Publishing Ltd, 1998.

CONSADINE, Phil: *Incident Closed: An Illustrated History of the Fire Service in Coventry.* Academy Books, 1991. 112pp. Illus.

CONTICELLI, Valentina: 'Il Taccuiono di Sir Roger Newdigate: Gli Uffizi e La Tribuna nelle carte di un viaggiatore del Grand Tour (1739/1774)'. Offprint from *Mitteilungen des Kunsthistorischen Institutes in Florenz* LV11. Band 2015. Heft 1. pp.90–127. Illus. Sonderdruck. [Sir Roger Newdigate's notes and drawings relating to the pictures and statues at the Uffizi]

COOK, Alan: Purley Chase manganese mine, Mancetter, Warwickshire. 2013. WLIS

COOK, Alan F.: *Henry Beighton F.R.S. (1687–1743). The Hanoverian Universal Man!* Nuneaton: privately published by the author, 1999. 22pp.

COOK, Alan F.: *'The Cave' at Purley Chase, Mancetter, Warwickshire*. Privately published by the author, 2006. 41pp. Illus. [former manganese mine]

COOK, Alan F.: *Historical and Geographical notes on the Bramcote Area.* Nuneaton: privately published by the author, 1993. 37+(7)pp.

COOK, Alan F.: *'The House Underground', Baxterley Hall Park. Factual Report.* Nuneaton: privately published by the author, 2001.15+[13]pp. Illus. [a late 18th/early 19th century stone structure]

COOK, Alan F.: *The Mystery of Teddy Kem. The Attleborough Recluse?* Nuneaton: privately published by the author, 1988. 71pp. [examines the evidence for the story of Teddy Kem, a farmer at Attleborough in the later 18th century]

COOK, Alan F.: *The Story of Nuneaton in Geological Time.* Nuneaton, 1993.

COOK, Alan F: *Nuneaton Millennium Project. Surname-type Index. Nuneaton Area*. Nuneaton & North Warwickshire Family History Society, 2000. 48pp.

COOK, Alan F.: *The History of the Nuneaton Area. Notable Dates in the Area's History 1001–2000 AD (CE). With extensive notes on the geology, pre-history and history to 1000 AD or CE*. Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 1. Privately published by the author, 2001. [23]pp.+map.

COOK, Alan F.: *Heritage map: Nuneaton (and area settlement pattern).* Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 2. Privately published by the author, 2001. [23]pp. +map

COOK, Alan F.: *Nuneaton Area Field Names.* Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 3. Privately published by the author, 2001. 21pp.

COOK, Alan F.: *Extraction Sites in the Nuneaton Area's History*. Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 4. Privately published by the author, 2001. 15pp.

COOK, Alan F.: *Halls, Manors, Granges and Castles in the Nuneaton Area*. Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 5. Privately published by the author, 2001. 8pp.

COOK, Alan F.: *Nuneaton Area Heritage. Chronological History of Features*. Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 6. Privately published by the author, 2001. 50pp.

COOK, Alan F.: *Extractive Industry of the Nuneaton Area. A History of Man's Use of Stone. AD 100,000 BC to 2001 AD.* Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 7. Privately published by the author, 2001. 60pp.

COOK, Alan F.: *A Revised Geology, Geography and History of Weddington in the County of Warwick*. Privately published by the author, 2002. 49 + [10]pp. Illus.

COOK, Alan F.: *Weddington.* Privately published by the author, Nuneaton, 1992. 26pp. Illus.

COOK, Alan F.: *Windmills in the Nuneaton area. A survey of windmills on printed maps of Warwickshire and Leicestershire* [from 1722 to 1976]. Privately published by the author, 1989. [4]pp.

COOKE, Elizabeth: *The Damnation of John Donellan. A mysterious Case of Death and Scandal in Georgian England*. Profile Books Ltd, 2011. ix, 289pp. Illus. [murder of Sir Theodosius Boughton of Lawford Hall in 1780]

COOKS, R.A.F: *The Family Background and Murder of P.C. 22 William Hine of Ingon, a Constable in the Warwickshire Constabulary 1880–1886.* Privately published by the author, 1991. 37pp. Illus.

COOMBES, Robert J.: 'Warwick Hospital, 1834–1948. From 19th century poor law Victorian workhouse to 20th century welfare state'. Essay, Warwickshire College, 2000. 19pp. Illus.

COOPER, Anthony: *The Greens of Lighthorne, 1500–1900*. Coventry Family History Society, 2001. 54pp.+microfiche. Illus.

COOPER, John: *The Cooper Saga - Triumph out of Tragedy*. Privately published by the author, 2008. 58pp. [The family lived in Leamington Spa in the 1940s.]

COOPER, Tim: *The Last generation of English Catholic Clergy - Parish priests in the Diocese of Coventry and Lichfield in the Early Sixteenth Century*. Woodbridge. Boydell Press, 1999. xii, 236pp.

CORNFORTH, John: 'Conservation in the villages. The Alscot Estate, Warwickshire', *Country Life*, 1, 8 July 1982, pp.52–6, 136–8.

CORNFORTH, John: 'The Saving of Baddesley Clinton', *Country Life*, 3 April 1980, p. 1005.

CORNFORTH, John: 'Farnborough Hall, Warwickshire', *Country Life.* 11 July 1996, pp.52–55; 18 July 1996, pp.50–53.

CORNFORTH, John: 'Stoneleigh Abbey, Warwickshire', *Country Life*, 14 March 2002, pp.70–75. [the eighteenth-century west wing and its furnishings]

CORNFORTH, John: 'How Stoneleigh was saved', *Country Life*, 9 May 2002, pp.92-95. Illus.

COSS, Peter R.: *see* JOHN, Trevor (ed.): *Mediaeval Coventry – a city divided?*, Coventry and Warwickshire Pamphlet No. 11, University of Warwick, Open Studies Department and the Coventry Branch of the Historical Association, 1981. iii, 58pp.

COSS, Peter R. (ed.): *The Early Records of Medieval Coventry; with the Hundred Rolls of 1280*, edited and introduced by Trevor John. Records of Social and Economic History, New Series, Vol. XI. Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 1986. xlii, 450pp.

COSS, Peter R. (ed.): *The Langley Cartulary.* Dugdale Society Publications, Vol. XXXII, 1980. xvii, 161pp. [calendar of a cartulary compiled late in the reign of Edward IV concerning property in Coventry, Chesterton, Baddesley Ensor, Long Compton, Stareton, Shipston-on-Stour, Tanworth,Warwick, Wolfhampcote, Dorsington, Milcote, Weston-on-Avon, and other places in Warwickshire and beyond]

COSS, Peter: *Lordship, Knighthood and Locality. A Study in English Society* c. *1180*–c. *1280.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1991. xv, 361pp. [based on Coventry and Warwickshire material]

COSS, Peter and Joan C. Lancaster Lewis (eds): *Coventry Priory Register*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XLVI, 2013. 723pp. Illus. [detailed account of the Priory's property in Coventry and beyond in the early 15th Century]

COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY: *205a Banbury Road, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* Cotswold Archaelogy, 2013. WLIS.

COTTERILL, Hayley (ed.): *Lives through Letters. A Portrait of the Waller Family, 1796–1856.* Warwickshire County Council, County Record Office. Outside the Box Project, 2009. 187pp. Illus.

COUGHTON COURT: *Coughton Court* [guidebook]. Coughton Estates and Jarrold Publishing, 1998. 37pp. Illus.

COURTNEY, Janet: *Bell Fire and Water. A History of Rugby's Firefighters*. Rugby Local History Research Group, 2006. 28pp. Illus.

COUTTS, Catherine: *Baddesley Clinton, Warwickshire, Electricity Cable Trench: Watching brief.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2014. WLIS

COUTTS, Cathy: *Chadshunt Farm, Chadshunt, Warwickshire; Archaeological recording* . Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS

COUTTS, Cathy: *Chadshunt House, Stables Access Road, Chadshunt, Warwickshire; Archaeology observations and recording.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2016. WLIS

COUTTS, Cathy: The Coach House, Evesham Street, Alcester, Warwickshire: Archaeological observation and recording. Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015.

COUTTS, Cathy: *Hartshill Castle, Hartshill, Warwickshire: Stonework Photographic Survey.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS.

COUTTS, Cathy: *Hunningham Bridge, Hunningham, Warwickshire; Archaeological observation and recording.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2016. WLIS.

COUTTS, Cathy: *Hurlingham House, 5–6 Tiddington Road, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire: Archaeological observation and recording.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS.

COUTTS, Cathy: *Kenilworth Castle Hedge Trench, Kenilworth, Warwickshire; Archaeological excavation and recording.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS.

COUTTS, Cathy: *Kenilworth Castle kitchens, Kenilworth: Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS.

COUTTS, Cathy: *9 Lower Street, Hillmorton, Rugby, Warwickshire; Archaeological observation and recording.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2016. WLIS.

COUTTS, Cathy*: Mansell Street, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire; Archaeological evaluation.* 2016. WLIS

COUTTS, Cathy*: St Mary's Church, Cubbington, Warwickshire:archaeological desktop assessment*. 2013. WLIS

COUTTS, Cathy: *Stapenhall Farmhouse, Deppers Bridge, Harbury, Warwickshire; Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS.

COUTTS, Cathy: *Stoneleigh Abbey Cloister, Stoneleigh, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2013. WLIS.

COUTTS, Cathy: *Tanglewood Cottages, Manor Lane, Loxley: Archaeological Evaluation.* 2013. WLIS

COUTTS, Cathy: *Three Firs, Ullenhall, Warwickshire: Archaeological Watching Brief.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2014. WLIS

COUTTS, Cathy: *Warwick School geotechnical pits, Warwick, Warwickshire:Archaeological observations and recording.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2016. WLIS

COVENTRY CANAL SOCIETY: *Coventry's Waterway. A City amenity.* Revised and enlarged edition. Coventry: Coventry Canal Society, 1984. iii, 92pp. Illus.

COVENTRY CHURCH CHARITIES: *'So long as the world shall endure': the Five Hundred Year History of Bond's and Ford's Hospitals*, Coventry Church Charities, 1991. 168pp. Illus.

COVENTRY EVENING TELEGRAPH: *Old Coventry. A City's Past in Pictures.* Coventry Evening Telegraph Special Publication, 1991. 24pp. Illus.

COVENTRY FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Coventry Holy Trinity burials, 1837–1900. Parish Register series. Volume 1. Part 1*, 1999. 71pp.

COVENTRY FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *A Guide to the Cemetery and Burial Registers of the Coventry London Road Civic Cemetery.* 2001, 80pp. Illus. Plans.

COVENTRY FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY. *Journal*, Vol. 11, Nos. 1–4. 2016.

COVENTRY UNION BANKING COMPANY: *The Coventry Union Banking Company, 1836–1889*, *The 150 Anniversary of the Midland Bank's forerunners in Coventry*. Midland Bank, 1986. 4pp. Illus.

COWLEY, G.A. : *Folks Hill. A History of Foleshill, Warwickshire, 1745–1945*. Coventry Family History Society and the author, 2000. 80pp. Illus.

CRACKNELL, Stephen, and others: 'Bridge End, Warwick: archaeological excavation of a medieval street frontage', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society,* Vol. 95, 1990, pp.17–72.

CRACKNELL, Stephen: 'Alcester's Roman Defences: Excavations at the Gateway Supermarket site, 1986', *West Midlands Archaeology,* 34, 1992, pp.3–12.

CRAIG, Adam: *A Short History of Polesworth.* Privately published by the author, 1998. 38pp. Illus.

CRANFIELD, Jennifer: *'Feed my lambs'. The Village School at Fenny Compton, 1833–1996. A Brief History.* Privately published by the author, Fenny Compton, 1996. 27pp. Illus.

CRAWFORD, G.: 'Excavations at Wasperton. Second interim report', *West Midlands Archaeology*, No. 25, 1983, pp.31–44.

CRAWFORD, Graham: *Maxstoke Park Golf Club, 1898–1998*. Square One Publications, 1998. 275pp. Illus.

CRETNEY, Bob: *What House Will ye Build me? Hartshill and its Parish Church, 1848–1998*. Privately published by the author, 1998. 71pp.

CRIPS, Dennis M.: *Telephone Repeater Station at Newbold-on-Stour, Warwickshire*. Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society, 2008. 8pp. Illus.

CRIPS, Dennis: *Let the Bells Ring Out. St Nicholas Church* [Warwick] *Spire Restoration*. Privately published by the author, 2011. 24pp. Illus.

CROCKFORD, Jennifer Hurlston: *A family history. The Hurlstons* & *Seeley Oldhams of Warwickshire.* Crawley: privately published by the compiler, 1998. 130pp. [relates especially to Wasperton]

CROFT, Roslyn (ed.): *Memories of Four Seasons: Recollections from Childhood*, Knowle Local History Society, 2011. 24pp. Illus.

CROMPTON, Rodney *et al.*: *Yesterday's Children. Bidford-on-Avon Remembered.* Bidford Publications, 2013. Bidford and District History Society. 135pp. Illus.

CRONIN, N.J.: 'The adoption of the Public Health Act in Leamington, 1852'. MEd dissertation, University of Warwick, 1987. 155pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

CROOM, Jane: 'Joseph Vincent Barber: Leamington Speculator, Birmingham Artist', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 4, Winter 2006/7, pp.155–162. Illus.

CROOM, Jane M.: ' "Eligible Spot for Building": the suburban development of Greatheed land in New Milverton, 1824–*c.* 1900', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 5, Summer 2013, pp.217–234.

CROSS, Stephen (Stephen Paul): *The Centenary Way through Warwickshire : 100 miles of linear walk or 209 miles of 32 linked cirular walks.* Ammanford : Sigma Leisure, 2017. WLIS

CROSSLEY, K.S.M.: *Records and Recollections of Joseph Crouch FRIBA (1859–1936) & Other Family Members*. Privately published by the author, 2007. 38pp. Illus. [Crouch lived at Quarry House, Kenilworth and No. 13 Mill Street, Warwick.]

CROUCH, David: 'Geoffrey de Clinton and Roger, Earl of Warwick: new men and magnates in the reign of Henry I', *Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research*, Vol. LV, No. 132, November 1982, pp.113–24.

CROUCH, David: 'The local influence of the Earls of Warwick, 1088–1242: a study in decline and resourcefulness', *Midland History*, Vol. XXI, 1996, pp.1–22

CROUCH, David: 'Norman Late-comers: the Butler family of Oversley', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 3, Summer 2015, pp.117–24.

CROUCH, David (ed.): *The Newburgh Earldom of Warwick and its Charters, 1088–1253, with an Introduction and Appendix by Richard Dace*. The Dugdale Society, 2015. Vol. 48. xviii, 370pp. Illus.

CULLUM, W.C.L.: *A History of Studley and the surrounding area.* Privately published, duplicated typescript, 1980. 49pp.

CUNLIFFE, Helen *et al.*: *James Edward Duggins (1881–1968). A Warwickshire Impressionist*. Leamington Spa Art Gallery & Museum, 2011. [8]pp. Illus. [to accompany an exhibition of his work]

CURRIE, Christopher J.: 'Archaeological excavations at Castle Bromwich Hall Gardens', *Warwickshire Gardens Trust Journal*, Autumn 1997, pp.4–7. Illus.

CUTHMORE, Martin: 'Puritanism at Alcester 1592–1662,' MHist. dissertation, University of Warwick, 1990. 103pp.

D

DACE, Richard: 'The foundation and endowment of Wroxall Priory', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VIII, No. 3, Summer 1991, pp.75–9.

DACE, Richard: 'The Hasting family and their lands, 1086–1204', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 6, Winter 2004/5, pp.221–238.

DACE, Richard: 'The Jews of Warwick *c.* 1180 to *c.* 1280', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 2, Winter 2005/6, pp.42–48.

DACE, Richard: 'The Jews in Warwick *c.* 1180 to *c.* 1280', *The Local Historian*, Vol. 37, No. 4, November 2007, pp.243–9.

DACE, Richard: 'Twelfth-century hermitages in the Arden', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 1, Summer 2014, pp.3–7.

DANIELS, Mary: *Bluebells and Gypsies. Childhood Memories in Wartime Britain.* Studley: History into Print, 2012. 58pp. Illus. [set in Baddesley Clinton]

DARBY, Anthony E.: *Saint Mary's Saints. The Story of the Saints depicted in the stained glass windows and the statuettes in St Mary Magdalen Church, Coventry.* 1986. 36pp. Illus.

DAVIDSON, Clifford, and Jennifer Alexander: *The Early Art of Coventry, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwick, and lesser sites in Warwickshire: a subject list of extant and lost art including items relevant to early drama.* Western Michigan University, Early Drama, Art and Music Reference, Series 4, 1985. xii, 216pp.

DAVIES, Barbara: *see* MORTON, Valerie, & Barbara Davies: *Springfield Hall. A Country House in Knowle*. Knowle Local History Society, 2010. 28pp. Illus.

DAVIES, Godfrey: *The Abbey of St Mary the Virgin, Kenilworth.* Kenilworth, St. Nicholas Parochial Church Council, 1985. 10pp.

DAVIES, Michael M.N.: 'Radford Semele in the Eighteenth Century: with special reference to the Old Poor Law and the administration of the Parish'. BA dissertation, University of Warwick, 1985. 26+12pp. [bound copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

DAVIES, Michael M.N.: 'Radford Semele in the Eighteenth Century: parish administration and the Old Poor Law', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VI, No. 4, Winter 1985/86, pp.101–20.

DAVIES, R.A., 'The effect of the Black Death on the parish priest of the medieval diocese of Coventry and Lichfield', *Historical Research*, Vol. 62, No. 147, February 1989, pp.85–90.

DAVIES, Richard: *Birdingbury Men at War 1914–18*. Birdingbury History Group, 2015. 48pp. Illus.

DAVIES, Robert: *Midland Canals. Memories of the Canal Carriers*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2007. 127pp. Illus.

DAVIS, R.H.C.: *see* JOHN, Trevor (ed.): *Medieval Coventry — a city divided?*, Coventry and Warwickshire Pamphlet No. 11, University of Warwick, Open Studies Department and the Coventry Branch of the Historical Association, 1981. iii, 58pp.

DAVIS, Tony: *Bedworth: A historical and genealogical view.* Coventry: privately published by the author, 1987. 108pp. Illus.

DAVIS, Tony: *Monumental Inscriptions for St Mary the Virgin, Astley.* Privately published by the compiler, 1998

DAVIS, Tony: *The Ribbon Famine Letters.* Privately published by the author, 1998. 74pp. [letters from Bedworth people who had emigrated to Australia, Tasmania and Canada to Nona Belliars who had assisted them to emigrate, early 1860s]

DAVIS, Tony: *Some Ancient Bedworth Pubs and their Keepers*. Privately published by the author, 2002. v, 41pp.

DAVISON, Gerald: *A Model Country School. Elmdon in the County of Warwickshire* [*c.* 1818–1943] Privately published by the author, 2000. 60pp. Illus.

DAVISON, Philip: 'Warwickshire bread riots in the late eighteenth century'. BA Assessed Essay, University of Warwick, 1991. 25+[4]pp. [Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office].

DAY, Bonnie: *The Griswold Family in England before 1639*. A report of the findings of Bonnie Day and James Wells Griswold. Exeter, New Hampshire, U.SA, 1984. 31pp. [relates almost entirely to Warwickshire]

DAY, Reg: *Another Walk Around: Atherstone, Baddesley, Baxterley, Merevale*. North Warwickshire Borough Council, 2004. 67pp. Illus.

DAYMOND, David W.: *Stones over Bones.* Wootton Wawen Parochial Church Council, 1996 [a description of the monuments and effigies at St Peter's Church, Wootton Wawen]

DAYMOND, David W.: *Wootton Wawen Appraisal*. 2002. 31pp. Illus.

DE'ATH, Harold W.: 'The landed interest and Warwickshire County Council 1889–1928'. MA dissertation, Coventry (Lanchester) Polytechnic, 1985. 90pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

DEMIDOWICZ, George and Stephen Johnson: *A History of Caludon Castle [Coventry]*. Coventry: Century Public Relations, 2013. xiv, 218pp. Illus.

DEMIDOWICZ, George: 'The Hersum Ditch, Birmingham and Coventry: a local topographical term', in *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2002*, Vol. 106, pp.143–53.

DEMIDOWICZ, George: *Medieval Birmingham: the Borough Rentals of 1296 and 1344–5*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 48, 2008.

DEMIDOWICZ, George: 'From Queen Street to Little Park, Coventry: The failure of the medieval suburb in Cheylesmore Park and its transformation into the Little Park', in *Midland History*, Vol. XXXVII, No. 1, Spring 2012, pp.106–15. Illus.

DEMIDOWICZ, George: 'From River Cole to River Rea', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 95, 1990, pp. 81–4.

DEMIDOWICZ, George, and Heather Gilderdale Scott: *St Michael's Coventry. The rise and fall of the old Cathedral*. Coventry Cathedral in association with Scala Arts & Heritage Publishers Ltd, 2015. 128pp. Illus.

DESBOROUGH, D.E: 'Politics and prelacy in the late twelfth century: the career of Hugh de Nonant, Bishop of Coventry, 1188–98', *Historical Research. Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research*, Vol. 64, No. 153, Feb. 1991, pp.1–14.

DIBBEN, Alan: *see* JOHN, Trevor (ed.): *Medieval Coventry — a city divided?*, Coventry and Warwickshire Pamphlet No. 11, University of Warwick, Open Studies Department and the Coventry Branch of the Historical Association, 1981. iii, 58pp.

DIBBS, Sylvia: 'The early Midland Weetmans 1600–1774', *Catholic Ancestor*, Vol. 11, No. 1, April 2006, pp.20–7. [especially Rowington and Baddesley Clinton]

DICK, M. and CHINN, C., eds.: *Birmingham: the Workshop of the World.* Liverpool: Liverpool University Press, 2016.

DIRVEIKS, Lorna: *Memories of Volunteering in World War II, by Residents of North Warwickshire.* Volunteers Centre North Warwickshire, 2007. 16pp. Illus.

DIX, Brian, Stephen Parry, Claire Finn: *The archaeology of Kenilworth Castle's Elizabethan garden: excavation and investigation 2004–2008.* Oxford : Archaeopress Archaeology, 2017. 80pp. Illus. WLIS

DIXON, Bob: *Guy's Cliffe. Back to its Roots*. Privately published by the author, 2002. 55pp. Illus.

DIXON, C.: *The Bishop's Transcripts of the Registers of the Parish of Elmdon, Warwickshire 1742–1846*. Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy & Heraldry, 1981. 33pp.

DON, Monty: *Lost Gardens.* 4. Channel 4 Television, 1999. 51pp. Illus. [includes Hill Close Gardens, Warwick, pp.24–33]

DONALDSON, John: *The Alcester Census of 1881*; *being a follow-up to Occasional Papers* 2 & 6 *on the Censuses of 1851 & 1861*. Alcester & District Local History Society (Look at Alcester, No. 19), Occasional Paper No. 47, 1991. 6pp.

DONALDSON, John: *The Postal History of Alcester and Great Alne.* Alcester & District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 42, 1988. 10pp.

DONNELLY, Peter (ed.): *Mrs Milburn's Diaries. An Englishwoman's Day to Day Reflections 1939–1945*, Fontana Paperbacks, 1980. [Mrs Milburn lived at Balsall Common.]

DONNELLY, T., J. Batchelor and D. Morris: 'The limitations of Trade Union power in the Coventry Motor Industry 1896–1939', *Midland History*, Vol. XX, 1995, pp.137–50.

DONNELLY, T. *et al.*: 'The decline of the Coventry car industry, 1945–68', *Midland History*, Vol. XXVI, 2001, pp.198–211.

DONNELLY, Tom: *see* THORNS, David and Tom Donnelly: *The Motor Car Industry in Coventry since the 1890s*. London: Croom Helm, 1985. 243pp.

DONOHOE, Gwynne: 'The Great Bridge of Warwick: a cause for concern in the eighteenth century. An account of the problem and its solution'. Essay for Advanced Option Local History. BA, University of Warwick, 1987. 32pp. + appendices [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

DOUGLAS, Alton and others: *Coventry at War: a pictorial account, 1939–45*. Coventry Evening Telegraph, 1983. 112pp.

DOWN, Kevin, and R.A. Cohen: 'Saint Apollonaria in Warwickshire', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VII, No. 4, Winter 1988/89, pp.97–9 [St Apollonaria, the patron saint of dentistry, and a bequest to Ilmington Church, 1512]

DOUGLAS, Alton, & Dennis Moore, *Memories of Stratford-upon-Avon.* Studley, 1993. 96pp. Illus.

DOWN, Kevin, and M. Ory: 'List of Warwickshire Papists 1691, Part III', *Worcestershire Recusant*, No. 35, June 1980, pp.24–32. [covers the hundreds of Kineton and Barlichway]

DOWNIE, Graham: *see* FOGG, Nicholas and Graham Downie: *A History of Stratford Mop and the Town's Other Fairs.* Published by Bob Wilson & Sons and the Fairground Association of Great Britain, 1996. 23pp. Illus.

DOYLE, Linda: *Book 1. Medieval Ladbroke.* Ladbroke, privately published by the author, 1993. 24pp. Illus.

DOYLE, Linda: *The Palmer Estates. Ladbroke. Book II.* Brocks Books, Chapel Ascote, 1994. 20pp. Illus.

DOYLE, Linda: 'Chapel Ascote - a deserted village', *Cake & Cockhorse*, Vol. 13, No. 9, Summer 1997, pp.272–81.

DOYLE, Linda: *Book III. Chapel Ascote. A Deserted Village*. Ladbroke: privately published by the author, 2002. 28pp.

DOYLE, Linda: *The battle of Southam.* Ladbroke: privately published by the author, 2013. WLIS

DREW, John H.: *Bedford's Warwickshire. A Record of the 1860s.* Buckingham: Barracuda Books Ltd., 1987. 112pp. [photographs taken in Warwickshire by Francis Bedford, 1816–1894]

DREW, John H., and Andrew J. Mealey: *Coventry in Camera.* Buckingham: Quotes Ltd, 1985. 64pp. [reproductions of about 70 photographs taken by the Coventry photographer Joseph Wingrave in the 1860s and 1870s]

DREW, John H.: 'The education of the poor in Royal Leamington Spa during the nineteenth century', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 89, 1981, pp.145–60.

DREW, John H. and Graham Gould: *Kenilworth in Camera*. Buckingham: Baron Books, 2006. 96pp. Illus.

DREW, John H.: *see* GOULD, Graham & John H. Drew: *Kenilworth in Camera. Volume II*. Buckingham: Baron Books, 2008. 123pp. Illus.

DREW, John H.: *Remember Kenilworth.* Buckingham: Barracuda Books Ltd, 1984. 100pp. Illus.

DREW, John H.: *Yesterday's Town: Kenilworth.* Barracuda Books, Buckingham, 1980. 128pp. [old photographs of Kenilworth]

DREW, Richard: 'Light of the future: the early development of electricity in Leamington Spa', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. X, No. 5, Summer 1998, pp.160–176. Illus.

DRINKWATER, Peter I., and F.W. Mayo: *An History of Methodism in Shipston-on-Stour.* Published by the author, Shipston-on-Stour, 1981. iv, 8pp.

DRINKWATER, Peter I.: *Mediaeval Chapels of the Stour Valley.* Published by the author, Shipston-on-Stour, 1983. vi, 30pp.

DRINKWATER, Peter I.: *Shipston-on-Stour, Tourist Guide and potted history with map.* Shipston-on-Stour: Peter I. Drinkwater, 1988. 4pp.

DRINKWATER, Peter I.: *Ways and Waymarks in the Four-Shires* [within about 20 miles of Shipston]. Shipston-on-Stour, privately published by the author, 1980. xii, 93pp.

DUFFIELD, Sarah: 'Warwickshire Sources in the TUC Registry', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VIII, No. 6, Winter 1992/3, pp.205–6. [archives at the Modern Records Centre University of Warwick]

DUGDALE, William: *Aspects of Merevale in the Twentieth Century: Parish, Estate and Mine.* The 4th Merevale lecture, 12 September 1997. Friends of the Church of Our Lady, Merevale. 36pp. Illus.

DUGGAN, Audrey: *Chequered Chances. A Portrait of Lady Luxborough*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2008. viii, 152pp. Illus.

DUGGAN, Audrey: 'From tragedy to triumph. The courage of Henrietta, Lady Luxborough, 1699–1756', *Local History Magazine,* No.121, Nov/Dec 2008, pp.23–26. Illus. [Henrietta Knight, Lady Luxborough (1699–1756) lived at Barrells Park, Ullenhall from 1736 until her death.]

DUGGAN, Audrey: *A Lady of Letters; the Story of Catherine Hutton*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2001. [includes time spent at Warwick and Coughton]

DUMBLETON, Fred: 'Times remembered' [reminiscences of Fred Dumbleton of Ilmington], *Focus*, July/August 1982, pp.6–7.

DURNIN, Sarah: 'Coventry's Opposition to Charles I's Ship Money'. Local History Assessed Essay, BA, School of History, University of Warwick, 1995. 21pp. [copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]

DURRANT, David: ‘The composition of congregations at Clemens Street chapel (Leamington Spa) 1816–1850’. BA Hist. dissertation, University of Warwick, 1992. 22pp.

DUTTON, Jerry: *North Arden. An Anecdotal Gazetteer*. North Arden Heritage Centre Trust, 2003. iv, 42, viiipp. Illus.

DYER, Christopher: ‘Was Bidford-on-Avon a Town in the Middle Ages?’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 3, Summer 2012, pp.93–110.

DYER, Christopher: *A Country Merchant, 1495–1520: Trading and Farming at the End of the Middle Ages*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012. xiv, 256pp. Illus. [John Heritage farmed at Burton Dassett and was a wool merchant dealing in a 10 mile radius around Moreton-in-Marsh.]

DYER, Christopher: ‘Deserted mediaeval villages in the West Midlands’, *Economic History Review,* second series, Vol. XXXV, No. 1, February 1982, pp.19–34 [covers mainly Gloucestershire, Warwickshire and Worcestershire]

DYER, Christopher: ‘The Great Fire of Shipston-on-Stour’ [1478], *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VIII, No. 6, Winter 1992/3, pp.179–94.

DYER, Christopher: *see* PALMER, Nicholas, and Christopher Dyer: ‘An inscribed stone from Burton Dassett, Warwickshire’, *Medieval Archaeology,* Vol. 32, 1988, pp.216–19. Illus. [stone from the door jamb of a peasant’s house carved with his name, late 14th or early 15th century]

DYER, Christopher: ‘A landscape for pleasure: Fulbrook, Warwickshire, and John, Duke of Bedford in the fifteenth century’, *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XV, No. 6, Winter 2013/14, pp.239–50. Illus.

DYER, Christopher: *Lords and Peasants in a Changing Society. The Estates of the Bishopric of Worcester 680–1540.* Cambridge University Press, 1980. xiv, 427pp. [The Warwickshire lands of the bishops of Worcester lay in Tredington, Hampton Lucy, Stratford-upon-Avon and Warwick.]

DYER, Christopher: ‘Market towns and the countryside in late medieval England’, *Canadian Journal of History,* Vol. XXXI, April 1996, pp.17–35 [deals with Alcester, Atherstone, Nuneaton, Shipston-on-Stour and Stratford-upon-Avon, 1280–1520]

DYER, Christopher: ‘Rural settlement in medieval Warwickshire’, *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1996,* Vol. 100, pp.117–32. Illus.

DYER, Christopher: ‘Small-town conflict in the later Middle-Ages: Shipston-on-Stour’, *Urban History,* Vol. 19, part 2, October 1992, pp.183–210.

DYER, Christopher: ‘Trade, Towns and the Church: Ecclesiastical consumers and the urban economy of the West Midlands, 1290–1540’, pp.55–75 in *The Church in the Medieval Town,* T.R. Slater and Gervase Rosser (eds). Aldershot: Ashgate Publishing Ltd, 1998. [based partly on Warwickshire sources]

DYER, Christopher: *Warwickshire Farming 1349–*c. *1520. Preparations for Agricultural Revolution.* Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 27, 1981. 41pp.

DYER, Christopher, and Catherine Richardson (eds): *William Dugdale, Historian, 1605–1686. His Life, his Writings and his County*. Woodbridge: Boydell Press, 2009. ix, 248pp. Illus.

E

EADON, David: *see* WADDILOVE, William, and David Eadon: *Wroth Silver Today: an ancient Warwickshire custom.* Rugby: privately published by the authors, 1983. 40pp. Illus.

EADON, P.M.: *Golden Memories. Our church and its early history.* Girl Guide company of Wyken Congregational Church, 1981. [12pp.]

EARLSDON: *St Barbara’s, Earlsdon. A Detailed Guide to the Church.* Published by the vicar and Parochial Church Council, 1998. 24pp.

EASTERBROOK, Trevor (ed.): *Birds of the heart of England : a 60-year study of birds in the Banbury area, covering North Oxfordshire, South Northamptonshire and South Warwickshire, 1952–2011.* Liverpool University Press, 2013. 202pp. Illus. WLIS

EATHORPE: *Eathorpe. The Changing Community. A Century of Village Life in Photographs*. Eathorpe: privately published, 2001. 11pp. Illus.

EDDISFORD, Daniel *et al.*: ‘The medieval manor of Chilverscoton: excavations at Bermuda Park, Nuneaton, Warwickshire, 1970–2004’ in *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2010,* Vol. 114, pp.81–109. Illus.

EDWARDS, Anne-Marie: *Walking with William Shakespeare.* Madison, Wisconsin: Jones Books, 2005. xviii, 195pp. Illus. [walks in places connected with Shakespeare, accompanied by historical notes]
EDWARDS, Maggie: *Bilton Grange Before 1887*. Privately published, 1996. 9pp.
EDWARDS, Paul: 'Clubman, M.P. and Botanist' [Charles Francis Greville 1749–1809], *Country Life*, 24 November 1983, pp.1498–9. Illus.
EDWARDS, Paul: 'Putting more plants into design. Robert Marnock as a landscape gardener', *Country Life,* 16 February 1984, pp.420–4. Illus. [his design for a parterre and rose garden at Warwick Castle 1868–9]
EDWARDS, Paul: *Regency Style of Leamington Spa.* Leamington Spa: privately published by the author, 2005. 20pp. Illus.
EDWARDS, Samantha (ed.): *Memories of New Bilton. A Collection of Memories from Local Residents-Past and Present*. New Bilton Community Association, 2014. 24pp. Illus.
ELDRIDGE, Paul: *A History of Woodcote. The Manors, the Estate, the Houses and their Owners*. Leek Wootton History Group, 2010. 22pp. Illus.
ELKINGTON, Judy: *The Early Generations [of Elkingtons]. The Roots of the Various Trees of Warwickshire*. Privately published by the author, 2010. 95pp.
ELLIOTT, Peter H.: *Rugby's Railway Heritage*. Leicester: Anderson Publications. 1985. 72pp. Illus.
ELLIS, Jane H.: 'A Warwickshire Baronet, Sir Richard Newdigate: politics, influence and estate management, 1678–1710'. MPhil thesis, University of Warwick, 1986. 407pp. [copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]
ELLIS, Martin *see* JENNINGS, Allan, Martin Ellis and Tom Lewin: *Pubs of Royal Leamington Spa. Two Centuries of History*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2014. x, 429pp. Illus.
ELVESTONE, Robert: *Farewell to the Horses. Diary of a British Tommy 1915–1919.* Stroud: The History Press, 2014. 127pp. Illus. [diary of Cady Hoyte of Nuneaton]
ELWIN, Geoff, and Cathleen King: *The Stratford-upon-Avon and Warwick Canals. A detailed illustrated survey.* Blackthorn Publications, 1981. 45pp.
ENGLISH HERITAGE: *County List of Scheduled Monuments. Warwickshire,* 1994. 19pp.
ENGLISH HERITAGE: *Register of Parks and Gardens of Special Historic Interest in England. Part 42:Warwickshire.* London: Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission, 1986. 27pp. [describes twenty-four parks and gardens in the county]
ENIS, Cathryn: 'The Dudleys, Sir Christopher Hatton and the justices of Elizabethan Warwickshire', in *Midland History*, Vol. XXXIX, No. 1, Spring 2014, pp.1–35.
EVANS, Christina (ed.): *Warwickshire Local Studies Toolkit*. Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2007. Historic Environment Record. 85pp. Illus.
EVANS, D., & J. Goodfellow: *Cubbington C.E. School, 1780–1980. A Story of Village Education.* 1980. 32pp. Illus.
EVANS, Jeremy: *see* BOOTH, Paul and Jeremy Evans: *Roman Alcester Series. Volume 3. Roman Alcester: Northern extramural area, 1969–1988. Excavations.* CBA Research Report 127. Council for British Archaeology, XVIII, 2001, 328pp. + microfiche. Illus.
EVANS, Jeremy: 'Excavations at Coughton Court, Warwickshire, 1991', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2003*, Vol. 107, pp.75–109. Illus.
EVANS, Mark: *Propellers over Warwick.* Hatton: Midland Warplane Museum, 1991. 16pp. Illus. [military airfields and aircraft in Warwickshire 1914–1974]
EVANS, Michael: 'Blackfriars House, West Street, Warwick', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. X, No. 3, Summer 1997, pp.113–23. Illus.
EVANS, Sandra: *The Biography of World Famous Illusionist The Amazing Chang. Samuel Lewis Webster Whittington-Wickes, (1893–1970).* Leamington Spa: privately published by the author, 2006. 176pp. Illus. [Leamington Spa connections]
EVANS, Sian: *Charlecote Park, Warwickshire*. National Trust, 2017.
EWART, Henrietta: ' "Coventry Irish": community, class, culture and narrative in the formation of a migrant identity, 1940–1970', *Midland History,* Vol. XXXVI, No. 2, Autumn 2011, pp.225–44.

F

FAIRFAX-LUCY, Brian and PEARCE, Philippa: *The Children of Charlecote.* Gollancz, 1995. 157pp. [based on the lives of the four Fairfax-Lucy children of Charlecote Park before World War I]

FALP, J. *see* PETTIPHER, E., and J. Falp: *Street Index to 1:1250 Ordnance Survey Maps of Warwick and Leamington.* Leamington Library, 1991. 18pp.

FARR, M.W.: 'Midsummer Riding - a seventeenth-century custom of the millers of Warwick', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VII, No. 3, Summer 1988, pp.80–2.

FARR, Michael (ed.): *The Great Fire of Warwick, 1694. The Records of the Commissioners Appointed Under an Act of Parliament for Rebuilding the Town of Warwick.* Dugdale Society, Vol. XXXVII, 1992. 601pp. Illus.

FARRINTON, Karen: *The Blitzed City: The Destruction of Coventry, 1940*. Aurum Press, 2015. 352pp. Illus.

FAULKNER, Alan: *The Warwick Canals:* Railway and Canal Historical Society, 1985. 77pp. Illus.

FAULKNER, Alan: *see also* Christopher M. Jones and Alan Faulkner: 'Charles Nelson', in *Narrow Boat,* Spring 2011, pp.16–22. Illus. [Nelsons ran a fleet of cement-carrying canal boats from the 1850s based at Stockton.]

FEATHER, John: 'John Clay of Daventry: the business of an eighteenth-century stationer', *Studies in Bibliography; papers of the Bibliographical Society of the University of Virginia*, Vol. 37, 1984, pp.198–209. [Clay also had a shop in Rugby from 1744. His son Samuel had a bookselling and printing business in Warwick and the Clays did business with Warwickshire paper makers, printers etc.]

FEENEY, Margaret: *Ullenhall, Life after Lady Luxborough.* Studley, 1993, 112pp. Illus.

FELL, C.M. (ed.): *Berkswell Miscellany*, Vol. IV, 1988. Berkswell Local History Research Group. 80pp. Illus. [mainly devoted to the history of Berkswell Hall, its owners, and farms on the estate]

FENNER, Dorothy: *Noises on and off. 75 years of the Loft Theatre, Royal Leamington Spa.* Leamington Spa: the Loft Theatre, 1999. 72+[48]pp. Illus.

FENWICK, Carolyn (ed): *The Poll Tax Records 1377, 1379 and 1380. Part 2, Lincolnshire-Westmoreland.* British Academy: Records of Social and Economic History. Vol. 29, 2001. xii, 703pp. [Warwickshire, pp.631–89]

FENWICK, Ian: *Memorials in the churchyard of St Nicholas, Kenilworth*. 3rd edition. Privately printed, 2016. [32]pp.

FERGUS, Jan: 'Eighteenth-century readers in provincial England: the customers of Samuel Clay's circulating library and bookshop in Warwick 1770–72', *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America,* Vol. 78, Second Quarter 1984, pp.155–213.

FERGUS, Jan: *Provincial Readers in Eighteenth-Century England*. Oxford University Press, 2007. xii, 314pp. [based in part on the records of the Clay family, booksellers of Daventry, Rugby, Lutterworth and Warwick, 1740s–1770s]

FERGUS, Jan: 'Solace in books: reading trifling adventures at Rugby School', in Andrea Immel and Michael Witmore (eds), *Childhood and Children's Literature in Early Modern Europe, 1550–1800,* New York and London, 2006, pp.243–59.

FERLIE, Ewan: 'One of the strangest by-elections: Warwick and Leamington and the politics of anti-Socialism 1922–3', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VIII, No. 5, Summer 1992, pp.141–150.

FETHERSTON-DILKE, C.B.: *A Short History of Maxstoke Castle and its Owners.* Privately published by the author, Maxstoke, 1982. 20pp.

FETHERSTON-DILKE, C.B.: *A Short history of Maxstoke Castle,* new edn, published by the author, 1983. 20pp.

FETHERSTON-DILKE, George: 'Maxstoke Castle and the Clinton family in the later Middle Ages'. dissertation, 2008. 78pp.

FETHERSTON-DILKE, Michael: *Maxstoke Castle*. Privately published by the author, 2008. 16pp. Illus.

FIELD, Jean: *A Tour of St Margaret's Church, Whitnash.* Leamington Spa, privately published by the author, 1992 [38]pp.

FIELD, Jean: *Beneath the Great Elms. An illustrated history of Whitnash in Warwickshire.* Studley, 1993. viii, 94pp. Illus.

FIELD, Jean: *'She dyed about midnight': the Story of Landor House, Eastgate and the Cottages in Smith Street, Warwick.* Studley: Brewin Books, 1992. viii, 160pp. Illus.

FIELD, Jean: *Kings of Warwick. An Illustrated History to Mark the 450th Anniversary of the Charity of King Henry VIII and Warwick's First Charter.* Studley: Brewin Books, 1995. viii, 190pp. Illus.

FIELD, Jean: *Acorns, Oaks and Squirrels. An Illustrated History of Warwick Preparatory School to Mark 25 years on the Bridge Field Site.* Warwick Preparatory School, 1996. vi, 90pp. Illus.

FIELD, Jean: *The Ash Grove. The History of Whitnash in Words and Pictures.* Privately published by the author, 1996. vi, 90pp. Illus.

FIELD, Jean: *The Ilex and the Mulberry Tree. An Illustrated History of King's High School for Girls, Warwick, 1879–1997*. Warwick: Kings High School for Girls, 1997. vi, 122pp. Illus.

FIELD, Jean: *Images of England. Whitnash*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing Ltd, 2005. 128pp. Illus.

FIELD, Jean: *Mary Dormer Harris [1867–1936]. The Life and Works of a Warwickshire Historian*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2002. xii, 180pp. Illus.

FIELD, Jean: *Rangemaster of Royal Leamington Spa, 1777–2005*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2006. viii, 96pp. Illus. [history of Flavels, manufacturers of kitchen ranges etc.]

FIELD, P.J.C.: 'The last years of Sir Thomas Malory [of Newbold Revel]', *Bulletin of the John Rylands University Library of Manchester*, Vol. 64, No. 2, Spring 1982, pp.433–56.

FIELD, P.J.C.: 'Thomas Malory and the Warwick Retinue Roll', *Midland History,* Vol. V, 1980, pp.20–30.

FIELD, Rosalind: *see* WIGGINS, Alison and Rosalind Field (eds): *Guy of Warwick: Icon and Ancestor.* Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, 2007. 288pp. Illus.

FIENNES, D.E.M.: 'Burton Dassett and the last Lady Say.' [Elizabeth Say d. 1465.] *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 9, No. 3, Summer 1983, pp.89–92.

FILLONGLEY LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Old Fillongley Field Names.* [12]pp. [copy of the tithe map of 1844 with the field names added]

FINNEMORE, John (ed.): *Two Very Fascinating Accounts of Life at Haselor Vicarage in the 19th Century, by William and Francis Sykes*. Haselor: privately published by the editor, 2012. 36pp. Illus.

FISHER, Pam: *An Object of Ambition? The Office and Role of the Coroner in two Midland Counties, 1751–1888.* [Leicestershire and Warwickshire]. Leicester University: Friends of the Centre for English Local History, Paper No. 8, 2003. 56pp.

FITZSIMMONS, Julia, and Helen Wild (comps.): *A Brief History of St Mary Immaculate School.* [Roman Catholic School, opened 1905] Warwick: St Mary Immaculate, 2006. 47pp. Illus.

FLAVEL, R.C.: *Clearing the Brook: a Stockingford Boyhood in the 1940s*. The Lichfield Press, 2010. 78pp. Illus.

FLEMING, Lucy R.: 'Attitudes to mental illness 1780–1880: the changing provision of treatment in Warwickshire'. BA Dissertation, University of Birmingham, 2007. 59pp. Illus.

FLEMING, Peter: *Coventry and the Wars of the Roses*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper, No. 50, 2011. 35pp.

FLETCHER, I.D.: *see* Tombs, M.P. and I.D. Fletcher: *Shrubland Street School 1884–1984*. Leamington Spa: Shrubland Street First School, 1984. Duplicated typescript. 18pp.

FLETCHER, John, and Jan Whittaker: *The Harwell Trail.* Privately published by the authors, 1981. vi, 29pp. [includes section on the Harewell family of Wootton Wawen]

FLINT, Ken: *see* LUCKETT, Fred, Ken Flint and Peter Lee (eds): *A History of Brewing in Warwickshire.* Campaign for Real Ale, 1983. 51pp. Illus.

FOGG, Nicholas: 'Edward Aveling and Eleanor Marx in Stratford-upon-Avon', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XV, No.1, Summer 2011, pp.29–36. Illus.

FOGG, Nicholas: *The Story of Ettington Park.* Privately published by Ettington Park Hotel, 1986. 11pp.

FOGG, Nicholas: 'The Fortescues of Alveston Manor; Catholic revival and practical idealism', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VIII, No. 4, Winter 1991/2, pp.102–17. [Anglo-Catholicism at Wilmcote, 1840s & 1850s]

FOGG, Nicholas and Graham Downie: *A History of Stratford Mop and the Town's Other Fairs.* Published by Bob Wilson & Sons and the Fairground Association of Great Britain, 1996. 23pp. Illus.

FOGG, Nicholas: *Stratford-upon-Avon. Portrait of a Town.* Phillimore, 1986. xii, 244pp. Illus.

FOGG, Nicholas: *Stratford. A Town at War 1914–1945*. Stroud: Sutton Publishing, 2008. 154pp. Illus.

FOGG, Nicholas: *Stratford-upon-Avon: the Biography*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2014. 384pp. Illus.
FOGG, Nicholas: 'The Warwickshire Constabulary and its Melbourne counterpart: a Victorian exercise in intercontinental co-operation', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 1, Summer 2002, pp.45–7.
FONGE, Charles (ed.): *The Cartulary of St Mary's Collegiate Church, Warwick.* Woodbridge: Boydell Press, 2004. cxviii, 542pp.
FORBES, Wendy: *A Family of Cousins. The Family of Charles Francis Burdett & Elizabeth Wands Ewing, Early Settlers in Australia*. Ashburton, Victoria: privately published by the author, 2001. 273pp. Illus. [the Burdett family of Binley, 1745–1830s]
FORD, Roger: *The Northern Stratford upon Avon Canal. Lapworth to Kings Norton.* Stratford-upon-Avon Canal Society, 1980. 12pp.
FORD, W.J.: 'Anglo-Saxon cemeteries along the Avon Valley', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1996*, Vol. 100, pp.59–98.
FORD, W.J.: 'The Romano-British and Anglo-Saxon settlement and cemeteries at Stretton-on-Fosse, Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2002*, Vol. 106, pp.1–116. Illus.
FORDHAM, D.N.: *Coal and Water. An Industrial History of Arbury*. Ringwood: privately published by the author, 2001. 787pp. Illus.
FORSTER, Kim J.: 'Kineton and World War One: Change and Continuity in Village Life 1914–19'. Assessed Essay, English Local History, BA, University of Warwick, 1987. 33pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]
FOSTER, Bob: *Snitterfield Heroes. A Brief History of the Names on the Village War Memorial*. Snitterfield: privately published by the author, 2006. 104pp. Illus.
FOULKES, Richard: 'Edward Flower and the Shakespeare Tercentenary', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. V, No. 3, Summer 1982, pp.73–94.
FOULKES, Richard: *The Shakespeare Tercentenary of 1864*. Society for Theatre Research, 1984. 64pp. Illus.
FOWLER, Denise: 'Social distinction and the written word: two provincial case studies, Warwick and Draguignan, 1780–1820'. PhD thesis, University of Warwick, 1998. 193pp. [copy available at Warwickshire Country Record Office]
FOWLER, Kenneth: *The County of Warwickshire Roll of Honour, 1914–2005. Volume 1 South Warwickshire.* Knebworth: Able Publishing, 2005. 568pp.
FOX, Barry (ed.): *Lifting the Lid. Life in a Warwickshire village. Combrook in the year 2000*. Privately published by Combrook, 2000. 124pp. Illus.
FOX, E.S.: 'An assessment of the contribution made to the development of the steam engine by members of the Soho firm of Matthew Boulton and James Watt, their associates, friends and customers, particularly in the greater Birmingham area 1769–1800'. MPhil thesis, University of Leicester, 1980.
FOX, Levi: *The Early History of King Edward VI School, Stratford-upon-Avon.* Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 29, 1984. 23pp.
FOX, Levi (ed.): *Minutes and Accounts of the Corporation of Stratford-upon-Avon and other records, Volume V, 1593–1598*. Dugdale Society, Vol. XXXV, 1990. xxiv, 168pp.
FOX, Levi: *The Shakespeare Birthplace Trust. A Personal Memoir,* Stratford-upon-Avon. The Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, 1997. x, 358pp. Illus.
FOX, W. TERRY: *see* TURPIN, Jackie, and W. Terry Fox: *Battling Jack*. Edinburgh: Mainstream Publishing Co. Ltd, 2005. 288pp. Illus. [Turpin, b.1925, lived in Warwick and Leamington.]
FRANCIS, Jill: ' "Fit and answerable to the degree they hold?": The gardens of Sir Thomas Temple at Burton Dassett in Warwickshire and Sir Richard Leveson at Trentham Hall in Staffordshire, *c.* 1630', in *Midland History*, Vol. XXXVIII, No. 2, Autumn 2013, pp.131–51. Illus.
FRANCIS, Margaret: *Marston Green - Down Memory Lane.* Maidstone: Merstone Publications, 1999. 181pp. Illus.
FRANKS, Don: *The Saltisford Story. Warwick: Saltisford Evangelical Church*. 2000, 80pp. Illus. [started in Cherry Street Gospel Hall, Warwick, 1881]
FRANKS, Maurice L.: *Myton School, Warwick. The First 30 Years.* Warwick: Myton School, 1998. 11pp.

FREARSON, John P.H.: *Edward Hall Speight and his Family - Rugby's Photographers. A Research Summary*. Rugby: John Frearson Publications, 2009. 167pp. Illus. [The Speights also had studios at Nuneaton and Leamington Spa in Warwickshire.]

FREARSON, John P.H.: *The Speights of Rugby - Photographers*. Rugby: John Frearson Publications, 2010. 64pp. Illus.

FREARSON, John P.H.: *The Rugby Morris Men. A Brief History*. Rugby: privately published by the author, 2011. 38, [9]pp. Illus.

FREARSON, John P.H.: *Jonathan Dumbleton Pinfold and the Brickmakers of Rugby*. John Frearson Publications, 2013. 76pp. Illus.

FREARSON, John P.H.: *The Coal Merchants of Rugby. A History and Family History* [including the Babbedge, Beasley, Hands, Jeayes, Jones and Jeffery families]. John Frearson Publications, 2013. 79pp. Illus.

FRECK, Pamela C., and Nesta Jenkins (eds): *Working Papers for an Historical Directory of the West Midlands Book Trade to 1850, No.5, 1810–1819*. Birmingham Bibliographical Society, 1981. iii, 27pp.

FREEMAN, Christine: *Memories of Atherstone*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2005. 126pp. Illus.

FREEMAN, Christine: *Images of England. Atherstone*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2006. 128pp. Illus.

FREEMAN, Christine: *Atherstone through Time*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2012. 95pp. Illus. [photographs of buildings as they were and as they are now]

FRESHWATER, Peter B.: 'Thomas Sharp, William Hone, and Hearnes Hell-Mouth', *The Library*, September 1983, pp.263–7. [concerns Sharp's 'A Dissertation on the Pageants or Dramatic Mysteries anciently performed at Coventry', 1825]

FRETWELL, Laurence: *Warwickshire Coalfield. Volume 1*. Laurence Fretwell Publications. Nuneaton, 1996. 124pp. Illus.

FREWIN, Sheila C.: *Bygone Days of Newbold-on-Avon*. Privately published by the author, 2001. vii, 105pp. Illus.

FRIEDMAN, Terry: *The Georgian Parish Church. Monuments to Posterity*, Reading: Spire Books Ltd, 2004, including Chapter 5, pp.111–21, 'Who built Binley?'

FRIEND, R.S.: *One Hundred Years of the Parish of Bubbenhall. Meetings of the Parish Assembly from April 1894 to April* 1994. Bubbenhall Parish Council, 1994. 108pp.

FRIENDS OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARIES: *Annual Report for 2007*. 87pp. Illus. [includes details of the Waller of Woodcote archive and the Willes of Newbold Comyn archive purchased by Warwickshire County Record Office]

FRODSHAM, Arthur and NORRIS, Paul Byron: *Kenilworth Town Band.* Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1996. 15pp. Illus.

FROST, Mike: 'A Warwickshire Eclipse' [on 18 February 1736/7], *MIRA. The Journal of the Coventry and Warwickshire Astronomical Society*. Autumn 2004, No. 69, pp.7–12. Illus.

FROST, Mike: 'J. Norman Lockyer: the early years', *The Antiquarian Astronomer*. *Journal of the Society for the History of Astronomy*, Issue 2, December 2005, pp.21–6. Illus. [Lockyer (1836–1920) was born at Rugby and went to school in Kenilworth.]

FROST, Mike: 'Samuel Foster and his circle', *The Antiquarian Astronomer*. *Journal of the Society for the History of Astronomy*, Issue 3. December 2006, pp.31–48. Illus. [Foster, *c.* 1600–1652, lived and worked in Coventry in the 1630s.]

FRY, David: *see* SMITH, Albert, and David Fry: *The Coventry We Have Lost.* Berkswell: Simanda Press, 1991. 100pp. Illus. [postcard views 1901–*c.* 1940]

FRY, David, & A. Smith: *The Coventry We Have Lost. Volume 2.* Berkswell, 1993. 96pp. Illus. [photographs of the city and suburbs from early 20th century postcards]

FRY, David: 'Inter-War "Shack and Track" developments: a study of three inland examples' [including Binley Woods 1924–1939], Dissertation, University of Leicester, 1995. v, 78pp. Illus.

FRY, David: 'Binley Woods: a Warwickshire example of inter-war "Shack and Track" development', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 6, Winter 1998/9, pp.191–202.

FRY, David: *see* SMITH, Albert and David Fry: *The Coventry We Lost. Vol. 1.* Revised edition. Berkswell: Simanda Press, 2009. 104pp. Illus.

FRY, David and Albert Smith: *The Coventry We Have Lost: Earlsdon and Chapelfields Explored*. Berkswell: Simanda Press, 2011. 88pp. Illus

FRYDE, E.B.: *Peasants and Landlords in Later Medieval England,* c. *1380*–c. *1525*. Stroud: Alan Sutton, 1996. xi, 371pp. Illus. [includes chapters on the estates of the Bishops of Worcester and the Bishops of Coventry and Lichfield, and depopulation and evictions in the Midlands, especially Warwickshire]

FRYKMAN, G.N. and E.J. Hadley: *Warwick School. A History*. Gresham Books, 2004. xiv, 240pp.

FRYKMAN, Gervald: *Warwick School: Man and Boy. A Study of Warwick School in the Late 1920s Through the Writings of those who were there*. Warwick: privately published by the author, 2005. 135pp. Illus.

G

G.C. (ed.): *Chapel End. 200 Years. The Church and the Village*. Chapel End United Reformed Church, 2007. 60pp. Illus.

GADD, Wendy Ann: *Brook Street Congregational Church, Warwick: the Community of Members and Worshippers, 1869–1889*. Open University A425 Project, 2003. 31pp. Illus.

GALLAGHER, Christopher *et al*.: *Castle Bromwich, a survey of the grounds.* West Midlands County Council, 1982.

GAMAGE, G.H.: *History & Memories of Ufton, 1900–1970*. Reprint. Ufton Parish Council, 2002. [20]pp.

GANDER, F.: *Brailes Schools,* Brailes C.E. School, 1980. 19pp.

GANDY, Michael: *Catholic Missions and Registers 1700–1880. Volume 2. The Midlands and East Anglia.* Privately published by the author, 1992. xiv, 78pp. [pp.55–62 cover Warwickshire]

GARDINER, Norman: *Personal Reflections on Life and Living in Barford, 1923–1945*. 2001. 35pp.

GARDNER, M.D.: 'The expansion and development of the Warwickshire Coalfield, 1830–1913, with special references to the areas adjacent to the Coventry, Bedworth and Nuneaton Corridor'. Essay for Advanced Option, Local History, BA, University of Warwick, 1987. 43pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

GARDNER, P.J. *et al.* : 'Prehistoric, Roman and medieval settlement at Stretton-on-Fosse; excavations and salvage, 1971–76', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 90, 1980, pp.1–35.

GARDNER, S.M. and E.M.H. Ibbotson: *The History of Ilmington.* Privately published by E.M.H. Ibbotson, Ilmington, 1982 [reprint of 1974 edition]

GARDNER, Sylvia and IBBOTSON, Stacy Pifer: *A Cotswold Village: IImington. 4000 BC to the Present* incorporating *The History of IImington* by the late E.M.H. Ibbotson and S.M. Gardner. California: Tir Mawr Press, 1995. 285pp. Illus.

GARNETT, Oliver: *Upton House. Warwickshire*. [guidebook] Revised version. National Trust, 2003. 56pp. Illus

GATES, P.J.E.: *Warwick in Times Past.* Chorley: Countryside Publications Ltd. 1982. 48pp. [old photographs, prints and drawings with informative captions]

GATES, P.J.E.: *Warwick in Times Past.* Chorley: Countryside Publications Ltd, 1986. 60pp. [old prints and photographs of the town]

GATH, Caroline: *The Parish Registers of Leek Wootton, Warwickshire, 1581–1837*. Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy and Heraldry, 1998. 314pp.

GAULD, Alan and McCUE, Peter A.: 'Edgehill and Souter Fell: a critical examination of two English "Phantom Army" cases', *Journal of the Society for Psychical Research*, Vol. 69.2, No.879, April 2005, pp.78–94.

GAYTON, William Henry: *Goodbye to 1940*. 2005. [relates to Baddesley Ensor]

GEARY, Keith (ed.): *The 1851 Census of Religious Worship: Church, Chapel and Meeting Place in Mid Nineteenth-century Warwickshire*. Dugdale Society, Vol. 47, 2014. 350pp.

GEORGE, David and Monica Ory: 'Six payments to players and entertainers in seventeenth century Warwick', *Records of Early English Drama,* Vol. 8, No. 1, 1983, pp.8–12.

GETHIN, Bryn: *Bradshaw Farm, Wasperton, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS
GETHIN, Bryn: *Land off Freer Street, Attleborough, Nuneaton, Warwickshire; Archaeological evaluation*. 2015. WLIS.
GETHIN, Bryn: *Ragley Mill Lane Barn, Alcester, Warwickshire; Archaeological evaluation.* 2015. WLIS
GETHIN, Bryn: *Land off Weddington Lane, Weddington, Nuneaton, Warwickshire; Archaeological trial trenching.* 2016. WLIS
GIBBONS, W.G.: *Notes on the History of the Town Hall, 1884–1984, and the Public Hall, 1851–1957*. Published by the author, Leamington Spa, 1984.
GIBBONS, W.G.: *The Royal Baths* & *Pump Rooms, Royal Leamington Spa.* Privately published by the author, 1980. 10pp. 7 plates.
GIBBONS, W.G.: *The Royal Baths and Pump Room, Royal Leamington Spa.* Revised second edition. Jones-Sands Publishing, 1999. 16pp. Illus.
GIBBONS, W.G.: *Royal Leamington Spa. Part 1. Social Life.* Exhall: Jones-Sands Publishing, 1985.
GIBBONS, W.G.: *Royal Leamington Spa. Part 2. Town growth*. Exhall: Jones-Sands Publishing, 1985. 24pp. Illus.
GIBBONS, W.G.: *Royal Leamington Spa. Part 3*. *Signs of the Past.* Exhall: Jones-Sands Publishing, 1986. 24pp. Illus.
GIBBONS, W.G.: *Royal Leamington Spa. Part 4*. *On the move.* Exhall: Jones-Sands Publishing, 1986. 16pp. [featuring horse-drawn vehicles, motor cars and canals, illustrated with old photographs]
GIBBONS, W.G.: *Royal Leamington Spa. Part 5*. *On the Rails.* Exhall: Jones-Sands Publishing, 1986. 16pp. [railways and trams in Leamington, illustrated with old photographs]
GIBBONS, W.G.: *Royal Leamington Spa. Part 6*. *The Letter and The Law.* Exhall: Jones-Sands Publishing, 1987. 20pp. Illus. [history of the postal service and police force at Leamington]
GIBBONS, W.G.: *Royal Leamington Spa. Images of the Past.* Jones-Sands Publishing, 1995. 190pp. Illus.
GIBBONS, W.G.: *Royal Leamington Spa. The Seeds of Lawn Tennis.* Exhall: Jones-Sands Publishing, 1986. iii, 52pp.
GIBBONS, W.G.: *The Story of the Jephson Gardens, Royal Leamington Spa.* Warwick District Council, 1996. 44pp. Illus.
GIBBONS, W.G.: *History of Royal Leamington Spa from its Origins to the Present Day.* Video by Design, 1997. [running time approx 1 hour]
GIBBONS, W.G.: 'Leamington Mill', *Wind and Water Mills*, No. 20, 2001, pp.43–51. Illus.
GIBBS, D.E.: *Berkswell Church Funeral Hatchments.* Berkswell: published by the author, 1983. 16pp.
GIBBS, D.E.: *Berkswell Through a Looking Glass. Some reflections on a West Midland Parish.* Berkswell: privately published by the author, 1989. 125pp. Illus.
GIBBS, D.E.: *The Russian Trophies and Flags in Berkswell Church.* Privately published by the author, 1992. 23pp.
GIBBS, D.E., and Gwynn de Jong: *Parish Registers of St Giles, Chesterton, Warwickshire. Baptisms 1538–1900; Marriages 1538–1901; Banns 1754–1897; Burials 1539–1900*. Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy & Heraldry, 2008. 110pp. [transcript and index]
GIBSON, Bob: 'Warwickshire Links to the London Virginia Company', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 5, Summer 2013, pp.204–216.
GIBSON, C.D.: *Descendants of Count Adam Wratislaw*. Privately published by the author, 2004. [22pp] [Wratislaw family of Rugby]
GIBSON, Jeremy: 'A House on Banbury's "Horse Faire": its seventeenth century owners and occupiers', *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 18, No. 4 Autumn/Winter 2010, pp.125–37 [Warwickshire connections]
GIBSON, Jeremy: *Banbury and the Origins of the Coventry to Oxford Canal 1768–1778*. Banbury Historical Society, 2015. 20pp. Illus.
GILBERT, David: 'Excavations at Station Street, Atherstone, Warwickshire, 2005–06', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2007*, Vol. 111, pp.97–132. Illus.
GILKS, Felicity Janet: *Glimpses into the History of Leamington Hastings.* Duplicated typescript, 1981. 3pp.

GILL, Robert: ‘From the Black Prince to the Silver Prince: relocating mediaeval Coventry’, in Elain Harwood and Alan Powers (eds), *The Heroic Period of Conservation. Twentieth Century Architecture*, 7, pp.59–86. The Twentieth Century Society, 2004.

GILL, Robert: ‘ “Restive rather than festive”: Coventry and the Festival of Britain’, in E. Harwood and A. Powers (eds), *Festival of Britain*, pp.156–160. The Twentieth Century Society, 2001.

GODDARD, Richard: ‘British markets: the property market in thirteenth-century Coventry’, *Midland History*, Vol. XXIII, 1998, pp.21–39

GODDARD, Richard: *Commercial Contraction and Urban Decline in Fifteenth-century Coventry*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper, No. 46, 2006. 37pp.

GODDARD, Richard: ‘Female apprenticeship in the West Midlands in the later Middle Ages’, *Midland History*, Vol. XXVII, 2002, pp.165–181. [two girls apprenticed to a Coventry purser in the mid fourteenth century]

GODDARD, Richard: *Lordship and Medieval Urbanisation: Coventry, 1043–1355*. Royal Historical Society and Boydell Press, 2004. xi, 330pp.

GODFREY, Alan: *Postman’s Knock. A Postal History of Alcester & District*. Revised edition. Alcester & District Local History Society, 2014. Illus.

GODWIN, Joe: ‘The Loyalism of Basil Feilding. The Political Career of the 2nd Earl of Denbigh, 1608–1675’. BA dissertation, University of Manchester, 1985. 94pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

GODWIN, Joe: ‘ “The Steps of Descent whereby of late this monarchy hath much declined and lessned it selfe”: the 2nd Earl of Denbigh and the Test Act of 1673’, *Historical Research*, *The Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research*, Vol. 60, No. 141, February 1987, pp. 109–15.

GOLDRING, Elizabeth: ‘The Earl of Leicester’s inventory of Kenilworth Castle *c.* 1578’, *English Heritage Historical Review*, Vol. 2, 2007, pp.36–59. Illus.

GOMME, Andor: ‘David and William Hiorne’, in Roderick Brown (ed.), *The Architectural Outsiders*, Thames & Hudson, 1985 [The Hiorne brothers established themselves as the leading masons and architects in Warwick in the mid-eighteenth century.]

GOMME, Andor: ‘Stoneleigh after the Grand Tour’, *The Antiquaries Journal*, Vol. LXVIII, Part II, 1989, pp.265–86. [relates to the building and decorating of the 18th century west range of Stoneleigh Abbey by Francis and William Smith, William Hiorne and Timothy Lightoler]

GOMME, Andor: *Newbold Revel. An Architectural History*. HM Prison Service Museum, 1998. 20pp. Illus.

GOMME, Andor: *Smith of Warwick. Francis Smith, Architect and Master-builder*. Stamford: Shaun Tyas, 2000. x, 614pp. Illus. [Francis Smith, 1672–1738]

GOMME, Andor: ‘Compton Scarsdale or Sutton Verney?’, *English Heritage Historical Review*, Vol. 2, 2007, pp.60–69. Illus. [rejected proposals for 3 elevations at Compton Verney by Francis Smith of Warwick]

GOODER, Arthur: *see* JOHN, Trevor (ed.): *Mediaeval Coventry - a city divided?*, Coventry and Warwickshire Pamphlet No. 11, University of Warwick, Open Studies Department and the Coventry Branch of the Historical Association, 1981. iii, 58pp.

GOODER, Arthur and Eileen: ‘Coventry before 1355: unity or division?’, *Midland History*, Vol. VI, 1981, pp.1–38.

GOODER, Arthur: *Criminals, Courts and Conflict. A study of Crime and Litigation in fourteenth century Coventry*. Edited by Trevor John with a memoir of Arthur Gooder by Peter Searby. Coventry Arts and Heritage, 2001. xiv, 174pp. Illus

GOODER, Arthur: *A Database of Legal Transactions made by Coventry Citizens during the 14th Century*. Privately published by Eileen Gooder, 2004. 60pp.

GOODER, Eileen: ‘Clayworking in the Nuneaton area. Part l’, in *Pottery Kilns and Chilvers Coton, Nuneaton* by Philip Mayes and Keith Scott, (ed.) Shirley A. Johnson. Society for Mediaeval Archaeology, Monograph Series, No. 10, 1984, pp.1–18. [Part 2 is contained in an accompanying microfiche.]

GOODER, Eileen: *Temple Balsall. The Warwickshire Preceptory of the Templars and their Fate.* Phillimore, 1995. xi, 172pp. Illus.

GOODER, Eileen: *Temple Balsall. From Hospitallers to a Caring Community. 1322 to Modern Times.* Phillimore, 1999. xii, 176pp. Illus.

GOODRIDGE, Peter: *Fifteen years underground: a coal-miner's story*. [2013]. WLIS

GOODYEAR, David W: *The History of VS Rugby: the start of it all, 1955–1988*. VS Rugby Football Club, 1998.

GOOSE, Nigel, Helen Caffrey and Anne Langley (eds): *The British Almshouse: new perspectives on philanthropy* c. *1400–1914*. FACHRS Publications, 2016. viii, 407pp. Illus. [includes Anne Langley: 'Warwickshire Almshouses: To what extent were they "Affording Comfortable Asylums to the Aged and Respectable Poor?" ', pp.121–137. Illus].

GOSLING, Lucinda Gosling and Bruce Bairnsfather: *A better 'ole: the brilliant Bruce Bairnsfather and the First World War*. The History Press, 2014. 144pp. Illus. [Bruce Bairnsfather was the most famous cartoonist of World War I. He joined the Royal Warwickshire Regiment as a captain in 1914 and served with a machine gun unit until he was hospitalised in 1915.] WLIS

GOULBURN, Edward: *The Epwell Hunt: or Black Collars in the rear. 7th September 1807*, edited by Paul Morgan. Shipston-on-Stour: P. Drinkwater, 1984. xi, 18pp. [Relates to John Corbet's hounds, kennelled at the White Lion Inn, Stratford, the precursor of the Warwickshire Hunt; the meet was at Epwell.]

GOULD, G.P.: *The Restoration of Kenilworth Gatehouse and Annexe.* Privately published by the author with the assistance of Historic Properties Ltd, 1998. 126pp. Illus.

GOULD, Graham: *see* DREW, John H., and Graham Gould: *Kenilworth in Camera*. Buckingham: Baron Books, 2006. 96pp. Illus.

GOULD, Graham and John H. Drew: *Kenilworth in Camera. Volume II*. Buckingham: Baron Books, 2008. 123pp. Illus.

GOULD, Graham: *The Goulds of Kenilworth and south Warwickshire*. Privately published by the author, 2010. 140pp. Illus.

GOULD, Graham: *Recent Research into the Lost History of Kenilworth*. Privately published by the author, 2011. 320pp. Illus. [houses, people and industries of Kenilworth]

GOULD, Graham and ASHLEY, Peter J.: *Another One is Born. Kenilworth St John's 1930–1960*. Published by Peter Ashley. 2011. 64pp. Illus. [Peter Ashley's memories of the St John's area of Kenilworth with period photographs]

GOULD, Graham: *Kenilworth in Camera. Volume III*. Kenilworth: privately published by the author, 2013. iv, 130pp. Illus. [19th and 20th century photographs]

GOULD, Graham, and Peter James: *Clips from the Courier*. Privately published by the authors, 2015. iv, 154pp. Illus. [includes almost all the photographs of Kenilworth published in the *Leamington Spa Courier*, 1911–1954, with accompanying text]

GOULD, Graham: *Recent Research into the Lost History of Kenilworth*. Revised edition. Privately published by the author, 2014. 425pp. Illus.

GOULDSTONE, T.M.: *Ansley Church and Parish - a study through eight centuries.* Ansley: privately published by the author, 1985. 67pp.

GRAHAM, Donald: 'The Affair of James Clifton, Vicar of Wootton Wawen, 1700–1702: apostacy and recusancy in a Warwickshire parish', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XIV, No. 6, Winter 2010/11, pp.262–270.

GRAHAM, Donald: 'Another Unique Collection - the roofs of the church of St Peter, Wootton Wawen', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 2, Winter 2008/9, pp.42–57. Illus.

GRAHAM, Donald: 'Conflict in a twelfth-century parish - Bishop Roger and the clerics of Wootton Wawen', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 4, Winter 2006/7, pp.133–43. Illus.

GRAHAM, Donald: 'Foundations of an Alien Priory at Wootton Wawen in the 12th century. A topographical appraisal of the charter evidence *c.* 1080–1250', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaelogical Society Transactions for 2002*, Vol. 106, pp.117–141. Illus.

GRAHAM**,** Donald: 'The foundation charter of the chapel of St John the Evangelist at Henley in Arden, 1367', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 4. Winter 2003/04, pp.154–168. Illus.

GRAHAM, Donald: 'Father Morrall's "Unique Collection" - the buttresses of the church of St Peter, Wootton Wawen', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XIII, No. 1, Summer 2005, pp.2–14. Illus

GRAHAM, Donald: 'A perambulation of Ullenhall by Nicholas Knight in 1640', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XI, No. 1, Summer 1999, pp.3–22.

GRAHAM, Donald: *The Saxon Sanctuary. St Peter's Wootton Wawen, Warwickshire.* Wootton Wawen Parochial Church Council, 1999. 34pp. Illus. [guide to the Saxon Sanctuary exhibition]

GRAINGER, Roger and Elaine Warner: *The Place Names of Knowle*. Knowle Local History Society, 2011, 40pp. Illus.

GRANT, Eric: 'Coal, canals and competition: a study of the relationship between the Oxford and Coventry canals and the Warwickshire coalfield', in E. Grant and P. Newby (eds), *Landscape and Industry. Essays in memory of Geoffrey Gullett*, Middlesex Polytechnic, 1982, pp.35–48.

GRANT, Norman, and Chris Scott: *Kenilworth Wardens Cricket Club 1942–1992. The First 50 Years.* Kenilworth Wardens Cricket Club, 1992. 52pp. Illus.

GRAY, Ian R.: 'Death of a Phoenix', *Historical Sketches of Medicine in the West Midlands*, Vol. 2, (eds) R.N. Allan and M.G. FitzGerald. Shipston-on-Stour: P. Drinkwater, 1984. [concerns the destruction of the Coventry and Warwickshire Hospital by bombing in 1940 and 1941, and its rebuilding]

GREAVES, Van: *Moods of Warwickshire and Shakespeare Country*. Halsgrove, 2007. 144pp. Illus.

GREEN, C.W.: *Castle Bromwich, Warwickshire. In Times Past.* Chorley: Countryside Publications, 1984. 48pp. [collection of old photographs]

GREEN, C.W.: *Water Orton, Warwickshire. In Times Past.* Chorley: Countryside Publications, 1984. 48pp. [collection of old photographs]

GREEN, C.W.: *Water Orton, Warwickshire. In Times Past: Part 2*. Chorley: Countryside Publications Ltd, 1986. 48pp. [old and modern photographs with extensive captions]

GREEN, D.: *see* MEADOWS, Bill and Green, D.: *Warwickshire:* a *portrait in colour.* Countryside Books, 1998

GREEN, David (comp.): *A Warwickshire Christmas.* Stroud: Alan Sutton, 1990. viii, 152pp. Illus. [anthology of writing about Christmas]

GREEN, Ian: *Warwickshire Readers* c. *1520*–c. *1750: their schooling and their books*. Dugdale Society Occasional Papers, No. 51, 2015. 45pp.

GREEN, Margaret: *Warwickshire Museum, 1836–1986.* Warwickshire Museum Service, 1986. 12pp. Illus.

GREEN, Martin: *Rugby Football at Warwick School 1884–1984.* Warwick School, 1984. 95pp. Illus.

GREEN, R.J.: *see* ROBEY, K. and R.J. Green: *Steam Around Nuneaton: a pictorial reminiscence of the final 75 years of steam operations.* Midland Counties Publications, 1981. 96pp.

GREENSLADE, M.W.: 'Historical sketches of Oxfordshire and Warwickshire Missions', *Midland Catholic History*, No. 2, 1992, pp.1–31.

GREIG, Ethel: *Reminiscences of a Great Alne Octogenarian* [born in 1899], ed. Edward Saville. Alcester & District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 36, 1985. 8pp.

GREIG, I.M.: *Alcester War Memorial Town Hall Conservation Plan*. Alauna Heritage, 2013. viii, 155pp. Illus. [includes a detailed history of the building]

GREIG, Ian, and Mark Booth: *Shire Hall, Warwick - A Conservation Statement*. Warwickshire County Council Resources Directorate Property, 2007. 352pp. Illus. [detailed survey and history of the Shire Hall complex, Northgate Street houses and offices, Northgate House and Barrack Street Area]

GRENBY, M.O.: 'Chapbook, children and children's literature', *The Library*, 7th series, Vol. 8, No. 3, September 2007, pp.277–303. Illus. [frequently mentions 'Guy of Warwick']

GRIFFIN, Alan (comp): *Old Southam. A Collection of Photographs.* Leamington Spa: Feldon Books, 1995. iv, 52pp. Illus.

GRIFFIN, Alan: *Around Southam in Old Photographs.* Leamington: privately published by the compiler, 1999. 56pp.

GRIFFIN, Alan: *Lest We Forget: the Southam Men in the Great War*. Brewin Books, 2002. 128pp. Illus.

GRIFFIN, Alan: *Leamington's Czech Patriots & the Heydrich Assassination*. Feldon Books, 2004. 64pp. Illus.

GRIFFIN, Alan: *Leamington Lives Remembered. The Stories of Some Notable Residents*. Leamington Spa: Feldon Books, 2012. 47pp. Illus.

GRIFFIN, Alan and Marjorie: *Walton Explored: its history and wildlife.* Walton: privately published by the authors, 1987. 28pp.

GRIFFIN, Vivienne M.: *Shipston-on-Stour from old photographs.* Warwickshire County Library, 1986. vi, 69pp.

GRIFFITH, Brian Vann: *Rugby College of Technology & Arts. Junior Technical School, 1942-1957. Junior Commercial School, 1944–1957*. Privately published by the author, 2001. vii, 95pp. Illus.

GRIFFITHS, M.D.: *see also* McCOY, R.M. and M.D. Griffiths: *The History of the Dalton Family of Church Lawford, Warwickshire*. Privately published by Martin Griffiths, 2011. 45+2pp. Illus.

GRIFFITHS, Martin D.: *A Catalogue of Dalton Clocks and Watches with Notes about their Makers*. Second edition. Privately published by the author, 2013. 64pp. Illus. [Dalton family of Church Lawford, clockmakers, mainly 18th century]

GRIFFITHS, Peggy: *Sixty Glorious Years in Bidford-on-Avon. A Soliloquy.* Studley, 1992. 36pp. Illus.

GRIFFITHS, R.A.: 'The Hazards of Civil War: The Mountford Family and the "Wars of the Roses" ', *Midland History,* Vol. V, 1980, pp.1–19. [Mountford family of Warwickshire]

GRUDZINSKI, Adam: 'The circumstances relating to the establishment of Leamington's first railway' [1842–1844]. Dissertation, 1984. iii, 74 pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

GRUNDY, C.B.: *Packwood House, Warwickshire.* Revised edn, The National Trust, 1981. 32pp.

GRUTE, Gillian: 'The generous benefactor', *Embroidery*, July/August 2005, pp.44–6. Illus. [embroidered vestments made by the Sisters of the Poor Child Jesus, Southam, for Erdington Abbey, Birmingham, in the late 1890s]

GRUTE, Gillian: 'Skilful hands and gladsome hearts', *New Stitches*, Issue 144, 2005, pp.30–32. Illus. [embroidery made by the Sisters of the Poor Child Jesus, Southam]

GULLETT, Geoffrey: 'The distribution of manufacturing industry in Coventry', in E. Grant and P. Newby (eds), *Landscape and Industry,* Middlesex Polytechnic, 1982, pp.13–34.

GUNDY, Alison K.: 'The rule of Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, in the West Midlands, 1369–1401'. PhD thesis, University of Cambridge, 2000.

GUPPY, Alison J.: 'A history of Warwick Dispensary, 1826–1948'. Essay for Advanced Option, Local History, BA, University of Warwick, 1987. 25pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

GUY OF WARWICK: *The History of Guy, Earl of Warwick.* Derby: J. Drewry, 1796, re-published in facsimile by Warwickshire County Library, 1982. 23pp.

GUYVER, Dominic, & Alison Plumridge: *Elizabeth and Frederick Whitehead.* Warwick District Council, 1993. [16]pp. Illus. [to accompany an exhibition of their work at Leamington Art Gallery]

H

HADLEY, E.J. *see* FRYKMAN, G.N. & E.J. Hadley: *Warwick School. A History*. Gresham Books, 2004. xiv, 240pp.

HAINES, Carole: *A History of Kingsbury Colliery [1894–1968]*. Kingsbury History Society, 1999. 52pp. Illus.

HAINES, Carole: *The Story of Kingsbury*. Kingsbury History Society, 2001. 100pp. Illus.

HAINES, Roy Martin, ed.: *Calendar of the Register of Simon de Mountacute, Bishop of Worcester, 1334–1337*. Worcestershire Historical Society, 1996. xxviii, 432pp. [Part of Warwickshire was in the diocese of Worcester.]

HAKEWILL, Robert: 'Henry Hakewill, 1771–1830: architect and occasional surveyor', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 6, Winter 2001/02, pp.227–234. Illus.

HALE, Ann: *Oxhill, 1899–1999. A Collection of Photographs and Reminiscences to Mark the Millennium*. Oxhill: privately published by the author, 2001. iii, 54pp. Illus.

HALE, Ann: *Church of St Lawrence, Oxhill. A Short History*. Oxhill Parochial Church Council, 2012. 18pp. Illus

HALE, John: *Rowington Ex-Service Supper [established 1920]. The Story of a Remarkable Village Institution*. Rowington: privately published by the author, 2005. 20pp. Illus.

HALE, Peter: *North Warwickshire. An Early Bus Business in the Midlands*. The Omnibus Society, 2009. 40pp. Illus.

HALFORD, Brian: *The Real Jeeves*. Durrington: Pitch Publishing, 2013. [Jeeves, 1888–1916, played for Warwickshire 1913–14]

HALFORD, J.: '*The fraudulent trustee.*' [Charles Halford, b. 1807, of Newbold-on-Stour]. Privately published by the author, 1998. v, 146pp. Illus.

HALFORD, John: *The Halfords of Warwickshire, Worcestershire* & *Gloucestershire.* Privately published by the author: Redruth, 1996 [155]pp. Illus.

HALFORD, John (comp.): *The Halford and Ballard Families. Amendments and Additions to the Family Histories*. Privately published by the compiler, 2004. ix, 55, 36, 5pp.

HALFORD, John: *The Halford and Ballard Families. Amendment No 2*. Privately published by the author, 2011. iv, 27, 14pp.

HALL, Michael: 'Invisible Nymphs', *Country Life*, 26 December 1991, pp.30–31. Illus. [the restored eighteenth-century Bath House at Walton]

HALL, Michael: 'Arbury Hall, Warwickshire', *Country Life*, 7 and 14 January 1999, pp.30–35, 40–43.

HALL, Rosemary: 'Deserted, Lost Orphaned, Delinquent, Ill: Children Admitted to Coventry Workhouse on their own'. Typescript, 2008. [33]pp.

HALL, Rosemary: 'The distressed weavers, deserted wives and fever cases: an analysis of admissions to Coventry Workhouse, 1859–81', *Warwickshire History* , Vol. XIII, No. 6, Winter 2007/8, pp.226–239. Illus.

HALL, Rosemary: 'Pauper Lunatics at Coventry, 1840–1889'. Typescript, 2008. 17pp.

HALL, Rosemary: 'Researching the History of Pauper Lunacy in Coventry and Warwickshire'. Typescript, 2008. [10]pp.

HALL, Rosemary: 'The vanishing unemployed, hidden disabled and embezzling master: researching Coventry Workhouse registers', *The Local Historian*, Vol. 38, No. 2, May 2008, pp.111–121. Illus.

HALL, Rosemary S.: ' "As comfortable as under the circumstances of their affliction they could be expected to be". The treatment of the mentally ill in Victorian Coventry and Warwickshire'. Typescript, 2009. [7]pp.

HALL, Rosemary S.: 'Pauper children in Victorian Warwickshire. The Poor Law Union: protector or harsh taskmaster? A Preliminary Study'. Typescript, 2009. 208pp.

HALL, Rosemary S.: 'Coventry's Pauper Lunatics, 1844–1889', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No.3. Summer 2009, pp.104–120. Illus.

HALL, Rosemary S.: 'Grimsby fishing apprenticeships and the Warwickshire Poor Law Unions, 1880–1900', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 3, Summer 2012, pp.111–30. Illus.

HALL, Rosemary S.: 'The boarding out of pauper children in Warwickshire, 1869–1900', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 3, Summer 2015, pp.125–46. Illus.

HALLAM, Andrew and Nicola (eds): *Lady under Fire. The Wartime Letters of Lady Dorothie Feilding, MM. 1914–1917.* Pen & Sword Military, 2010. xii, 226pp. Illus. [Lady Dorothie was the daughter of the Earl of Denbigh of Newnham Paddox, Warwickshire.]

HAMES, Philip: *Tea at the Castle, Kenilworth in the 1930s.* Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1992. 24pp. Illus. [The author lived in the Gatehouse, Kenilworth Castle and at Chesford Grange.]

HAMILTON, Andrew, and Alan Reed: *Meet at Dawn, Unarmed. Captain Robert Hamilton's Account of Trench Warfare and the Christmas Truce in 1914*. Dene House Publishing, 2009. 196pp. Illus. [Capt. Hamilton lived at Tiddington and fought with the Royal Warwickshire Regt.]

HAMILTON, Andrew and Alan Reed: *"We Good … We No Shoot". The Christmas Truce at Plugstreet Wood [1914].* Dene House Publishing, 2014. 125pp. Illus. [uses the war diary of Capt. Robert Hamilton, 1st Warwickshire Regiment]

HAMILTON, Elizabeth: *Life on a Country Estate in the Mid-Nineteenth Century.* Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper, No. 34, 1991, 49pp. [the estate of the Mordaunt family at Walton, near Wellesbourne]

HAMILTON, Elizabeth: *The Old House at Walton. More about the Mordaunts.* Wilton: Michael Russell, 1988. 287pp. Illus.

HAMILTON, Elizabeth Anne: 'The social and economic impact of fox hunting in Warwickshire, 1860–1920'. MPhil thesis, University of Birmingham, 2005. 89, [60]pp. + CD ROM.

HAMILTON, Elizabeth: 'Walton Disbursements - a Warwickshire estate and its supplies in the nineteenth century', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VI, No. 3, Summer 1985, pp.85–92.
HAMILTON, Elizabeth: *The Warwickshire Scandal.* Michael Russell, 1999. [xiii], 450pp. Illus. [the Mordaunt Divorce case of 1869]
HAMILTON, Elizabeth: *Wellesbourne and Walton in the days when the horse reigned supreme.* Published by Chedham's Yard Trust and Wellesbourne and Walton Local History Group, 2015. 69pp. Illus.
HAMILTON, Elizabeth (ed.): *Wellesbourne and Walton at Work.* Wellesbourne History Group, 1993. 69pp.
HAMLIN, C.: 'Muddling in Bumbledom: on the enormity of large sanitary improvements in four British towns, 1855–1885', *Victorian Studies,* 32 (1988), 55–83 [Leamington is one of the case studies.]
HAMPARTUMIAN, Jane and N.W. Alcock: 'A computer-generated place-name index for the probate records of the Lichfield Diocese', *Archives,* Vo1. 15, No. 68, October 1982, pp. 209–15.
HAMPSON, Norma: 'Sophia Newdigate's Notebook, 1753', *Warwickshire Gardens Trust Journal,* Autumn 1997, pp.8–9. [trees and shrubs at Arbury Hall]
HAMPSON, Norma: 'William Henry, 2nd Baron Leigh of Stoneleigh, 1824–1905. A paternalist philanthropist'. MA dissertation, University of Warwick, 1998, ii, 73pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]
HAMPSON, Norma: 'Watergall: a shadow of its former self', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. X, No. 5, Summer 1998, pp.177–184. IlIus.
HAMPSON, Norma: 'Land agents to William Henry, second Baron Leigh of Stoneleigh', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XI, No. 4, Winter 2000/01, pp.141–9. Illus. [covers the period 1855–1905]
HAMPSON, Norma: 'Lost villas in Stratford-upon-Avon [The Firs and Avonbank]', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XII, No. 4, Winter 2003/04, pp.169–180. Illus.
HAMPSON, Norma: 'A question of class', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XIII, No. 3, Summer 2006, pp.109–12. Illus. [a description of the attempt by Eleanor Archer of Harbury to be accepted by Westfield College, London, 1883]
HAMPSON, Norma: 'The Right Honourable Frances Dudley Leigh, 1855–1938, third Baron Leigh of Stoneleigh', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XIII, No. 6, Winter 2007/8, pp.240–7. Illus.
HAMPSON, Norma: 'A Visit to Moreton Morrell Manor House, 1886', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XV, No. 4, Winter 2012/13, pp.171–174. Illus.
HANCOCK, David: *Historic Pubs & Inns of Warwickshire.* Newbury: Countryside Books, 1995. 96pp.
HANCOCK, Malcolm: *A Short History of Rugby Radio Station* [1926–2007], 2007. [10]pp.
HANCOX, Avery S.: *A County Collection of Random Recollections.* Shipston-on-Stour: Peter I. Drinkwater, 1988. v, 31pp. Illus. [The author's father was a flour miller at Great Alne.]
HANCOX, family of: *From Tysoe to Te Karoa, - Over Yonder. By Bob Knight and Flora Wilson.* New Zealand: Paraparaumu. Pioneer Print, 2003. vi, 155pp. Illus.
HANDLEY, Edna: *The Hermitage, 72 Lode Lane, Solihull. History of the Property (c. 1787–2013).* 2013. 4pp. Illus.
HANDLEY, Edna and Peter: *Pinfold Farm, 93 Marsh Lane, Solihull*. Privately published, 2014. 8pp. Illus. [history and list of owners and occupiers]
HANDLEY, Edna G.: *Travelling On. The Continuing Story of Methodism in Solihull.* Privately published by the author. Solihull, 1997. 96pp. Illus.
HANDLEY, Edna and Helen Pearce: *Memories of Solihull Village* [15 interviews]. Solihull Local History Circle, 2006. 68pp.
HANDS, Stuart: *Many Hands. The Life and Times of an Arden family*. Peninsular Press, 2008. xvi, 200pp. Illus. [includes Solihull, Tanworth, Knowle and Bickenhill]
HANKS, Kathleen (ed.): *More looking back; a collection of memoirs of Leamington.* Leamington Spa: Leamington Literary Society, 1980. vii, 181pp.
HANKS, Kathleen (ed.): *A Last Look Back. A collection of memories of Leamington by members and friends of the Leamington Literary Society.* Leamington Spa: Leamington Literary Society, 1984. xii, 116pp. Illus.
HANSON, Margaret and Donald: 'Manor Farm, Holywell' [Claverdon], *Warwickshire Gardens Trust Journal,* Autumn 1997, pp.17–18.

HANWORTH, Jeffrey: 'A bust returns to Farnborough Hall [marble bust of a Nubian]', *Cake & Cockhorse*, Vol. 13, No. 4, Autumn/Winter 1995, pp.102–3. Illus.

HARDYMENT, Christina: *Malory; The Life and Death of King Arthur's Chronicler.* Harper Collins, 2006. xvi, 634pp. Illus. [Sir Thomas Malory of Newbold Revel, author of the *Morte d'Arthur*]

HARE, Len: *Warwickshire Miner, the Memories of Len Hare*. Warwickshire County Library, 1988. v, 48pp. Illus. [Hare worked at Pooley Hall Colliery 1922–1924, Tame Valley Colliery, Wilnecote 1924–1930, and Birch Coppice Colliery 1937–1971.]

HARE, Michael: *see* BRYANT, Richard and Michael Hare: *Corpus of Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture, Volume X: The West Midlands - Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Shropshire, Warwickshire and Worcestershire*. Oxford University Press, 2012. 596pp. Illus.

HARKER, Margaret F.: *Henry Peach Robinson, Master of Photographic Art, 1830–1900.* Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1988. viii, 119pp.+104 plates [Robinson started his career in Leamington Spa where he had a studio from 1857 to 1864.]

HARKIN, Trevor: *Bablake School and the Second World War*. Coventry: War Memorial Publications, 2008. viii, 280pp. Illus.

HARKIN, Trevor: *Bedworth and the Great War*. Coventry: War Memorial Park Publications, 2009. 205pp. Illus. [includes Roll of the Fallen and list of those who served]

HARKIN, Trevor: *City of Coventry. Photographs of Those who Served in the Great War.* War Memorial Park Publications, 2010. 289pp. Illus. [features photographs of almost 3000 men]

HARKIN, Trevor: *War Memorial Park [Coventry]*. War Memorial Park Publications, 2007. x, 296pp. Illus. [information about the men commemorated in War Memorial Park]

HARRIS, Ann: *Through the Eyes of a Coventry Child, 1939–1945*. Palm of Your Hand Press, 2005. 62pp. Illus.

HARRIS, Anthony: *Death of a Baronet. The Lawford Hall Murder*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2011. ix, 150pp. Illus. [Sir Theodosius Boughton, d.1780]

HARRIS, John: *A Passion for Building. The Amateur Architect in England, 1650–1850*. Sir John Soane's Museum, 2007. 48pp. Illus. [includes Sir Roger Newdigate and Sanderson Miller]

HARRIS, Mary: 'The account of the Great Household of Humphrey, First Duke of Buckingham, for the year 1452–3', *Camden Miscellany xxviii,* Camden Society, 4th series, Vo1. 29, 1984, pp.1–57 [one of the duke's two main houses was at Maxstoke Castle.]

HARRIS, Maureen *et al.*: *A Guided Tour of Wolston*. Brandon, Bretford and Wolston History Group, 2011. [16]pp. Illus.

HARRIS, Maureen Elizabeth: ' "A Schismatical People": Conflict between Clergy and Laity in Warwickshire, 1660–1720'. PhD thesis, University of Leicester, 2014. ix, 341pp. Illus.

HARRIS, Maureen: ' "The Captain of Oliver's Army" and the Wixford Catholics: Clerical/Lay Conflict in South Warwickshire, 1640–1674', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XVI, No. 4, Winter 2015/6, pp.170–186. Illus.

HARRIS, Richard: *see* REE, Peta, and Richard Harris: *The Shrieves' House, Stratford-upon-Avon* [No. 40 Sheep Street]. The Stratford-upon-Avon Society, Stratford-upon-Avon Papers No. 2, 1987. 36pp. Illus.

HARRISON, [W.] Jerome: *Shakespeare Land.* Edited and updated by Alan Crosby. Warwickshire Books, 1995. x, 147pp. Illus.

HARRISON, William Jerome: *Harrison's Warwickshire: a Collection of Photographs of the County by William Jerome Harrison FGS,* with an introduction by Peter James. Birmingham Books and Warwickshire Books, 1992. viii, 56pp. [photographs taken 1890–1908]

HARRISON, John: *The Taylors of Warwickshire and Their Relations: the Heaths, Richmonds and Shores*. Winchester: privately published by the author, 2001. 151pp. Illus.

HARROP, K.M.: *Clifton on Dunsmore. The Story of a Warwickshire Village School.* Clifton-on-Dunsmore Local History Group, 1989. 20pp.

HARTIGAN, W.: *History of Kineton Sports and Social Club.* Privately published, 1997.

HARVARD, Tim *et al.*: 'Prehistoric and early Roman settlement at Lodge Farm, Long Lawford, Rugby, Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2007,* Vol. 111, pp.1–16. Illus.

HARTSHORN, Anthony: *see* PARSONS, Laurie: *A History of Radford Semele.* Second edition, revised by Anthony Hartshorn and Don Simpson. Radford Semele Parochial Church Council, 2002. viii, 105pp. Illus.

HAWKES, William: *The Architectural Work of Sanderson Miller at Laycock Abbey [Wilts.] 1753–57*. Stratford-upon-Avon: privately published by the author, 2014. 91pp. Illus. [Sanderson Miller of Radway, Warwickshire]

HAWKES, William (ed.): *The Diaries of Sanderson Miller of Radway together with his Memoir of James Mentieth*. Dugdale Society, Vol. 41, 2005. xiv, 449pp. Illus. [Sanderson Miller, 1716–80, gentleman architect]

HAWKES, William: 'The Gothic Architectural work of Sanderson Miller', *Gothic Symposium at the Victoria and Albert Museum,* 21 May 1983. Georgian Group, 1984. 28pp. Illus.

HAWKES, William: *see* WOOD, Anthony C., and William Hawkes, 'Radway, Warwickshire: the making of a landscape', *Journal of Garden History*, Vol. 7, No. 2, pp.103–30 [landscaping of Radway Grange in the 1740s and 1750s by Sanderson Miller]

HAWKES, William: 'Sanderson Miller at Lacock Abbey', in *National Trust Historic Houses & Collections Annual*, 2015, pp. 34–43, Illus. [Miller (1716–80) lived at Radway, Warwickshire, and was responsible for the early Gothic Revival work at Arbury Hall. The article draws on the Miller archive at Warwickshire County Record Office.]

HAWKES, William: *see* WOOD, Anthony C.: *The Shire Hall, Warwick. Its rebuilding in the mid-eighteenth century*. Warwickshire Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 5, Reprinted from *Warwickshire History* with additional material and architectural supplement by William Hawkes, Warwickshire Local History Society, 1983. 32pp. Illus. 1983, reprinted 2008.

HAWKES, Will: 'Walpole Right or Wrong? More on No.18 Arlington Street [London]', in *The Georgian Group Journal*, Vol. XXI, 2013, pp.204–211. Illus. [confirms the involvement of Sanderson Miller and Sir Roger Newdigate in the early design stages]

HAWKINS, B., and CATTELL, J.: *The Birmingham Jewellery Quarter: An introduction and guide.* London: English Heritage, 2000.

HAYDON, Colin: 'The church in the Kineton Deanery of the diocese of Worcester *c.* 1660–*c.* 1800' in J. Gregory & J.S. Chamberlain (eds), *The National Church in Local Perspective: the Church of England and the regions, 1660–1800*. Woodbridge: Boydell Press, 2003, pp.145–73.

HAYDON, Colin: ' "The mouth of hell": religious discord at Brailes, Warwickshire, *c.* 1660–*c.* 1800', *The Historian*, No. 68, Winter 2000, pp.23–7. Illus.

HAYDON, Colin: ' "We can expect no peace amongst us." Religious intolerance at Brailes, *c.* 1660–*c.* 1800', in *Brailes History. Episodes from a forgotten past*, No.3, Autumn 2004, pp.3–11.

HAYES, Patrick B.: *One Morning in May. The Mary Ashford Mystery.* Studley: Brewin Books, 2002. 65pp. Illus.

HAYFIELD, Colin: *see* MILLER, Eric and Colin Hayfield: *Coleshill Remembered. I: The Changing Townscape from the 1940s* [from photographs taken by Eric Miller] Arley: Spring Hill Publications, 1989. 64pp. Illus.

HAYFIELD, Colin and A. Watkins: *Coleshill and the Digbys. 500 years of Manorial Lordship.* Arley: Spring Hill Publications, 1995. iv, 116pp. Illus.

HAYFIELD, Colin and John Bland: *Around Coleshill.* The Archive Photograph Series. Stroud: Chalford Publishing Co., 1996. 128pp. Illus.

HAYNES, Alan: *The White Bear. Robert Dudley, The Elizabethan Earl of Leicester.* London: Peter Owen, 1987. 240pp. Illus.

HAYWARD, Ruth: *Phippy. A Biography of Jonathan Wathen Phipps/Waller. Eye Surgeon to King George III.* Studley: Brewin Books, 2014. xv, 184pp. Illus. [Waller family of Woodcote, Leek Wootton, based on the Waller archives in Warwickshire County Record Office]

HAYWOOD, Alan: 'Party Politics in Warwick 1688–1750; considerations on a Midland Borough and Shire'. BA dissertation, University of Oxford, 1988. 52+8pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

HEAD, Victor: *A Triumph of Hope: the story of the National Farmers Union Mutual Insurance Society Limited***.** Stratford-upon-Avon: The N.F.U. Mutual Insurance Society Ltd, 1985, 125pp. Illus. [The Society was founded in Stratford in 1910.]

HEADLAND Archaeology (UK) Ltd: *Alamo Works, Station Road, Salford Priors, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd, 2013. WLIS

HEALEY, Michael: *Industrial Change in Nuneaton and Bedworth District 1974–1985*. Coventry (Lanchester) Polytechnic, Department of Geography, 1985. 52pp.

HEART OF ENGLAND SCHOOL [Balsall Common]: *Jubilee Magazine 1957–1982*. 1982. 32pp.

HEATH, Richard, and Jenny Long: *The Edmondscote Story. Guide Dogs for the Blind Association, Midlands Regional Training Centre.* Leamington Spa: Guide Dogs for the Blind Association, 1991. 42pp. Illus. [history of the Centre 1941–91]

HEDDERWICK, Sandy (comp.): *Offchurch*. Privately published by the compiler, 2006. [98]pp. Illus. [old photographs, watercolours and maps]

HEMBRY, Phylis: *British Spas, 1815 to the Present, A Social History.* Athlone Press, 1997. Illus. [Leamington Spa, pp.8-32]

HEMMINGWAY, Vincent, & Jeffrey Howarth: *Coughton and the Throckmortons.* Norwich, 1993. Jarrold, 28pp. Illus.

HENDERSON, Carole and Brian (eds): *100 Years 'On-Track'. Facets of Life in Station Drive, Earlswood. By Residents Past and Present, 1908–2008*. 2008. 92pp. Illus.

HENLEY, Margaret E.M.: 'The Rise of Nonconformity in Polesworth, Warwickshire, 1800–1860'. MA Dissertation, Open University. vii, 67pp. Illus.

HENMAN, Geoff and Nick Wongsam (comps.): *Tales and Images of Brandon, Bretford & Wolston.* Brandon, Bretford and Wolston History Group, 2010. [142]pp. Illus. [profusely illustrated with postcard photographs, *c.* 1905–1960s]

HERITAGE, John: *A Heritage Family History*. Privately published by the author, 2000. 320pp. Illus. [They lived around the Kineton, Tysoe, Burton Dassett area.]

HERTFORD, Marquess of: *Ragley Hall.* English Life Publications, 1982. 24pp.

HERVEY, N., Scull, A., and MacKenzie, C.: 'John Conolly: a brilliant career?' in Scull, A., MacKenzie, C., and Hervey, N, eds., *Masters of Bedlam: the transformation of the mad-doctoring trade*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1996, pp.48–83. [Conolly spent some years in Warwickshire.]

HEWINS, Angela (ed.): *The Dillen. Memories of a Man of Stratford.* Elm Tree Books, 1981. xi, 180pp. [It tells the life of George Hewins (1878–1977) in his own words, to the end of the Great War.]

HEWINS, Angela (ed.): *The Dillen: Memories of a man of Stratford-upon-Avon* [George Hewins 1878–1977]. Oxford University Press, 1982. 180pp.

HEY, Colin G: *The Warwickshire Coterie. An Eighteenth Century Interlude.* Shipston-on-Stour, privately published by the author, 1991. 82pp. Illus. [William Somerville, Lady Luxborough, Richard Graves, William Shenstone, Richard Jago]

HIBBS, D.: *Railway Nostalgia around Warwickshire.* Wellingborough, 1993. [292 photographs]

HICKS, M.A.: 'The Beauchamp Trust', *Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research*, Vol. LIV, No. 130, 1981, pp.135–49. [concerns the operation of the trust governed by the will of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, d.1439]

HICKS, M.A.: 'Between Majorities: the "Beauchamp Interregnum", 1439–49' in *Historical Research,* LXXII, 1999, pp.27–43. [the Beauchamp Earls of Warwick]

HICKS, Michael: *Richard III and his Rivals: Magnates and their Motives in the Wars of the Roses.* London: Hambledon Press, 1991. xiv, 447pp. [contains chapters on 'The Warwick Inheritance' and 'The Beauchamp Trust 1439–87']

HICKS, Michael: *Warwick the Kingmaker* [Richard Neville, Earl of Warwick, 1428–1471]. Blackwell, 1998. 364pp.

HIGGINBOTHAM, Peter: *Workhouses of the Midlands*. Stroud, Tempus Publishing, 2007. 127pp. Illus. [includes Warwickshire]

HIGHFIELD, Roger: *Notes on the Living of Burmington, from the Records of Merton College, Oxford*, 2005. 5pp.

HILL CLOSE GARDENS TRUST: *Gardenalia 2001. The Victorian Pleasure Gardens. Celebrating Garden Culture. Hill Close Gardens, Warwick*. 12pp. Illus. [includes a walk round Warwick gardens]

HILL, Peter A.J.: *Baddesley Clinton Hatchments. St Michael's Church, Baddesley Clinton, Warwickshire*. Kingswood Histories. Privately published by the author, 2011. 12pp. Illus.

HILL, Peter A.J.: *Church Inscriptions. Inscriptions within the Church of St Mary the Virgin, Lapworth, Warwickshire*. Kingswood Histories, privately published by the compiler, 2010. vi, 123pp.

HILL, Peter A.J.: *Eric Gill. The Florence Bradshaw Memorial, 1928. St Mary the Virgin, Lapworth, Warwickshire*. Kingswood Histories. Privately published by the author, 2011. 16pp. Illus

HILL, Peter A.J.: *The Inscribed Stone Mystery and the Churchyard Cottages*, Kingswood Histories, privately published by the author, 2008. ii, 21pp. Illus.

HILL, Peter A.J.: *A John Poole Madonna and Child. St Mary the Virgin, Lapworth, Warwickshire*. Kingswood Histories, 2012. 24pp. Illus.

HILL, Peter A.J.: *The Lapworth Ice Tragedy, February 1907*. Kingswood Histories, privately published by the author, 2008. iii, 22pp. Illus.

HILL, Peter A.J.: *The Lapworth Missal*. Kingswood Histories in conjunction with Lapworth Parochial Church Council, 2012. 24+[2]pp. Illus. [The missal was formerly in the possession of the church of St Mary the Virgin, Lapworth.]

HILL, Peter A.J. (ed.): *Notes on the Churches of St Mary the Virgin [Lapworth], St Michael [Baddesley Clinton] and St Chad [Kingswood], Warwickshire. Compiled by the Revd. Francis Lendon Bell*, [*c.* 1919]. Privately published by the editor, 2009. [17]pp. Illus.

HILL, Peter A.J.: *A Short History and Guide. St Mary the Virgin, Lapworth*. Privately published by the author, 2005. 8pp.

HILL, Peter A.J. (ed.): *Willingly to School. Life at Lapworth School Through the Eyes of a Young Pupil* [Mildred Tomlinson], *1920–1923*. Privately published by the editor, 2004. [20]pp. Illus.

HILL, Peter A.J.: *Willingly to School. Life at Lapworth School, 1920–1923*. Kingswood Histories. Privately published by the author, 2008. ii, 22pp. Illus.

HILL, Sally: 'An examination of the nature and possible causes of petty crime in Southam, 1843'. BA History dissertation, University of Warwick, 1996. 17+[3]pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

HILL, Susan: *Shakespeare's Country;* with photographs by Rob Talbot. London: Michael Joseph, 1987. 191pp. Illus.

HILTON, Geoffrey: *John Strecche, Canon of Kenilworth: the Life and Times of a Medieval Historian*. Kenilworth: privately published by the author, 2004. x, 86pp. Illus.

HILTON, Geoffrey: *Parish Boundary Stone known as Betsy Smith's Grave*. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2011. [4]pp. Illus.

HILTON, R.H.: *A Medieval Society: the West Midlands at the end of the thirteenth century*. Cambridge University Press, new edn, 1983. 305pp. [deals with the economic and social structure of Warwickshire, Worcestershire and Gloucestershire *c.* 1270–1310]

HINGLEY, Richard *et al.*: 'A fragment of Anglo-Saxon cross-shaft from Whitchurch, Warwickshire', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society* for 1995, Vol. 99, pp.65–70.

HINMAN, M.J.: *Men who ruled Coventry, 1725–1780.* Coventry Branch of the Historical Association, Coventry and Warwickshire Pamphlet No. 14, 1988. 56pp. Illus.

HITCHES, Mike: *Warwickshire Railways.* Sutton Publishing, 1997.

HOBBINS, C., and others*: Kenilworth Abbey Barn Museum. Worksheet.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1992.

HOBLEY, Margaret: 'Thomas Burbury and the 1831 Weavers' Riots in Coventry', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 2, Winter 2011/12, pp.64–8

HODDER, M.A.: 'Earthwork enclosures in Sutton Park, West Midlands' [Sutton Coldfield], *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 89, 1981, pp.166–170.

HODDER, Michael: *see* HUNT, John, and Michael Hodder: 'An early manorial enclosure at Curdworth, Warwickshire and its affinities', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VIII, No. 5, Summer 1992, pp.162–74.

HODDINOTT, Graham and Eveline NIKITAS: *Taking Their Word For It. The Vocabulary of Solihull Household Appraisers, 1600–1640.* Solihull History Circle, Solihull Society of Arts, Research Paper No. 1, 1996. [14]pp.

HODGETTS, Christine: *Binswood Hall, Royal Leamington Spa. Historical Evaluation*. Privately published by the author, 2008. 73, 14pp. Illus.

HODGETTS, Christine: *1 Emscote Road, Warwick*. Privately printed, [2015]. 37pp. Illus. [detailed history of the house, 1846–1987, and land from *c.* 1753]

HODGETTS, Christine: *Hill Close Gardens, Linen Street, Warwick. Historical Report.* C. Hodgetts for Lammas and District Residents' Association, 1998. 29pp. Illus.

HODGETTS, Christine: *Hill Close Gardens, [Warwick]. Guide Book*. Warwick: Hill Close Gardens Trust, 2007. 30pp. Illus.

HODGETTS, Christine: *Jephson Gardens, Royal Leamington Spa. Historical Report.* Warwick District Council, 1997. 135pp. Illus.

HODGETTS, Christine: *Pageant Garden, [Warwick]. Outline History.* C. Hodgetts for Warwick Rotary Club, 1999. 13pp. Illus

HODGETTS, Christine: *The Victorian Pleasure Gardens at Hill Close, Warwick. Brief History and Guide*. Leamington Spa: Hill Close Gardens Trust Ltd, 2002. 16pp. Illus.

HODGETTS, Christine and Mark Booth: 'Warwick Court House', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XV, No. 2, Winter 2011/12, pp.43–63. Illus.

HOGARTH, Ian and M. Whitehouse: *Shakespeare Express: the Heyday of the Birmingham-Stratford Line.* I. Allan, 1999.

HOLDAM, E.J.: *Alvecote Pools 1900–1970. Mining, Cause and Effect.* Warwickshire Museum and Warwickshire Nature ConservationTrust, 1980 [reprint of 1970 edition]. 31pp.

HOLDEN, J.N.: 'A history of Warwick Hospital 1836–1903'. compiled from the Board of Guardians' Minute Book. Typescript, 1988. 14pp.

HOLDSWORTH, Donald: 'Richard Hyckes of Barcheston, Warwickshire, and his descendants'[16th–18th centuries], in *Shipston-on-Stour and District Local History Society, Occasional Papers*, Vol. 1, 1984, pp.9–28.

HOLLAND, Chris (ed.): *Coventry and Warwickshire 1914–1919. Local Aspects of the Great War. (Volume 1)*. Warwickshire Great War Publications, 2012. 146pp. Illus.

HOLLAND, Chris (ed.): *Coventry and Warwickshire 1914–1919. Local Aspects of the Great War. Vol. 2*. Warwickshire Great War Publications, 2014. 170pp. Illus.

HOLLAND, Chris *et al.*: *Joseph Elkington. Warwickshire's Land Drainage Pioneer*. Stretton Millennium History Group, 2006. 40pp. Illus.

HOLLAND, Chris: ' "Spanish" Influenza in Warwickshire, 1918–19', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XIV, No. 5, Summer 2010, pp.217–31. Illus.

HOLLAND, Chris: 'Warwickshire's Prisoners of War, 1914–1918', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XIV, No.3. Summer 2009, pp.121–130. Illus.

HOLLAND, Chris, and Rob Phillips: *Doing its Part Nobly. Coventry's King Henry VIII School and the Great War.* Plott Green Publications, 2005. 168pp. Illus.

HOLLAND, Chris, and Rob Phillips: *Not Such a Bad Time. Diaries of Territorial Force Camps in 1908 and 1909.* Transcription and commentary by Chris Holland and Rob Phillips. Plott Green Publications, 2005. 40pp. Illus. [Diaries of Fred C. Tracey, born at Knowle, who was in the 8th Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment.]

HOLLAND, Chris, and Rob Phillips: *The Great War: Letters of Roland Mountfort*. Leicester: Matador, 2009. 166pp. Illus. [Mountfort was born in Coventry.]

HOLLAND, Chris, and Tony Jordan: *The Story Behind the Monument. The 29th Division in Warwickshire and North Oxfordshire. January–March 1915.* Stretton Millennium History Group, 2005. 80pp. Illus.

HOLLAND, Chris: *Before Gallipoli. The 29th Division in Warwickshire and North Oxfordshire, December 1914–March 1915*. Warwickshire Great War Publications, 2014. 143pp. Illus.

HOLLAND, John and Rita: *Weston-under-Wetherley, St Michael's Church and its Parish.* Privately published by the authors, 1991. [20]pp.

HOLLOWAYS: *Catalogue of the Sale of Contents of Bitham Hall, Avon Dassett, to be auctioned by Holloways of Banbury*, 8–9 October 1984. 96pp. Illus.

HOLMES, Mark: *Archaeological excavations at Polesworth Abbey, Warwickshire 2011–2013.* Museum of London Archaeology Northampton, 2015. WLIS

HOLMES, Nick: *The Canals of Rowington and Lapworth. The Story of how they were built and the battles over water*. Rowington Parish Records, [2016]. 36pp. Illus.

HOLTHAM, John C.: *Tredington. Its Village History.* Tredington Parish Council, 1983. 38pp. Illus.

HOLTHAM, John C.: *Tredington. Its Village History*. 2nd edn, revised and enlarged. Tredington Parochial Church Council, 1986. 44pp. Illus.

HOMER, Bryan: *Charles Dickens and Leamington Spa. Fact, Fiction and Fancy.* Coventry: Jones-Sands Publishing, 1991. vii, 52pp. Illus. [Dickens visited Leamington in 1838, 1858 and 1862.]

HOMER, Bryan: 'An American household in Leamington Spa. The experiences of Nathaniel Hawthorne and his family', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. IX, No. 6, Winter 1995/6, pp.195–211. Illus.

HOMER, Bryan: 'Delia Bacon in Stratford, 1856–58', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 3, Summer 1997, pp.93–112. Illus. [She was the American authoress of *The Philosophy of the Plays of Shakespeare Unfolded* which purported to prove that others wrote Shakespeare's plays.]

HOMER, Bryan: *Charles Dickens and Leamington Spa: Fact, Fiction and Fancy.* Privately published by the author, 1998.

HOMER, Bryan: *An American Liaison. Leamington Spa and the Hawthornes, 1855–1864*. London: Associated University Presses, 1998. 472pp. Illus.

HOOK, John: *'We that are left', the Fatal Civilian Casualties due to Air Raids on the Former County of Warwickshire, in three parts - Birmingham, Coventry and Warwickshire districts, 1940–1944.* Privately published by the compiler, 1999.

HOOKE, Della: 'Anglo-Saxon landscapes of the West Midlands: the charter evidence.' PhD thesis, University of Birmingham, 1980.

HOOKE, Della: *Anglo-Saxon Landscapes of the West Midlands: the charter evidence.* Oxford: BAR British Series 95, 1981. 380pp. [covers Worcestershire,Warwickshire & Gloucestershire]

HOOKE, Della: *The Arrow Valley. Warwickshire. An archaeological and landscape survey.* University of Birmingham, Department of Geography, Working Paper Series No. 12, 1981. 34pp.

HOOKE, Della, and D. Marshall: *The Arrow Valley Project. 1. Morton Bagot*, *A Parish Survey. Part 1. The Landscape, a topographical study.* University of Birmingham, Department of Geography, Occasional Publication No. 24, 1987. ii, 86pp.

HOOKE, Della: *Warwickshire's Historical Landscape. The Arden.* Birmingham: published privately by the author, 1993. 12pp. Illus.

HOOKE, D., and D. Marshall: *The Arrow Valley Project.* 2. *Oldberrow. A Parish Survey. The Landscape. A Topographical Study.* University of Birmingham, School of Geography, Occasional Publication No. 30, 1994. 82pp. Illus.

HOOKE, Della: 'Burial features in West Midland Charters', *Journal of the English Place-name Society*, Vol. 13, 1980/81, pp.1–40. [covers Warwickshire, Worcestershire, Gloucestershire]

HOOKE, Della: 'Open-field agriculture — the evidence from preconquest charters of the West Midlands', in *The Origins of Open-Field Agriculture*, (ed.) Trevor Rowley, pp.39–63. Croom Helm, 1981. [covers Warwickshire, Worcestershire, Gloucestershire]

HOOKE, Della: 'Reconstructing Anglo-Saxon landscapes in Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1996,* Vol. 100, pp.99–116.

HOOKE, Della: *Warwickshire Anglo-Saxon charter bounds.* Woodbridge: Boydell Press, 1999. 145pp. Illus.

HOOKE, Della: *England's Landscape. The West Midlands*. English Heritage, 2006. 256pp. Illus.

HOOKE, Della: 'Recent work on Anglo-Saxon Wormleighton', in *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 18, No. 5, Spring 2011, pp.161–2.

HOOKE, Della: 'The distribution of symbols of status in medieval Warwickshire (1000–1500), in *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2012*, Vol. 117, pp.49–71, 2014. Illus.

HOOKE, Della: 'West Midland Charters and Anglo-Saxon topography', *West Midlands Archaeology,* No. 25, 1983, pp.53–7.

HOPKINS, E.: *The Rise of the Manufacturing Town: Birmingham and the Industrial Revolution.* Stroud: Sutton, 1998.

HOPKINS, Mavis *et al.*: *Millennium Snapshots of Fillongley and Corley*. Fillongley & Corley Local History Group, 2001. 72pp. Illus.

HORLEY, Nicholas: 'Eighteenth century nonconformity in Coventry, 1724–1800.' BA Hist. dissertation, University of Warwick, 1992. 22pp.

HORSLER, Val: *Shakespeare's Church* [Stratford-upon-Avon]: *a Parish for the World*. London: Third Millennium Publishing, 2010. 160pp. Illus.

HORN, Joyce M. (comp.): LE NEVE, John: *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae, 1541–1857. Coventry and Lichfield Diocese*. University of London, 2003. xv, 100pp.

HORNSEY, B.: *A Cinema Miscellany. Part 5. Midlands 1* [includes 'A brief history of the cinemas of Atherstone, Warwickshire', pp.6–11] Illus. Mercia Cinema Society, 2000.

HOSKING, Sarah (ed.): *Round the Square & up the Tower. Clifford Chambers, Warwickshire*. Clifford Chambers: Hosking Houses Trust, 2013. 88pp. Illus.

HOWARD-HILL, T.H.: 'Another Warwickshire Playwright. John Newdigate of Arbury', *Renaissance Papers*, 1989, pp.51–62. [He identifies Newdigate (1600–1642) as the author of 'Tancred & Ghismonda' and other plays.]

HOWARTH, Gillian and Phyllis Bunch: *The Golds, A Portrait of* a *Warwickshire Farming Family,* 1996. xiii, 216pp. Illus. [The family lived at Rowington, Berkswell, Maxstoke, Ansty, Lapworth and Shrewley.]

HOWARTH, Jeffrey: *Farnborough Hall, Warwickshire* [guidebook]. The National Trust, 1999. 31pp. Illus.

HOWE, David: *Coten End: Past, Present and Future.* Coten End Primary School. Warwickshire County Council, 1997. [20]pp.

HOWE, David: *Coten End School [Warwick]. 125 Years Old and What a Story*. Privately published by the author, 2009. 40pp. Illus.

HOWE, David: *Eastlands School, Rugby. One Hundred Years Old and Still with a Glint in the Eye.* Eastlands School, 2007. v, 82, 32pp. Illus.

HOWE, David: *Exhall Grange School: the First Fifty Years [1951–2001]*. Privately published by the author, 2001. 66pp+appendices.

HOWE, David: '*A Hundred Years of Mums, Dads and Lads'. The Story of the First Ever British School Parents' Association as it Reaches its One Hundredth Birthday*. Rugby: Lawrence Sheriff School, 2008. 32pp. Illus

HOWE, David: *Newton Regis C.E. School. Special Birthday History*. Privately published, 2005. 6pp.

HOWE, David: *Notes on the History of Coten End School, Warwick and Nearby schools. Part one: Victorian Times*. Privately published by the author, 2009. [20]pp.

HOWE, David: *Notes on the History of Coten End School, Warwick and Nearby Schools. Part two: The Second World War*. Privately published by the author, 2009. [20]pp. [extracts from school log books]

HOWE, David and Paddy Wex: *Continuity Amidst Change. The History of Lawrence Sheriff School, 1978–2003*. Lawrence Sheriff School, Rugby, 2003. 112pp. Illus.

HOWE, David and Paddy Wex: *1906 and Free at Last. The Story of How Lawrence Sheriff Ceased to be a "Subordinate School" to Rugby School and Became a County Grammar School*. Privately published by the authors, 2006. [12]pp.

HOWE, David: *Lawrence Sheriff School and two World Wars*. Rugby: Lawrence Sheriff School, 2013. x, 182pp. Illus.

HOWE, David (ed.): *Wartime Rugby: Just Keeping Safe and Keeping Going. An anthology of local memories of life in and around Rugby during World War Two*. Warwickshire Age UK and Lawrence Sheriff School, 2012. vi, 86pp. Illus.

HOWE, David (ed.): *Post-War Rugby: The Fight for a Return to Normality. An Anthology of Memories of Life in and around Rugby after the end of the Second World War*. Rugby: Lawrence Sheriff School, 2012. vi, 86pp. Illus.

HOWE, David: *In and Out of the Classroom, and the Other Side of the Staffroom Door. Stories from Schools in Rugby and the Surrounding Villages*. Privately published by the author, 2013. 98, 103pp. Illus.

HOWE, David: *Prime Ministers of the Midlands*. Warwick: privately published by the author, 2012. 77+ [21]pp. Illus. [includes Anthony Eden, M.P. for Warwick and Leamington, 1924–57]

HOWE, David: *Revelling at The Revel. The Story of the Villages and Schools from which has come The Revel School* [refers to Brinklow, Brockhurst, Churchover, Harborough Magna, Monks Kirby Grammar, Pailton, St Joseph's and Withybrook]. Warwick: privately published by the author, 2012. 105pp. Illus.

HOWE, David: *St Peter's Catholic Primary School, Leamington Spa, 1879–2004. A Short History*. Leamington Spa: St Peter's Catholic Primary School, 2004. 40pp. Illus.

HOWE, David: *A Short History of Warwick Nursery [School]*. Privately published by the author, 2009. [24]pp. Illus

HOWE, David: *Snow Hill (Birmingham) to Leamington Spa. A View from the Carriage Window*. Solihull and Leamington Rail Users' Association, 2006. 34pp. Illus.

HOWE, David (ed.): *Warwickshire Schools and the Second World War*, 2005. [12]pp. [extracts from school logbooks]

HOWE, David: *Whitnash County Primary School. Fifty years Old - and a Bit*. Whitnash County Primary School, 2007. 53 + [3]pp. Illus.

HOWE, David*: "Willingly to School?" The Story of Nine Hundred Years of Education in Warwickshire*. Warwickshire Publications, 2003. vi, 262pp. Illus.

HOWE, David: *Warwickshire Education Committee. A Select History. [1903–1999]*. Warwickshire County Council, 1999. 14pp.

HOWE, R.E.: *St Mary's Church, Whitchurch. Resource File*. Privately published by the author, 2006. 28pp. Illus. [history of the fabric and other aspects of the church]

HOWE, Robert: *The Importance of Mr George William Childs, his Philanthropy and Influence in Anglo-American Relations and the American Fountain in Rother Street, Stratford-upon-Avon*. Privately published by the author, 2012. 35pp. Illus.

HOWE, Robert: *The Importance of Mr. George William Childs, his philanthropy and influence in Anglo-American relations, and the American Fountain in Rother Street, Stratford-upon-Avon*. Privately published by the author, 2015. 46pp. Illus.

HOWELL, Paul: 'The Warwick[shire] Quarter Sessions, Easter 1631 to Epiphany 1674. Court procedures and a statistical analysis of indictments.' Open University essay (H1209), 1999. [168]pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

HOYTE, Cady and Robert Elverstone: *Farewell to the horses: diary of a British Tommy, 1915–1919*. The History Press, 2013. WLIS

HUBBARD, Susan: *Writers in Warwickshire*. Cosimo Publications, 2006. 14pp. Illus. [Jane Austen, George Eliot, Elizabeth Gaskell, Philip Larkin, J.R.R.Tolkien]

HUDSON, William: *'Hud'. The Life and Work of Robert George Spencer Hudson, FRS*. Privately published by the author. San Antonio, Texas, 2008. 117pp. Illus. [Hudson, a noted geologist, was born and brought up in Rugby.]

HUDSON, R.W.S.: *Houses of Warwick and York ... family history documenting the Hudsons and Spencers of Warwickshire ... Vol. 1. Chronicles and Pedigrees*. Privately published by the author, 1990. 60pp.+20 pedigrees. [especially the Hudsons of Leamington Hastings and the Spencers of Flecknoe, Sawbridge and Wormleighton]

HUGHES, Ann: 'Militancy and localism: Warwickshire politics and Westminster politics 1643–1647', *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, 5th series, Vol. 31, 1981, pp.51–68.

HUGHES, Ann: 'Parliamentary Tyranny? Indemnity proceedings and the impact of the Civil War: a case study from Warwickshire', *Midland History*, Vol. XI, 1986, pp.49–78.

HUGHES, Ann: *Politics, Society and Civil War in Warwickshire, 1620-1660.* Cambridge University Press, 1987. xvi, 392pp.

HUGHES, Ann: 'Thomas Dugard and his circle in the 1630s — a "Parliamentary Puritan" connexion?', *Historical Journal*, xxix, December 1986, pp.771–794. [Dugard was Master of Warwick School and Rector of Barford.]

HUGHES, Ann: 'Warwickshire on the Eve of the Civil War: A "County Community"?', *Midland History*, Vol. VII, 1982, pp.42–72.

HUGHES, Eveline A.: *'No Cakes for Tea'. A Warwickshire Childhood*. Stroud: The History Press, 2009. 93pp. Illus. [childhood in Nuneaton in the 1920s and 1930s]

HUGHES, Margaret: *Once Upon a Time in Atherstone*. Atherstone Civic Society, 2005. 145pp. [Atherstone history in fictional form]

HUGHES, Margaret: *see also* Alcock, N.W. and Margaret Hughes (eds): *Atherstone. A Pleasantly Placed Town*. Chichester: Phillimore, 2008. xii, 244pp. Illus.

HUGHES, Veronica and Hazel TOWLE: *100 Years of Education from Leicester Road to Race Leys 1912–2012*. Second edition, 2012. Bedworth Race Leys Infant School. 31pp. Illus.

HULL, Gillian: 'Famous Midland doctors: Henry Jephson of Leamington Spa', *Medical History*, Vol. 19, No.1, 1992, pp.19–20.

HULL, Gillian: *Three Centuries of Medicine in* a *Warwickshire Village. General Practice in Wellesbourne*. Southport: Limited Editions Press, 1996. 36pp.

HULTON, Mary: *'Company and Fellowship', the Medieval Weavers of Coventry.* Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 31, 1987. 26pp.

HULTON, Mary H.M.: *Coventry and its People in the 1520s.* Dugdale Society, Vol. XXXVIII, 1999, xii, 288pp.

HULTON, Mary: *see* JOHN, Trevor (ed.): *Mediaeval Coventry — a city divided?*, Coventry and Warwickshire Pamphlet No. 11, University of Warwick, Open Studies Department and the Coventry Branch of the Historical Association, 1981. iii, 58pp.

HULTON, Mary, and Jean Shuttleworth: *Ten Tudor Families: Coventrian Wills and Inventories.* Coventry Branch of the Historical Association: Coventry and Warwickshire Pamphlet No. 13, 1987. ii, 106pp.

HULTON, Mary: 'William Reader (of Coventry), printer and antiquary, 1784–1852', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IV, No. 5, Summer 1980, pp.175–88.

HUME, R.G.: *The Enclosure of a Warwickshire Village. Stretton-on-Dunsmore, 1700–1704*. Privately published by the author, 2008. 5, 17, [12], xxxii pp. Illus.

HUNT, Catherine: 'Alice Arnold of Coventry: trade unionism and municipal politics, 1919–39'. PhD thesis, University of Coventry, 2003.

HUNT, Catherine: ' "Success with the Ladies": an examination of women's experiences as Labour councillors in inter-war Coventry', *Midland History*, Vol. XXXII, 2007, pp.141–59.

HUNT, John, and Michael Hodder: 'An early manorial enclosure at Curdworth, Warwickshire and its affinities', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VIII, No. 5, Summer 1992, pp.162–74.

HUNT, John: 'Families at War: Royalists and Montfortians in the West Midlands.' *Midland History* Vol. XXII, 1997, pp.1–34. [mid-13th century, includes Warwickshire]

HUNT, John: 'Ralph VIII, Lord Basset of Drayton, and Coventry Whitefriars: a note on late medieval religious benefaction and patronage', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2000*, Vol. 104, 2001, pp.93–9.

HUNT, Kevin: 'William Gascoyne. A nineteenth century Leamington builder', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IX, No. 6, Winter 1995/96, pp.212–34. Illus.

HUNT, Margaret *et al.*: *Central Hospital Remembered. 30th June 1852–31st July 1995*. South Warwickshire Mental Health Services N.H.S. Trust, 1998. 56pp. Illus. [a history in photographs of the former County mental hospital]

HUNT, Robert: *see* PARKER, Gay, and Robert Hunt: *The Royal Mail in Bedworth 1825–1925*. The Bedworth Society, 1984. 47pp. Illus.

HUNT, T.: *Building Jerusalem: the Rise and Fall of the Victorian City.* London: Weidenfeld & Nicholson, 2004. [Birmingham is an inportant case study.]

HUNTER, Margaret (ed.): *Memories of Tysoe. An Oral History* circa *1930 to 1960*. Tysoe Women's Institute, 2013. 24pp. Illus. [with DVD of the interviews]

HUNTER, Michael: ‘Early problems in professionalizing scientific research: Nehemiah Grew (1641–1712) and the Royal Society with an unpublished letter to Henry Oldenburg’, *Notes and Records of the Royal Society of London*, Vol. 36, No. 2, February 1982, pp.189–209 [Grew was born and educated in Coventry and practised medicine there until 1672.]

HURLEY, Giles: ‘ “Basil Fielding - a born loser ?” The career of the second Earl of Denbigh (1608–1675) to 1660’. Thesis for part of BA degree. Dublin University, 1997. 70pp. Illus [Fielding family of Newnham Paddox, Warwickshire]

HUSBANDS, Christopher: ‘Standards of living in North Warwickshire in the Seventeenth Century’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IV, No. 6, Winter 1980/81, pp.203–215.

HYAM, Andrew: *An archaeological strip, map and sample excavation at Lower Farm, The Green, Great Wolford, Shipston-on-Stour, Warwickshire NGR SP2496 3479.* University of Leicester, 2013. WLIS

I

IBBOTSON, Stacy Pifer: *see* GARDNER, Sylvia and Stacy Pifer IBBOTSON: *A Cotswold Village: IImington. 4000 BC to the Present* incorporating *The History of IImington* by the late E.M.H. Ibbotson and S.M. Gardner. California: Tir Mawr Press, 1995. 285pp. Illus.

ILMINGTON PLAN STEERING GROUP: *Ilmington Parish Plan*, 2006. 24, 6, 2pp. Illus.

INGERSOLL ENGINEERS: *Bourton Hall: A Short History.* Privately published by Ingersoll Engineers, Bourton Hall, Bourton-on-Dunsmore, 1980. 20 pp. Illus.

INGERSOLL ENGINEERS: *A Brief History of Bourton Hill (Bourton-on-Dunsmore) 1791–1991*. Bourton: Ingersoll Engineers, 1991. [8]pp.

INGRAM, Margaret: ‘New era at the Alscot estate’ [craftsmen and small business in the outbuildings of the Alscot estate, Preston-on-Stour], *Focus*, Vol. 5, No. 6, pp.10–15, Christmas 1982

INGRAM, Margaret: ‘The People from the Park’, *Focus,* Vol. 5, No. 10, Whitsun 1983, pp.16–20 [the West family of Alscot Park]

INGRAM, R.W. (ed.): *Records of Early English Drama: Coventry.* University of Toronto Press, 1981.

IRELAND, Stanley: *South-Warwickshire Hoard of Roman Denarii: A Catalogue.* British Archaeological Reports, British Series. 2013. WLIS

J

JACK, Sue *et al.*: *‘Remembering a Child’s Face...’: Memories of Long Itchington C.E. School.* Long Itchington Book Project, 1996. 40pp. Illus.

JACKSON, Alan: *A Personal Essay on the History Associated with the Hamlet of Gilson in the Parish of Coleshill, Warwickshire. Part One: History from the Fields.* Gilson Publications, 1999. 21pp + Illus. [objects found with a metal detector]

JACKSON-STOPS, Gervase: *Farnborough Hall. Warwickshire.* The National Trust, 1981. 31pp.

JACKSON-STOPS, Gervase: ‘Fillongley Hall, Warwickshire’, *Country Life*, 20 July 1989, pp.64–9. Illus.

JACOB, James R.: *Henry Stubbs, Radical Protestantism and the Early Enlightenment.* Cambridge University Press, 1983. viii, 222pp. [Stubbs practised as a physician in Stratford *c.* 1660–62 and Warwick 1665–76.]

JACOBS, Clare: ‘The institutionalisation of women in the late nineteenth century, with reference to Warwickshire County Lunatic Asylum’. Undergraduate essay, University of Warwick, 2001. 30pp.

JAINE, Tom: ‘The Roast Beef of Old England. Meat Consumption at Ettington Park 1837–41, 1857–60’, *Twelve Times a Year*, January/February 1986, pp.19–24, 30–8. Privately published by the author.

JAMES & LlSTER LEA: *Catalogue of the Sale by Auction of the entire remaining contents of Berkswell Hall,* 25–27 September 1984 by James and Lister Lea, Birmingham. 106pp. Illus. [Berkswell Hall was the home of the Wheatley family from 1888.]

JAMES, Alice: *The Diary of Alice James,* edited with an introduction by Leon Edel. Penguin Classics, 1987. xiii, 241pp. [A large part is devoted to the years 1889–90 when she lived at 11 Hamilton Terrace, Leamington.]

JAMES, Diane: *Prayer & Passion. The Story of Priory Park [Warwick].* Privately published in association with Warwickshire Museum, 2001. [28]pp.
JAMES, Diane: *see* MOWL, Timothy and Diane James: *The Historic Gardens of England. Warwickshire*. Bristol: Redcliffe Press, 2011. 296pp. Illus.
JAMES, H.: 'The aftermath of the 1449 coup and the Earl of Warwick's intentions', *Historical Research*, Vol. 62, No. 147, 1989, pp.91–7.
JAMES, Heather: 'Excavations in Wootton Wawen churchyard 1974 and 1975', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 90, 1980, pp. 37–48.
JAMES, N.D.G.: *Before the Echoes Die Away: the story of a Warwickshire Territorial Gunner Regiment, 1892–1969.* The 268th Officers' Reunion Association, 1980, xii, 194pp. Illus.
JAMES, Peter: *85 High Street, Kenilworth, CV8 1LY. A Small and Partial History*. Kenilworth: privately published by the author, 2008. 104pp. Illus.
JAMES, Peter: 'Evolution of the Photographic Record and Survey Movement, *c*. 1890–1910', *History of Photography,* Vol.12, No. 3, July-September 1988, pp.205–18 [mainly about the Warwickshire Photographic Survey promoted by W. Jerome Harrison]
JAMES, Peter: see HARRISON, William Jerome: *Harrison's Warwickshire: a Collection of Photographs of the County by William Jerome Harrison FGS,* with an introduction by Peter James. Birmingham Books and Warwickshire Books, 1992. viii, 56pp. [photographs taken 1890–1908]
JAMES, Peter: *Icetone, the Story of a Warwickshire Village* [Bishops Itchington]. Bishops Itchington School, 1981. 108pp.
JAMES, Ralph: *Bu'kin'ton Kid. A Bulkington Boyhood in the 1940s*. Lichfield Press, 2010. 80pp. Illus.
JAMES, Trevor: 'Why is Austrey so significant?' in *Local History Magazine*, No. 139, Mar/Apr. 2012, pp.16–17. Illus.
JARMAN, J. *see* SMITH, Joan, and J. Jarman (eds): *Baddesley Clinton. Recipes from Mrs Dering's Cookery Book* c. *1827*. National Trust, 1995. 14 pp.
JARVIS, Philip K.: *Steam on the Birmingham Gloucester Loop (The Redditch, Alcester* & *Evesham branches of the Midland Railway).* Studley: K.A.F. Brewin Books, 1987. viii, 80pp. [mainly old photographs]
JARVIS, Wayne: *An archaeological evaluation at "Galashiels", 36, Tiddington Road, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire, NGR SP:20934 54987*. University of Leicester, 2013. WLIS
JEENS, Christopher: 'Map of Brailes *c.* 1600', *Friends of the National Libraries Annual Report for 1995*, pp.34–5. Illus.
JEFFS, Michael: *Warwickshire Landscapes: the Story so far*. Leamington Spa: Shay Books, 2009. 224pp. Illus.
JENKING, Christine: *Atherstone Hatting. 100 years Reminiscence*. Privately published by the author, 2001. 109pp. Illus.
JENKING, Christine (ed.): *Goodnight Sweetheart. The Home Front - 2nd World War 1939–1945 Memories*, 2005 [12]pp. Illus. [mainly north Warwickshire and Coventry]
JENKINS, Meg Elizabeth: *Haunted Warwickshire: a Gazetteer of Ghosts and Legends.* London: Hale, 1981. 189pp.
JENKINS, Nesta, and Pamela C. Freck (eds): *Working Papers for an Historical Directory of the West Midlands Book Trade to 1850, No.5, 1810–1819*. Birmingham Bibliographical Society, 1981. iii, 27pp.
JENKINS, Nesta: *see* WILLIAMS, Pamela C., and Nesta Jenkins: *Working papers for an historical directory of the West Midlands book trade to 1850. No.* 7. *1830–1839.* Birmingham Bibliographical Society, 1987. 57pp. [includes Warwickshire printers, booksellers etc]
JENKINS, Philip: 'Midland Toryism in the Eighteenth Century: a new source', *The Journal of Regional and Local Studies*, Vol. 6, No. 2, Autumn 1985, pp.1–12 [based on the Mackworth Papers: correspondence of gentry families in Shropshire, Staffordshire and Warwickshire, *c.* 1715–1765]
JENKINS, S.C. and R.S. Carpenter: *The Shipston-on-Stour Branch.* Didcot: Wild Swan Publications Ltd, 1997. 106pp. Illus. [Shipston to Moreton railway]
JENKINS, Stanley C. and Roger Carpenter: *The Alcester Branch*. Didcot: Wild Swan Publications, 2005. 94+[6]pp. Illus. [history of the railway line from Bearley to Alcester]

JENKINS, Susan: *Compton Verney Handbook*. Compton Verney House Trust, 2004. 191pp. Illus. [guide to the art collections and history of the house]

JENKS, Alfred J.: *Aviation in Warwickshire Between the Wars*. Shirley: privately published by the author, 2006. 182pp. Illus. [gazetteer of airfields, clubs and chronology]

JENNENS, Roger: 'Stealing geese and ducks. A story of transportation', in *Midland Ancestor*, September 2011, pp.145–9. [stolen at Ufton and Napton in 1824]

JENNINGS, Allan: *The Bombing of Royal Leamington Spa*. Leamington Spa: SYDNI Books, 2015. 84pp. Illus.

JENNINGS, Allan: *A view from the Home Front: Royal Leamington Spa, 1939–1945*. 2017. WLIS

JENNINGS, Allan, Martin Ellis and Tom Lewin: *Pubs of Royal Leamington Spa. Two Centuries of History*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2014. x, 429pp. Illus.

JENNINGS, Allan *et al.*: *People & Pubs of Royal Leamington Spa*. A Pictorial-Book 1. Leamington Spa: SYDNI Books, 2015. 32pp. Illus.

JENNINGS, Allan *et al.*: *People & Pubs of Royal Leamington Spa*. A Pictorial-Book 2. Leamington Spa: SYDNI Books, 2015. 32pp. Illus.

JENNINGS, Allan: *The Springs, Wells & Baths of Royal Leamington Spa*. Leamington Spa: SYDNI Books, 2015. 56pp. Illus.

JEREMIAH, Josephine: *The River Avon: A Pictorial History from Warwick to Tewkesbury*. Phillimore, 1999. 21 + 176pp. Illus.

JEWISS, Martin: 'Aspects of the ecological history of Millisar's Wood (Meriden), West Midlands'. BSc. (Hons) thesis, University of Plymouth, 1993. 106pp. Illus. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

JOHN, Trevor (ed.): *Mediaeval Coventry - a city divided?*, Coventry and Warwickshire Pamphlet No. 11, University of Warwick, Open Studies Department and the Coventry Branch of the Historical Association, 1981. iii, 58pp. [contributions by Mary Hulton, Alan Dibben, Peter Coss, R.H.C. Davis, Joan Lancaster, Arthur Gooder]

JOHN, Trevor (ed.): *The Warwickshire Hundred Roll of 1279–80. Stoneleigh and Kineton Hundreds.* British Academy, 1992. x, 374pp.

JOHN, Trevor: 'The naming of peasants: cultural identity in Warwickshire, 1279–80', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IX, No. 5, Summer 1995, pp.172–82.

JOHN, Trevor: 'Population change in medieval Warwickshire: Domesday Book to the Hundred Rolls of 1279–1280', *Local Population Studies*, No. 59, Autumn 1997, pp.41–53.

JOHNSON, Brian and Anne Wagenhauser: *The Story of the Old Church of St James, Alveston.* Privately published, 2006. 28pp. Illus.

JOHNSON, Cyril: *Alcester's Gas Works 1850–1950.* Alcester & District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 46, 1997. 8pp.

JOHNSON, Cyril: *Alcester's Grammar School — the First Five Hundred Years.* Alcester: Alcester Grammar School, 1997. 80pp. Illus.

JOHNSON, Cyril: *Alcester High Street*. Revised edition. Alcester & District Local History Society, 2014. Illus.

JOHNSON, Cyril J.: 'The Alcester Waterworks Company: a study in the small scale technology of water supply', *Industrial Archaeology Review*, Spring 1986.

JOHNSON, Cyril: 'The Alcester Waterworks Company', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 1, Summer 2011, pp.19–28. Illus.

JOHNSON, Cyril J.: 'The origins and development of the Alcester Waterworks Company 1875–1947'. MSc thesis, University of Bath, 1980. 220pp. [copy available in Warwickshire County Record Office]

JOHNSON, Guy: *Save the Stratford Canal.* David and Charles, 1983. 168pp. Illus. [the story of the restoration of the Stratford Canal 1957–1964]

JOHNSON, Joan: *Excellent Cassandra: the life and times of the Duchess of Chandos.* Gloucester: Alan Sutton, 1981. 160pp. [Cassandra Willoughby (1670–1735) was born and brought up in Middleton Hall.]

JOHNSON, Stephen *see* DEMIDOWICZ, George and Stephen Johnson: *A History of Caludon Castle [Coventry]*. Coventry: Century Public Relations, 2013. xiv, 218pp. Illus.

JOHNSTONE, R.F.: *The Croxall Family - Shustoke House and the Model Farm Complex*. Privately published by the author, 2005. [63]pp. Illus.

JOHNSTONE, R.F: *A History of the Charities of the Parish of Shustoke*. Privately published by the author, 2001. [110]pp. Illus

JOHNSTONE, R.F.: *The Lost Properties of Shustoke, 1840–2003*. Privately published by the author, 2005. [50]pp. Illus.

JOHNSTONE, R.F.: *The Thomas Huntbach Charity of the School and Almshouses, Shustoke. A Tri-centennial Review, 1699 to 2000 AD*. Privately published by the author, 2006. [168]pp. Illus.

JONES, Auria: *A history of Dunchurch Lodge: G.E.C. Management College.* Rugby, 1992. [12]pp. Illus. [a country house built in 1906]

JONES, Caroline A.: *Balsall Street School. Balsall Common. The First 75 years, 1913–1988*. Balsall Common: privately published by the author, 1988. 23pp. Illus.

JONES, Christine A.: 'The moated sites of the Wedgnock Park, Warwickshire'. BA dissertation, Lampeter College, 1981. 70pp. [copy available in Warwickshire County Record Office]

JONES, Christopher *et al.*: 'Excavations in the Outer Enclosure of Boteler's Castle, Oversley, Alcester 1992–93'. *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1997*, Vol. 101. 99pp. Illus.

JONES, Christopher M. and Alan Faulkner: 'Charles Nelson', in *Narrow Boat*, Spring 2011, pp.16–22. Illus. [Nelsons ran a fleet of cement-carrying canal boats from the 1850s based at Stockton.]

JONES, Christopher M.: 'Greaves, Bull & Lakin', in *Narrow Boat*, Summer 2012, pp.31–5. Illus. [lime and cement canal carriers based at Wilmcote and Stockton]

JONES, Chris M.: 'Stone Boating', in *Narrow Boat*, Summer 2015, pp.30–37. Illus. [transporting road stone from Hartshill by canal]

JONES, Deborah: 'Baddesley Clinton 1300–1500; with particular reference to a 15th century owner John Brome'. Dissertation, 1983. 37pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

JONES, Douglas V.: *Memories of a Twenties Child*. Sutton Coldfield: The Westwood Press, 1983. 112pp. [The author lived in Sutton Coldfield from 1926.]

JONES, Douglas V.: *The Royal Town of Sutton Coldfield. A commemorative history,* 3rd edn. Sutton Coldfield: The Westwood Press, 1984. x, 198pp. Illus.

JONES, Herbert: 'Arthur Henry Bullen and the Stratford Town Shakespeare', *Antiquarian Book Monthly Review*, Vol. XII, No. 4, issue 132, April 1985, pp.128–33.

JONES, Idwal: *Birdingbury. A village of the Upper Leam Valley.* Privately published by the author, Birdingbury, 1984. 20pp. Illus. and map.

JONES, Idwal: *Grandborough: Portrait of* a *Warwickshire Village.* Privately published by the author, 1987. 32pp. Illus.

JONES, Jeanne E.: 'A community study of 16th century Stratford-upon- Avon'. MPhil thesis, University of Birmingham, 1991 [copy available at Shakespeare Birthplace Trust]

JONES, Jeanne: *Family Life in Shakespeare's England, Stratford-upon-Avon 1570–1630.* Sutton Publishing, 1996. xix, 172pp. Illus.

JONES, Jeanne (ed.): *Stratford-upon-Avon Inventories, 1538–1699. 1. 1538–1625*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XXXIX, 2002. xxiv, 351pp.

JONES, Jeanne (ed.): *Stratford-upon-Avon Inventories, 1538–1699. II 1626–1699*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XL, 2003, 395pp.

JONES, Laurence: *Charlecote Park Ha-ha, Charlecote, Warwickshire: archaeological watching brief*. 2013 WLIS

JONES, P.M.: *Industrial Enlightenment: Science, Technology and Culture in Birmingham and the West Midlands, 1760–1820.* London: Palgrave Macmillan, 2008.

JONES, Sally (ed.): *Georgian Coleshill*. Coleshill Civic Society, 2003. 170pp. Illus.

JORDAN, Arthur: *The Stratford-upon-Avon and Midland Junction Railway. The Shakespeare Route.* Oxford Railway Publishing Co., 1982. 136pp.

JORDAN, George F.: *Bowls-Bias-Blazers-Badges. The History of the Kineton & District Bowls League*, 2005 [history of nineteen south Warwickshire Bowls Clubs]

JORDAN, George F.: *Memories and Folk of Little Compton*. Privately published by the author, 2005. 44pp. Illus.

JORDAN, Tony: *see* HOLLAND, Chris, and Tony Jordan: *The Story Behind the Monument. The 29th Division in Warwickshire and North Oxfordshire*. January–March 1915. Stretton Millennium History Group, 2005. 80pp. Illus.

JUDGE, Keith: *A History of the Parishes of Long Lawford and Little Lawford. 1754–1995*. Privately published by the author, 1996. 148pp. Illus.

JUDGE, Keith: *The Murder at Lawford Hall.* Privately published by the author, 1981. 10pp. Illus. [murder of Sir Theodosius Boughton of Lawford Hall in 1781]

JUDGE, Roy: 'D'Arcy Ferris and the Bidford Morris', *Folk Music Journal,* Vol. 4, No. 5, 1984.

K

KACZKA-VALLIERE, Jeanne M.: 'Coventry's mission for peace and reconciliation since the second world war'. PhD thesis, Coventry University, 2006.

KAHN, Deborah: 'The Romanesque sculpture of the church of St Mary at Halford, Warwickshire', *Journal of the British Archaeological Association,* Vol. CXXXIII, 1980, pp.64–73.

KALSI, Mannie: *The History of Volunteering in Nuneaton and Bedworth*. Volunteer Centre Nuneaton and Bedworth, 2013. 68pp. Illus. [with DVD]

KEAY, Anna and John Watkins (eds): *The Elizabethan Garden at Kenilworth Castle. English Heritage*, 2013. 212pp. Illus. [the history of the garden and its re-creation in 2009]

KEENAN, Siobhan (ed.): *The Emperor's Favourite*. Malone Society, Vol. 174, 2010. 130pp. Illus. [edition of an anonymous manuscript play dating from the early 1630s at Arbury Hall, Arbury MS A414]

KEENAN, Siobhan: 'Reading Christopher Marlowe's *Edward I*; the example of John Newdigate in 1601', *Notes and Queries*, Vol. 251 [New series Vol. 53], No. 4, December 2006, pp.452–8. [Newdigate lived at Arbury Hall.]

KEENE, Deborah: *Coventry in the 1930s & 40s. A Collection of Photographs selected by Deborah Keene.* Central Library Coventry: Hendon Publishing Co. Ltd., 1988. 44pp.

KELLY, A. *et al*.: *The Home Guard of Royal Leamington Spa 1940–1980*. Privately printed, Leamington, 1980. 48pp.

KENDALL, Catherine: *Living with Poverty: Coventry in the 1930s and 1990s.* Coventry: Church Action on Poverty, 1999. 54pp.

KENILWORTH ABBEY ADVISORY COMMITTEE. *Conservation Plan. Abbey Fields*. Kenilworth, 2005. 46pp. Illus.

KENILWORTH FOOTPATH PRESERVATION GROUP: *Kenilworth Footpaths.* 1980. 48pp.

KENILWORTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY: *An Introduction to Kenilworth Abbey.* Kenilworth History Leaflet No. 1, 1981.

KENILWORTH HISTORY 1987. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society. 24pp. [includes articles on Kingswood or the Frythe; timber framed building survey: Dale House; some records of Bull's Stores; Kenilworth in print: publications of 1986; K.H.A.S. Report for 1986]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 1988. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society. 24pp. [includes articles on The Odibournes; Kenilworth Female Friendly Society; timber framed buildings survey: Spring Cottage and Dale House; Parliament Piece]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 1989. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society. [includes articles on Rudfin and the Abbey; Poor relief in seventeenth-century Kenilworth; the late Helen Moore Martin (of the Spring, Kenilworth); Kenilworth in print] 19pp.

KENILWORTH HISTORY 1991. Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society, 1991. 20pp. [includes articles on The Friends of Kenilworth Abbey and its surroundings (1932–40); 'Barn' Progress Report - Medieval Floor Tiles, stained and painted glass; Kenilworth Abbey window glass; Responding to demand: H. & H. Transport]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 1995–96. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1995. [includes articles on the restoration of Kenilworth Castle Gatehouse; Geoffrey de Clinton; Red Lane; Kenilworth Scouts; the Greswold family; St Nicholas Church, its origins and its medieval vicars]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 1996–97. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1996. 36pp. Illus. [includes articles on Harry Sunley; stone recording; the Pleasance; the barn dial; Thomas Cromwell and his red deer; 100 years of Kenilworth [1890–1990]; Sir Walter Scott, Kenilworth and Amy Robsart]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 1997–98. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1997. 44pp. Illus. [includes articles on Harry Sunley, FSA; stone recording; geophysical work in Abbey Fields; recollections of an evacuee; problems at Brooke; Kenilworth Water Mills; ashlar coursing of the barn; a visit to the castle in 1857]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 1998–99. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1998. 35pp. Illus. [includes articles on the castle gatehouse; masons' marks at the castle gatehouse; gatehouse families; evacuees, an update; Robert of Gloucester; Killingworth; Kenilworth Street Names; a history of Kenilworth markets; 15 Clinton Lane; memorials in St Nicholas's churchyard; 1989 Abbey Fields excavation]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 1999–2000. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1999. 41pp. Illus. [includes articles on the downpour on August 8, 1999; stone recording; cavities in the outer walls of the barn; mysteries of Rouncil Lane; Major Thomas and the Remembrance Day Service; graffiti on St Nicholas's Church]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2000–01. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2000. 41pp. Illus. [includes articles on Kenilworth windmills; masons' marks in the barn; de Clinton burials; an appropriated monastic slab; tennis; the Earl of Clarendon; Anne Vaux]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2001–02. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2001. 45pp. Illus. [includes articles on the Kenilworth Cross; tracking the 'tunnel'; the old vicarage, High Street; the Chronicle of John Strecche; the Mound; thatching; 12 and 13 Castle Green; the Ken Blackham Photograph Collection; Charles Richard Blick]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2002–03. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2002. 48pp. Illus. [includes articles on changing attitudes to Kenilworth trees; the Brays at Kenilworth Castle; Keniworth Abbey drains; the barn; notes on sundials and the Barn dial; the tale of the Two Virgins; bronze plaques in the Abbey Fields]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2003–04. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2003. 60pp. Illus. [includes articles on Kenilworth Abbey-the west wall and portal of the nave; a fishpond, mill and borrow-pits; Kenilworth Swimming Baths; Gilbert White and Selborne Priory; sporting Victorians; Henry Stree, 1825–99; the Barn Museum in 2004]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2004–05. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2004. 60pp. Illus. [includes articles on Kenilworth Priory, west wall and portal of the nave; Kenilworth swimming baths from 1896; fishpond, mill and Borrowpits in Abbey Fields; sport in Victorian Kenilworth; Henry Street, fellmonger of Kenilworth, 1825–1899]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2005–2006. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2006. 57pp. Illus. [includes articles on the restoration of Alvis cars at Red Triangle, Kenilworth; Romano-British tile kilns of Kenilworth; Victorian projects and the medieval dam in Abbey Fields; the first Talisman Theatre; a medieval manuscript for Kenilworth Abbey in Berlin; the Trepplin family of Kenilworth in the 19th century]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2006–2007. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2006. 54pp. Illus. [includes articles on Old Bowling Green Inn; Arthur Street, 1864–1938; a bequest to Kenilworth Abbey library, 1458; Kenilworth British Legion; two Priors of Kenilworth Abbey, 1343–1375; Eleanor de Montfort and Kenilworth Castle, 1264–5; Kenilworth Abbey a medieval burial ground; Kenilworth chemical works]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2007–2008. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2008. 50pp, Illus. [includes articles on Col. Hawkesworth and the slighting of the castle; World War Two air-raid shelters in Abbey Fields; Quarries of Kenilworth; the way over Woodmill Pool; The Augustinians

dining; geophysical work in the Abbey Fields; measurement manuals in Kenilworth Abbey Library; Parliament Piece, Kenilworth: a metal detector survey]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2009. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2009. 62pp. Illus. [includes articles on Littleton's comb factory; earthworks surrounding the Castle Mere; Boethius's *de Musica*; the Kenilworth Missal; dissolution of the monasteries; a disputed priorship; Kenilworth to Dunkirk and back; Kenilworth Pig Insurance Society; west end of St Nicholas's Church]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2010. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2010. 54pp. Illus. [includes articles on 12th-century spillway near the castle dam; Laneham's 'Letter'; Kenilworth in the correspondence of George Villiers, 4th Earl of Clarendon; Tower access of St Nicholas church; extract from a text by William of Conches, formerly in Kenilworth Abbey]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2011. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society. 54pp. Illus. [includes articles on St Joseph's School (Crackley Hall School); Kenilworth: the 1628 map; the Barn: a guesthouse, a fish house, or what?; health and safety for the Augustinians; Priors of Kenilworth 1384–1403; Kenilworth Old Town and the Comb industry; did King John construct the Brays?]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2012. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society. 53pp. Illus. [includes articles on typhoid outbreak, 1913; social aftermath of WW II, John Benet and John Strecche; medieval attitudes to the Lollards; an Arabic text at Kenilworth Priory; Dr James Wilmot, curate of Kenilworth, and Olivia Serres]

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2014. Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society. 54pp. [includes articles on Castle Green resistivity survey; Gee's Dairies; Castle Road and Park View; Edward Lingen Barker, architect of Southbank Road; story of Kenilworth Abbey; the 'Doble Dyched Castell']

KENILWORTH HISTORY 2015. Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society. 66pp. Illus. [includes articles on development on the fourth side of the Castle; Inheritance of Kenilworth castle, 1753]

KENILWORTH HISTORY and ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: 'Local History Societies in Warwickshire: Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VI, No. 2. Winter 1984/85, pp.44–5.

KENILWORTH HISTORY and ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Memorials in the Churchyard of St Nicholas, Kenilworth.* 1982. 39pp. with plan.

KENILWORTH HISTORY and ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Memorials in the Church of St Nicholas, Kenilworth; and Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society Report for 1984*. 1985. 20pp.

KENILWORTH HISTORY and ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Report for* 1985. 15pp. [includes a report on excavations of The Pound, High Street, Kenilworth by Harry Sunley; Timber-framed buildings survey: 3a Upper Rosemary Hill, Kenilworth by Steven G. Wallsgrove]

KENILWORTH HISTORY and ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Romano-British Tiles of Kenilworth* (Leaflet No.10); *Kenilworth and the Civil Wars* (Leaflet No.11); *A Ducking Stool or Whatever?* (Leaflet No.12), Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1987.

KENILWORTH TOWN COUNCIL: *The Official Guide, Kenilworth, Warwickshire*. London: Burrow & Co. Ltd, 1984 [contains article 'A history of Kenilworth' by S.G. Wallsgrove]

KENILWORTH: *A Case for Conservation. Avenue Road, Kenilworth*. Privately published, 2010. [8]pp. Illus. [an early example of semi-detached houses, 1913/14]

KENNY, Michael G.M.: *The Ghosts of Ettington Park. Our hidden heritage*. Stratford-upon-Avon: privately published by the author, 2010. 79pp. Illus.

KENT, Margaret: *Warwickshire Families Associated with Canals.* Warwickshire Family History Society, 1998.

KENT, P.M.: *Census Transcript and Index, 1821. Bedworth, Warwickshire*. Brinklow History Group, 1995. 3, 18pp.

KEYTE, Denis: *Stratford-upon-Avon & District Beekeepers' Association, 1936–2006.* Wootton Wawen: privately published by the author, 2006. 20pp. Illus.

KEYTE, Denis: *Wootton Wawen Athletic Club, 1919–2005*. Privately published by the author, 2010. 16pp. Illus.

KIBBLE, Elsie R.: *The Stained Glass Windows in the Collegiate Church of Saint Mary, Warwick*. Privately published by the author, 2005. 32pp. Illus.

KIDNIE, Margaret Jane: 'Near Neighbours: another early seventeenth-century manuscript of *The Humorous Magistrate*', *English Manuscript Studies*, Vol. 13, April 2007, pp.187–211. Illus. [based partly on a manuscript from Arbury Hall, Warwickshire, deposited at Warwickshire County Record Office]

KIDNIE, Margaret J.: *The Humorous Magistrate (Arbury).* Malone Society Reprints, Vol. 177, 2011 (2012), xxvi, 103pp. Illus. [The play is ascribed to John Newdigate (1600–1642) of Arbury Hall, Nuneaton.]

KIFT, Nigel (ed.): *Alcester Victoria Silver Band. The First Hundred Years*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2001. 93pp. Illus.

KIMBERLEY, Michael: *Lord Ronald Gower's Monument to Shakespeare*, Stratford-upon-Avon Papers No. 3, Stratford upon Avon Society, 1989.

KINDER, Mike: *A History of Charity Collieries, Bedworth*. Nuneaton Local History Group, 2015.

KINDER, Mike: *An illustrated history of the Newdigate colliery railway, Bedworth, Warwickshire*. 2016. WLIS

KINDER, Mike: *A history of Exhall & Hawkesbury collieries, Bedworth.* 2017. WLIS

KINETON & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY GROUP (comp.): *Kineton. The Village and its History. A brief history with guided walks round one of Warwickshire's Domesday villages.* Kineton & District Local History Group, 1999. ix, 110pp. Illus.

KINETON & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Kineton Churchyard Memorials at Saint Peter's Church, Kineton. Volume One. Index to Names on the Memorials*. Kineton and District Local History Group, 2011. 35pp.

KINETON & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Kineton Churchyard Memorials at Saint Peter's Church, Kineton. Volumes 2–5*. Kineton & District Local History Group, 2011. 128, 206, 121, 113pp. Illus. [colour photographs and details of each memorial and its inscription]

KING, Cathleen and Geoff Elwin: *The Stratford-upon-Avon and Warwick Canals. A detailed illustrated survey.* Blackthorn Publications, 1981. 45pp.

KING, Gill and Molly Barratt: *Church of Saint Mary Magdalene, Tanworth-in-Arden. Burial register, 22 November 1837 to 12 September 2000.* Tanworth: privately published by the compilers, 2002. [110]pp. [transcript & index]

KING, Peter: *The Mystery of the Coventry Cappers*. London: Continuum, 2001. ix, 171pp. Illus. [Guild of Cappers and Feltmakers from the middle ages]

KINGMAN, M.J.: ' "Doing the Beads": By-employment for women and children in rural Warwickshire', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 2, Winter 1996/7, pp.82–6.

KINGMAN, M.J.: 'Landlord v. Community: the Bracebridge family and the Enclosure of Atherstone Open fields 1730–1765', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VII, No. 4, Winter 1988/89, pp.89–97.

KINGSBURY HISTORICAL SOCIETY: *Around Kingsbury***.** 1985. 21pp. Illus.

KINGSBURY HISTORICAL SOCIETY: *Kingsbury Remembered. Photographic Memories of the Old Parish of Kingsbury.* Arley: Spring Mill Publications, 1992. 48pp.

KINGSBURY, Kenneth J.: *Kingsbury Hall: the Genealogy of a Family*. 2 vols, Baltimore, MD [USA]: Gateway Press Inc., 2005. xxxix, 1–2019pp. [relates in part to Kingsbury, Warwickshire]

KINGSCOTT, Geoffrey: *Lost Railways of Warwickshire*. Newbury: Countryside Books, 2009. 160pp. Illus.

KIPLING, Roger: *An archaeological watching brief and evaluation on land at South Street, Atherstone, Warwickshire, NGR 431010 297640.* University of Leicester, 2013. WLIS

KITCHER, Freda: *A Parson and his Parish. The Work of the Reverend George Arbuthnot, Vicar of Stratford-on-Avon, 1879–1908*. Wallingford: Gem Publishing Company, 2006. 127pp. Illus.

KITTO, Dave and Caroline TURNER (eds): *Mining Memories of the Men of Polesworth*. The Polesworth Society, 2013. DVD [interviews on 6 DVDs]

KNOWLE HALL: *Catalogue of the Sale of Contents of Knowle Hall, Solihull:* Phillips Auctioneers, 13 and 14 July 1982. 48pp. Illus.

KNOWLE LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. Vol. 6, No. 1. May 2014. [4]pp. Illus.

KNOWLE SOCIETY: *A Short Guide to Central Knowle.* 1993. 28pp.

KOERNER, Steve: ‘Trade Unionism and collective bargaining at two British motor-cycle factories: a study of B.S.A/Small Heath and Triumph/ Meriden 1951–73’. MA thesis, University of Warwick, 1991.

KOERNER, Steve: ‘The British Motor Cycle Industry, 1935–1975.’ PhD thesis, University of Warwick, 1995.

KOERNER, Steve: *The Strange Death of the British Motorcycle Industry.* Crucible Books: 2012. xvii, 350pp. Illus.

KUIN, R.J.P.: ‘The Purloined Letter — evidence and probability regarding Robert Laneham’s authorship’ [of ‘A Letter: wherein part of the entertainment untoo the Queenz Maiesty, at Killingwooth Castle, 1575’], *The Library*, sixth series, Vol. 7, No. 2, 9 June 1985, pp.115–25.

KWIATEK, Joanne: ‘A survey of elementary education in Claverdon, Warwickshire 1902–20’. BA Assessed Essay, University of Warwick, 1991. 12+[16]pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

L

LAMB, Christopher A. (ed.): *Reconciling People. Coventry Cathedral’s Story*. Canterbury Press, 2011. xxiv, 271pp. Illus.

LAMB, R.G.: ‘Romano-British Settlement at Shrewley Common’, *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 89, 1981, pp.163–6.

LAMBRICK, George: *The Rollright Stones. The Archaeology and Folklore of the Stones and their Surroundings: a survey and review.* Oxford Archaeological Unit, 1983. 60pp. Illus. [Some of the stones were in the parish of Long Compton.]

LAMBRICK, George *et al.*: *The Rollright Stones: Megaliths, Monuments and Settlement in the Prehistoric Landscape.* English Heritage, Archaeological report, No. 6, 1988. Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England. vi, 145pp. Illus.

LANCASTER, Bill, and Tony Mason (eds): *Life and Labour in a twentieth century city. The experience of Coventry.* Cryfield Press, University of Warwick, 1986. 372pp. Illus.

LANCASTER, Joan C.: *see* JOHN, Trevor (ed.): *Mediaeval Coventry — a city divided?*, Coventry and Warwickshire Pamphlet No. 11, University of Warwick, Open Studies Department and the Coventry Branch of the Historical Association, 1981. iii, 58pp.

LANCASTER, Joan: *St. Mary’s Hall, Coventry: a guide to the building, its history and contents.* Coventry City Council, 1981. 89pp.

LANCASTER LEWIS, Joan C. and COSS, Peter (eds): *Coventry Priory Register*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XLVI, 2013. 723pp. Illus. [detailed account of the Priory’s property in Coventry and beyond in the early 15th Century]

LAND, Andrew: ‘Elementary education and the lower classes in the Borough of Warwick, 1876–82’. BA dissertation, University of Warwick, 1985. 25pp. & appendices [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

LANE, Joan: *Apprenticeship in England, 1600–1914.* London: UCL Press, 1996. xii, 308pp. Illus. [contains many references to Warwickshire sources]

LANE, Joan (ed.): *Coventry Apprentices and their Masters 1781–1806.* Dugdale Society, Vol. XXXIII, 1983. xiii, 144pp. [contains details of nearly 5000 apprentices]

LANE, Joan: ‘The Craftsman Architect, Timothy Lightoler of Warwick 1727–71’, *Country Life*, 19 March 1987, pp.108-9.

LANE, Joan: ‘ “The doctor scolds me”: The diaries and correspondence of patients in eighteenth century England’, in Roy Porter (ed.), *Patients and Practitioners*, Cambridge University Press, 1985, pp.205–48 [partly based on Warwickshire sources]

LANE, Joan: ‘Emerging from the shadows; Robert Moore of Warwick (1711–83)’, *Country Life,* 28 June 1984, pp.1912–14. Illus. [Moore produced decorative plasterwork in a number of Warwickshire houses.]

LANE, Joan: ‘Farriers in Georgian England’, *The Advancement of Veterinary Science, Vol. 3, The History of the Healing Professions,* (ed.) A.R. Mitchell. Wallingford CAB International, 1993 [pp.99–117

are based on material relating to Umberslade Hall, Sherbourne Park and Palfreys Horse Infirmary, Coventry.]

LANE, Joan: *John Hall and his Patients. The Medical Practice of Shakespeare's Son in Law, with Medical Commentary by Melvin Earles*. Sutton Publishing in association with the Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, 1996. xlii, 378pp. Illus.

LANE, Joan: *The Making of the English Patient. A Guide to Sources for the Social History of Medicine*. Stroud: Sutton Publishing, 2000. xv, 208pp. Illus. [many Warwickshire sources]

LANE, Joan: 'Medical apprentices in eighteenth century England' in Roger Rolls and Jean and John R. Guy (eds), *A Pox on the Provinces. Proceedings of the 12 Congress of the British Society for the History of Medicine,* 1990, pp.119–28. [based on Warwickshire material]

LANE, Joan: 'Medical education in the provinces in eighteenth-century England', *Bulletin of the Society for the Social History of Medicine,* No. 41, December 1987, pp.28–33. [based partly on Warwickshire material]

LANE, Joan: 'Newly discovered letters of the young Henry Jephson', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. 5, No. 4,Winter 1982/83, pp.117–121. [Dr Jephson of Leamington, 1798–1878]

LANE, Joan: 'Provincial Medical Apprentices and Masters in Early Modern England', *Eighteenth Century Life*, Vol. 12, No. 3, 1989, pp.14–27. [contains much Warwickshire material]

LANE, Joan: 'The provincial practitioner and his services to the poor, 1750–1800', *Bulletin of the Society for the Social History of Medicine*, No. 28, June 1981, pp.10–14. [based on Warwickshire evidence]

LANE, Joan: 'A Provincal surgeon and his obstetric practice: Thomas W. Jones of Henley-in-Arden, 1764–1846', *Medical History,* Vo1. 31, 1987, pp.333–48.

LANE, Joan: 'Robin Chaplin', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VII, No. 2, Winter 1987/88, p. 68 [obituary of Chaplin, who had played a prominent part in Warwickshire local history]

LANE, Joan 'The role of apprenticeship in eighteenth century medical education in England', in W.F. Bynum and Roy Porter (eds), *William Hunter and the Eighteenth Century Medical World*, Cambridge University Press, 1985, pp.57–103 [based partly on Warwickshire sources]

LANE, Joan: 'Sherbourne Park, Warwickshire', *Country Life*, 7 March 1991, pp.74-7. Illus.

LANE, Joan: 'Sir Alfred Herbert (1866–1957) Machine tool manufacturer', *Dictionary of Business Biography*, 1985, pp.174–7 [Herbert moved to Coventry in 1887 and formed the company named after him in 1894.]

LANE, Joan: 'Sir William Lyons (1901–1985), motor cycle, side-car and motor car manufacturer', *Dictionary of Business Biography*, 1985, pp.890–4 [Lyons moved to Coventry in 1928. He founded S.S. (later Jaguar) cars.]

LANE, Joan: 'Thomas Mister of Shipston (1711–80), *Medical History,* Vol. 40, 1996, pp.365–72 [Mister was a surgeon apothecary.]

LANE, Joan: *Warwickshire Local History Sources.* Leamington Spa: privately published by the author, 1988. 112pp.

LANE, Joan: 'Umberslade Hall, Warwickshire. A tale of architects and craftsmen', *Apollo,* July 1993, pp.37–9. Illus.

LANE, Joan: *and see* WOODLAND, Christine: 'Joan Lane (1934–2001): a bibliography', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 3, Summer 2003, pp.138–141. [Many of the publications relate to Warwickshire history.]

LANEHAM, Robert: *A Letter;* with introduction, notes and commentary by R.J.N. Kuin. Leiden: E.J. Brill (Medieval and Renaissance Texts Vol. 2), 1983. 150pp. [critical edition of Laneham's Letter describing the visit of Queen Elizabeth I to Kenilworth Castle in 1575 and the elaborate entertainments devised for her by Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester]

LANGDON, J.: 'Water-mills and windmills in the West Midlands 1086–1500', *Economic History Review*, Vol. XLIV, No. 3, August 1991, pp.424–44.

LANGLEY, Anne: 'Allotments in two West Midland Counties: Warwickshire and Staffordshire', in Jeremy Burchardt and Jacqueline Cooper (eds), *Breaking New Ground. Nineteenth-Century Allotments from Local Sources,* Milton Keynes: FACHRS Publications, 2010, pp.116–25. Illus.

LANGLEY, Anne: 'Brandon Silk Mill and child labour during the industrial revolution in nineteenth-century Warwickshire', *Midland History*, Vol. XXVIII, 2003, pp.71–87.
LANGLEY, Anne: *Brandon Silk Mill. Ghosts of the 11th Green*. Stretton-on-Dunsmore: privately published by the author, 2001. 20pp. Illus.
LANGLEY, Anne (ed.): *Joseph Ashby's Victorian Warwickshire*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2007. viii, 112pp. Illus. [villages in south east Warwickshire in the early 1890s]
LANGLEY, Anne: ' "The Promised Land": allotments in nineteenth-century Warwickshire', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 2, Winter 2005/6, pp.49–65.
LANGLEY, Anne: *Stretton-on-Dunsmore, Warwickshire. School Admission Register, 1874–1892*, 2002. [10]pp.
LANGLEY, Anne: *Victorian Village Life. A Warwickshire Schoolmaster's Record*. Stretton Millennium History Group, 2004. 34pp. Illus. [Stretton-on-Dunsmore School, 1862–1906]
LANGLEY, Anne: 'Warwickshire Almshouses, 1400–1900: "Affording comfortable asylums to the aged and respectable poor"?' *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 4, Winter 2009/10, pp.139–55. Illus.
LANGLEY, Anne *see* GOOSE, Nigel, Helen Caffrey and Anne Langley (eds): *The British Almshouse: new perspectives on philanthropy ca. 1400–1914*. FACHRS Publications, 2016. viii, 407pp. Illus. [includes Anne Langley, 'Warwickshire Almshouses: To what extent were they "Affording Comfortable Asylums to the Aged and Respectable Poor?" ', pp.121–137. Illus].
LANGLEY, Anne: *Warwick County Asylum. A Reformatory at Stretton-on-Dunsmore from 1818–1856. Index of Boys who can be Identified*. 2006. [7]pp.
LANGLEY, Anne: *Warwick County Asylum. The First Reformatory Outside London.* Stretton Millennium Group, 2006. 22pp. Illus. [Juvenile Reformatory at Stretton-on-Dunsmore, 1818–1856]
LANYON, Elizabeth *et al.*: *The Great War in Knowle, 1914–1918*. Knowle Local History Society, 2014. 40pp. Illus.
LAPWORTH LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: 'Local History Societies in Warwickshire. Lapworth Local History Group', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VI, No. 6, Winter 1986/7, pp.198–9.
LARKHAM, Peter J.: 'Professor Sir Patrick Abercrombie and the replanning of Warwick, 1945–1949', *Midland History*, Vol. XXIX, 2004, pp.124–138. Illus.
LARMINIE, Vivienne: 'The lifestyle and attitudes of the seventeenth-century gentleman, with special reference to the Newdigates of Arbury Hall, Warwickshire.' PhD thesis, University of Birmingham, 1980. 444pp. with 11pp. of pedigrees, etc. bound copy in Warwickshire County Record Office.
LARMINIE, Vivienne: *The Godly Magistrate: the private philosophy and public life of Sir John Newdigate, 1571–1610.* Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 28, 1982. 34pp.
LARMINIE, Vivienne: 'Marriage and the family: the example of the seventeenth-century Newdigates', *Midland History*, Vol. IX, 1984, pp.1–22. [the Newdigate family of Arbury Hall, near Nuneaton]
LARMINIE, Vivienne: 'Settlement and sentiment: inheritance and personal relationships among two Midland gentry families in the seventeenth century' [the Newdigates of Arbury, Warwickshire, and their cousins, the Crokes], *Midland History,* Vol. XII, 1987, pp.27–47.
LARMINIE, Vivienne: *Wealth, Kinship and Culture. The 17th-Century Newdegates of Arbury and their World.* Royal Historical Society, 1995. 247pp.
LAUGHTON, Jane and Christopher Dyer: 'Small towns in the East and West Midlands: a comparison', *Midland History,* Vol. XXIV, 1999, pp.24–52. [includes Warwickshire]
LAYTON, J.R.: *The Laytons of Oversley, Warwickshire, 1650–1850.* Privately published by the author, 1991.
LEA, Peter: *The auditorium: a historical look at cinemas in and around old North Warwickshire.* PCL Publishing, 2014. WLIS
LEA, Roger M. (ed.): *The Quarters of Sutton [Coldfield]: A list of the householders 1663–1674.* Birmingham Extramural Studies department, 1981. vi, 25pp.
LEA, Roger M.: *Steaming up to Sutton. How the Birmingham to Sutton Coldfield railway line was built in 1862.* Sutton Coldfield: Westwood Press, 1984. 48pp. Illus.
LEACH, Robin D.: *Kenilworth's Engineering Age.* Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1995. 64pp. Illus.
LEACH, Robin D.: *Kenilworth People and Places*. Vol. 1. Kenilworth: Rookfield Publications, 2011. 154pp. Illus.
LEACH, Robin D.: *Kenilworth People and Places.* Vol. 2. Kenilworth: Rookfield Publications, 2013. 160pp. Illus.

LEACH, Robin: *Kenilworth's Railway Age***.** Kenilworth, Odibourne Press, 1985. 80pp. Illus.
LEACH, Robin: *Portrait of Kenilworth in Street Names*. 3rd revised edition. Kenilworth: Rookfield Publications, 2015. 72pp. Illus.
LEAHY, Anthony: *The Gelatine Factory of George Nelson, Dale & Co*. Compact Disk (CD180), 2014. [factory at Warwick, 1837–1970]
LEAMINGTON HISTORY GROUP: *People & Places. A Collection of Leamington Stories*. Leamington History Group, 2009. 101pp. Illus.
LEAMINGTON SOCIETY: *Random Papers from the Leamington Society's Collection*, selected and arranged by Daniel Roth. Leamington Spa: The Leamington Society, 1985. x, 216pp. Illus.
LEAMINGTON SPA: *Index to the Board of Health Maps of Leamington, 1852.* Warwickshire County Library, 1988. 21pp.
LEAMINGTON SPA: *Leamington Peripatetics* & *Answers to Leamington Peripatetics. A Comical Tribute to Dr Jephson. 1842*. 4pp. Reprint of original edn. Leamington Spa: Nial Devitt Books, 1988.
LEE, Peter: *see* LUCKETT, Fred, Ken Flint and Peter Lee (eds): *A History of Brewing in Warwickshire.* Campaign for Real Ale, 1983. 51pp. Illus.
LEE, Peter (comp.): *The Attleborough Villager: Rambles Around a Warwickshire Village. Incorporating the Researches of Alfred Lester Scrivener*. Unpaginated. Published by the compiler, 2004. [Number one of an occasional series of local history papers for the parish of Attleborough, Warwickshire]
LEE, Peter: *see* MUSSON, Mike and Peter LEE: *Coventry to Nuneaton Railway.* Bedworth: Bedworth Echo, 1983. 48pp. Illus.
LEE, Peter: *Images of England: Nuneaton*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2000. 96pp. Illus. [old photographs]
LEE, Peter: *Industrial Archaeology in Nuneaton. No. 1. Railways around Nuneaton. Part One.* Privately published, 1981.
LEE, Peter: *Nuneaton and Bedworth: Coal, Stone, Clay & Iron*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2011. 96pp. Illus.
LEE, Peter: *Nuneaton Pubs*. Stroud: Amberley, 2016. 95pp. Illus.
LEE, Peter: *Railways of Nuneaton & Bedworth*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2005. 128pp. Illus.
LEE, Peter: *Ashby & Nuneaton joint railway*. Amberley, 2014. 128pp. Illus. WLIS
LEE-TAPPIN, Pip: *Kenilworth. The Night the Bomb Fell, 21st November 1940*. Privately published by the author, 2012. [30]pp. Illus.
LEECH, Donald: 'Stability and Change at the end of the Middle Ages: Coventry, 1450–1525', *Midland History*, Vol. XXXIV, No. 1, Spring 2009, pp.1–21.
LEEK WOOTTON HISTORY GROUP: *A Selection from Mary Wise's Recipe Books*. Leek Wootton History Group, 2009. 52pp. Illus. [18th-century recipes of Mary Wise of The Priory, Warwick]
LEEK WOOTTON HISTORY GROUP: *Leek Wootton and its Hamlets. A History of the Parish of Leek Wootton & Guys Cliffe*, 2001. 192pp. Illus.
LEESON, John Chetwode: *The Leeson Family Formerly of the Parish of Newnham in the County of Northampton. Volume 1. The First Ten Generations*. Privately published by the author, 2008. xxi, 515pp. [many references to Warwickshire places]
LEIGHTON, D.P.: 'Municipal progress, democracy, and radical identity in Birmingham, 1838–1886', *Midland History*, vol. XXV, 2000, pp.115–42.
LEITH, Dick: *A Border Walk in South-east Warwickshire*. Leamington Spa: privately published by the author, 2005. xi, 181pp. Illus. [18 walks accompanied by historical notes]
LEITH, Janet: *The Jeacock Family of Kenilworth*. Coventry: privately published by the author, 2002. [52]pp. Illus.
LELEUX, Sydney A.: *Warwickshire Lime and Cement Works Railways*. Usk: Oakwood Press, 2014. 288pp. Illus.
LE NEVE, John: *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae, 1541–1857. Coventry and Lichfield Diocese*. Compiled by Joyce M. Horn. University of London, 2003. xv, 100pp.
LEONARD, Tom *et al.*: *Rowington Cricket Club, 1887–1987.* Privately published by Rowington Cricket Club, 1987. 48pp. Illus.
Lest we forget: Nuneaton World War One Roll of Honour. 2013. WLIS

LETHBRIDGE, J.P.: *Foul Deeds & Suspicious Deaths in Warwickshire*. Barnsley: Wharncliffe Books, 2007. 184pp. Illus.

LETHBRIDGE, J.P.: 'Myth and Reality. Warwickshire courtroom drama', in *Local History Magazine*, No. 132, Jan/Feb. 2011, pp.24–7. Illus. [trials of William Bayliss in 1826 and John Henshaw in 1827 at Warwick Assizes]

LETHBRIDGE, J.P.: *The Trials of Rebecca.* Birmingham: privately published by the author. 1987. 19pp. [Rebecca Hodges, tried at Warwick Assizes in 1809 for the attempted murder of Samuel Birch of Ward End, Birmingham, served 7 years in Warwick gaol.]

LEVERE, T.H., 'Dr. Thomas Beddoes (1760–1808) and the Lunar Society of Birmingham: Collaborations in Medicine and Science', *Journal for Eighteenth-Century Studies*, 30 (2007), pp.209–26.

LEWER, Andrew: 'Sir Roger Newdigate and Sir William Blackstone: the forgotten friendship.' A paper given to the Warwick University Social History Seminar, 1995. 14pp.

LEWIN, Tom *see* JENNINGS, Allan, Martin Ellis and Tom Lewin: *Pubs of Royal Leamington Spa. Two Centuries of History*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2014. x, 429pp. Illus.

LEYCESTER HOSPITAL: *Lord Leycester Hospital, Warwick, founded 1571*. Illustrated guide, 1984. 12pp.

LIESENFELD, Christel: 'Insanity and private asylums in nineteenth century Warwickshire'. MA dissertation, University of Warwick, 1980. 50pp. [copy in Warwickshire County Record Office]

LIGHT, Alison: *Common People. The History of an English Family. Fig Tree*, Penguin Books, 2014. xxix, 322pp. Illus. [The Whitlock/Dowdeswell family lived in Alcester in the late 19th century.]

LILLEY, Keith D: 'Urban design in medieval Coventry: the planning of Much and Little Park Street within the Earl of Chester's fee', *Midland History*, Vol. XXIII, 1998, pp.1–20.

LILLEY, Keith D.: 'Trading Places: Monastic Initiative and the development of High Medieval Coventry', pp.177–208 in *The Church in the Medieval Town*, ed. T.R. Slater and Gervase Rosser. Aldershot: Ashgate Publishing Ltd, 1998.

LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. January 2012. 8pp. Illus. [includes articles on a pioneer Lillington Haulier; Walk round Lillington in 1711, Part 2; Lillington Board of Health in the mid 1860s; Land mine in Kinross Road, 1940]

LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. April 2012. 8pp. Illus. [includes articles on Lillington School Inspection Reports 1886–1892; Lillington burial and baptism records 1813–24; C.K. Turner-Hughes, test pilot]

LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. July 2013. 8pp. Illus. [includes articles on the Midland Oak after 25 years; Lillington Brickworks; Lillington in the Quarter Sessions records 1631–96; Chesford Bridge in 1815]

LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. November 2013. 8pp. Illus. [includes articles on Cloister Crofts Prisoner of War Camp; the Holt-houses built in Cubbington Road, 1927]

LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. March 2014. 8pp. Illus. [includes articles on Church of our Lady (RC); memories of Lillington after the war; Cloister Way Prisoner of War camp]

LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. July 2014. 8pp. Illus. [includes articles on Lillington parish registers; Junior School log books; Youth Centre, Mason Avenue]

LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. March 2015. 8pp. Illus. [includes article on Crown Way, Lillington from 1957]

LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY. *Newsletter*. November 2015. 8pp. Illus. [includes articles on James Hiron, 53 Lillington Road; Leamington Municipal Technical School; Rees family, Farm Road]

LINDSAY, Diane: *Brynca's Low. A History of the Village of Brinklow*. Brynca's Low Books, for the Brinklow History Group, 1995. 91pp. Illus.

LINES, Charles: '150 Chequered Years' [Warwickshire County Museum and its predecessor], *Warwickshire and Worcestershire Life*, May 1986, pp.48–9.

LINES, Charles: *The Book of Warwick*. Buckingham: Barracuda Books, 1985. 120pp. [illustrated with many old photographs and prints]

LINES, Charles: *Britain in Old Photographs. Solihull.* Sutton Publishing Ltd, 1998. 125pp. Illus.

LINES, Charles: 'The rebirth of Packington Hall', *Warwickshire & Worcestershire Life,* June 1983, pp.34–5. Illus. [the restoration of the house after the fire of 1979]

LINES, Charles: 'Requiem for Berry Hall', *Warwickshire and Worcestershire Life*, February 1985, pp.36–7. Illus. [It deals with the Victorian Berry Hall, Solihull, now ruined, and with Old Berry Hall, a partly mediaeval house.]

LINES, Charles: 'Solihull's vanishing heritage', *Warwickshire & Worcestershire Life*, March 1981, pp.58–9.

LINES, Denise: 'Capel Bond and his six concertos in seven parts'. Dissertation, BA Music, Colchester Institute, 1986. 63pp.; v, 84pp. [Bond was organist at St Michael's, Coventry from 1750 and of Holy Trinity, Coventry from 1752. copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

LITHERLAND, Steve *et al.*: 'The Archaeology of the Severn Trent Southam Area rationalisation scheme, Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions*, Vol. 112, 2008, pp.73–124. Illus. [relates to Bascote]

LITTLE, Alan: *Maud Watson. The First Wimbledon Lady Champion.* Wimbledon Lawn Tennis Museum, 1983. 16pp. Illus. [Maud Watson (1864–1946) was the daughter of the rector of Berkswell and lived in the parish most of her life.]

LITTLEWOOD, Barry and Gillian Bardesley (comps.): *A Century of Coventry Cars.* Coventry City Council, 1988. 24pp. Illus.

LIVERTON, Kathryn (ed.), *Ladbroke - The Village*. Privately published by the editorial committee, Ladbroke, 1985. 53pp. Illus.

LLOYD, Roger: *Alfred Herbert Ltd and the British Machine Tool Industry*. Aldershot: Ashgate Publishing Limited, 2006. 364pp.

LOCAL PAST: a quarterly magazine about the Alcester, Bidford and Studley area. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, No. 1, Spring 1980. 10pp. [contains articles on Richard Harbridge, schoolmaster, of Alcester; pubs and publicans of Mappleborough; the Market Hall, Alcester; the Arrow water wheel; Coronation Day 1911 in Alcester; an historical walk in the Alcester area]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, No. 2, Summer 1980. 10pp. [includes articles on Rev. Samuel Clarke; Mappleborough and Wixford pubs; Wixford; A view of Roman Alcester; A walk into History; Studley and Spernall; Miscellany (including deserted villages); King's Coughton House; Memories of Bidford; Kinwarton Dovecote and the local press]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, No. 3, Autumn 1980. 11pp. [includes articles on Kinwarton: the Gretna Green of the Midlands; Saxons at Bidford; Studley chapels; Local Worthies; Richard Fisher of King's Coughton; Pubs and Publicans of Salford Priors; the Fields of Weethley; Times Past; The Vicar who slept in his Coffin (the Rev. Cornelius Griffin, Vicar of Haselor, 1846—1867); Local Ancestry (the Manly family of Bidford-on-Avon); Crash landing at Wootton Wawen (Armstrong-Whitworth Albemarle prototype, 1940)]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, No. 4, Winter 1980. 10pp. [includes articles on John Hobbins of Studley, blacksmith and clockmaker; Billesley, a lost village; Bloodshed at Wootton Wawen (an assault by the Prior of Wootton in 1281); Pubs and Publicans of Salford Priors; Past Studley and Sambourne street names; the Bells of St. Mary's (Kinwarton and Great Alne); Beauchamp Court, Alcester; Gunnings Bridge, Alcester]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Spring 1981. 11pp. [includes articles on the Pubs and Publicans of Salford Priors part 3; Abbots Salford; the Black Death; Alcester's Common Lodging Houses; A Bidford Directory over 100 years ago (Post Office directory 1876); Outstanding buildings: Studley Manor House]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Summer 1981. 11pp. [includes articles on Bidford Morris Men; field names of Studley; the Rev. Cornelius Griffin, Vicar of Haselor 1846–1867; Park Hall, Salford Priors; the Pubs and Publicans of Great Alne]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Autumn 1981. 11pp. [includes articles on Newport Free School, Alcester, in the 1880s; an ironmonger's account books (Stanleys of Alcester); the pubs of Great Alne; the Vicar in prison (Rev. Cornelius Griffin of Haselor); the

Midland Railway through Broom, Alcester and Studley; Alcester's Workhouse; The Church of St. Matthew, Salford Priors]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Winter 1981/82. 10pp. [includes articles on Crash of an aircraft at Oversley in 1941; Hard Times in Bidford at the beginning of the 20th century; Alcester Baptist Chapel; Studley Priory; Occupations in Studley and Coughton 1650–1900; Recollections of the Stratford and Midland Junction Railway; Aston Cantlow guildhall; Alcester's Almshouses]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Spring 1982. [includes articles on Alcester's private schools; Studley Castle; Bombs over Great Alne (1942); Pubs and Publicans of Exhall; Alcester Presbyterian Chapel; Dunnington remembered; Letters from a centenarian bellringer of Studley; bell ringing celebrations at Bidford, 1792]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Summer 1982. [includes articles on pubs and publicans of Haselor; Studley - an industrial first (needle-making); in Bishopton churchyard (the early career of Cornelius Griffin, Vicar of Haselor 1846–1867); Alcester's Chapels no. 3, the Quaker chapel; Kinwarton censuses 1871 and 1881; Dunnington remembered part 2; local castles no. 2: Oversley Castle]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Autumn 1982. [includes articles on Great Alne (the Maudesley/Rockwell works); memories of Bidford-on-Avon; local castles, no. 3, Henley-in-Arden; Alcester Methodist chapel; Pubs and publicans of Arrow and Oversley; memories of the Alcester Chronicle; the Churchley family of Arrow]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Winter 1982/83. [includes articles on an Alcester mugger of 1820; Alcester Catholic church; Domesday in south-west Warwickshire; the Churchley family of Studley; 'Life's weary pilgrimage': the Rev. Cornelius Griffin, Vicar of Haselor, 1846–1867]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Spring 1983. [includes articles on how Alcester got its public water supply; Haselor's 'church house'; the Churchley family of Alcester; a Victorian schoolmistress (Emily Dacre of Haselor School 1877-1881); place names in the Bidford area; Beauchamp Court, King's Coughton; Admiral Sir Edward Hobart Seymour (born 1840 at Kinwarton); Living 'in the garden' at Studley]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Summer 1983. [includes articles on Thomas Morrall of Alcester, 1796–1865; nineteenth century watchmakers of Alcester; typhus in Coughton 1836; a surgeon's cash book, 1828–31; Alcester races, 1831; seventeenth-century fires at Bidford-on-Avon; the Churchley family of Alcester, part 4; the Manleys of Bidford-on-Avon]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Autumn 1983. [includes articles on The Stratford, Shipston and Alcester Journal (1745/50-1752); The Long Trek (movement of needle makers from Long Crendon, Bucks., to the Studley area in the 19th century); use of plaster on the floors of attics in Spernall; crash of a Tiger Moth aeroplane at King's Coughton, 1942; a 17th century pewterer of Alcester (Richard Parshouse); the Churchley family in the 18th & 19th centuries; the Chambers family of Studley; Astley Purton, doctor, of Alcester]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Spring 1984. [contains articles on Slackness at Newport's Free School (in Alcester in the early 1890s); Morton Bagot's public houses; types of goods found in inventories in the Alcester area 1550–1750; a painting of Pophills House, Salford Priors, and the escape of Anne Mary Rawlins from drowning in 1676]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Summer 1984. [contains articles on Catholicism in Coughton; Surnames in 19th cent. Kinwarton; Hanging Well Wood; Alcester Victorian gardens; Printers and booksellers in Alcester Part 1; a cruck house in Henley Street. Alcester; pre-history in Great Alne; Alcester library; Marl pits in the Arrow Valley; Sambourne local history quiz; a mediaeval tile from Oversley]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Autumn 1984. [contains articles on Victorian street accidents in Studley; shopping in Victorian Alcester; Alcester printers and booksellers part 2; memories of Great Alne; inventory of a house in High Street Bidford 1789; a cruck house, 19 Henley Street, Alcester]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Winter 1984/85. [includes articles on: Wixford Church House; the marriage of John Worcester, a negro, at Coughton, 1753; Alcester Fire Brigade; The Bidford Book (notes on family parish history); Sambourne's 'Teugerers' (lath splitters); prosecutions for being asleep in charge of a horse and cart in Alcester, 1890; a collection of bills 1860–1890, of the Cottrill family, needlemakers at Studley; Bidford bridge and the Avon, some early dates of interest]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Spring 1985. [includes articles on Worthies of the area No.1: Fulke Greville III; Manor Houses; A Studley Find (cont'd); The Bidford Book, Part Two; Surnames in Spernall taken from Census returns 1841–1881; Alcester's War Memorial; Haselor Church]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Summer 1985. [includes articles on 'A Studley Jewel', No. 1 Priory Square; two Roman coins found at Great Alne; Squire Cheape of Haselor Manor Houses Part 2; Bidford parish church; Pre-1914 Memories (of Alcester); the Warwickshire Agricultural Society Show at Alcester, 1877; the arctic explorer F.G. Jackson, 1860–1938 (born at Alcester Lodge).]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Autumn 1985. [includes articles on a household name (Henry Johnson's ironmonger's shop at Studley in the 1890s); a case of mass poisoning at Arrow Rectory, 1874; Wixford church; the funeral of Sir Fulke Greville, 1559; Coughton 1851 and 1881 Census; Studley Temperance Society, 1880s; Joseph Brandish of Alcester 1751–1821 (surgeon); Society of Friends in Alcester in the 18th century]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Winter 1985. [includes articles on Alcester entertainment, Edwardian Style; Studley, a miscellany; The earliest times, Part 8; Weethley census of 1881; Wilmcote Parish Church; hauntings at Kinwarton; religious tolerance in Coughton; Warwick and Leamington tramway; the Morralls]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Spring 1986. [includes articles on Doodlings of Raphael Hunt, schoolmaster of Sambourne, 1725; Bidford-on-Avon Trinity Fair; Alcester's parish workhouse; Great Alne in Wartime 1938–45 from school logbooks; Personal misadventures during a boyhood in Alcester; a case of a person being buried in the front garden at Kings Coughton in 1945; Lower Skilts, Studley (the manor house)]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Summer 1986. [includes articles on the case of the murder at Outhill Farm, Studley, in 1862; Sambourne Church; Alcester burial register and the plague (from the 16th century); costs of a tomb in Alcester churchyard, 1797; Books in probate inventories in Alcester; Joseph Lea of Alcester 1805–1888 (town crier, parish clerkand tailor); some memories of Haselor.]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Autumn 1986. [includes articles on the ballad of George Gardner, executed at Warwick for the murder of Sarah Kirby at Outhill, Studley in April 1862; Smallpox at Haselor in the mid 18th century; Bowls at Alcester; Dr. R. W. Jephcott (1859-1899), an Alcester doctor; letters written to Anne Pratt of Alcester while she was at school in Northamptonshire, 1856; the history of a house at Studley]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Winter 1986. [includes articles on Nora Morris (1882–1981), teacher at Alcester National School, 1905–1944, who lived at Haselor from about 1920; Exhall brasses; letters addressed to Adcock, chemist, Alcester, 1882–5; the Bovey family of Alcester; the lifestyle of a gentleman-farmer, Jeffrey Hopkins of Kinwarton, 1640–1732; Alcester Cemetery; the execution of James Crowley of Spernall in 1845]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Spring 1987. [includes articles on Richard Henry Spencer, doctor at Alcester from the early 1890s; Lady Lawrence, who lived at Great Alne; Billy Brewer, showman from Astwood Bank, d.1986; Alcester Grammar School Magazine, 1923–45; Brasses at Coughton Church]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Summer 1987. [includes articles on a Coughton Will (Sir Robert Throckmorton, d.1519); Pig killing at Haselor; Studley charities; Brasses at Wixford; Park Hall, Salford; Water Mills of the Arrow and Alne valley; Arrow and Oversley mills; Alcester Co-operative Society]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Autumn 1987. [includes articles on Medieval Parks of the district; Kinwarton, Great Alne and Alcester 150 years ago; Studley Priory (discovery of a carved niche canopy); the Manor of Alcester; Ragley and Kings Coughton water mills; the Wesleyan Methodist Day School, Bidford-on-Avon]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Winter 1987. [includes articles on Sir Charles Throckmorton comes to Coughton Court, 1827; Great Alne church - the organ; Oversley Workhouse, the chapel; Alcester Mop, 1927 - some recollections; Studley charities]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Spring 1988. [includes articles on Surnames of the area; Great Alne Mill; extracts from local newspapers, 1837; Church restoration, especially Great Alne and Kinwarton, from the diary of the Revd. Richard Seymour; Henry Teonge, Vicar of Coughton, d. 1681; Alcester Mop Fair; The Laytons of Rosehall, Oversley *c.* 1657–1887]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Summer 1988. [includes articles on Arrow in 1880; Studley Charities; Law & Order 150 years ago; Painted cloths; Broom Mill; Wall letter boxes; Murder of a Coughton Man, 1754; Aston Cantlow Church]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Autumn 1988. [includes articles on Church restoration in the 19th century, St James's, Weethley (completely rebuilt in 1857); Alcester ropemakers; Haselor Post Office 1898–1988; George Lewing, schoolmaster at Aston Cantlow 1847–1873; an Arrow authoress (published historical novels under the name of Dorothy Charques); Spernall watermill]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Winter 1988. [includes articles on Alcester War Memorial; Parks in the Alcester area; Haselor Sick and Dividend Society; Reports from the Alcester Chronicle of 1868; Two Alcester postmen; Richard Mill, 1683–1748, needlemaker of Sambourne; Excerpts from Alcester Grammar School Record; Wages at Alcester Co-op in 1910]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Spring 1989. [includes articles on Medieval Alcester; A proposed museum in Alcester; the church bells of Haselor; banking in Alcester; Alcester by-pass scheme, 1928; glaziers in Alcester, 15th–20th centuries]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Summer 1989. [includes articles on a local showman's living wagon; Alcester floods; Cricket at Great Alne]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Autumn 1989. [includes articles on Public Lavatories in Stratford Road, Alcester: a cruck house, No. 19 Henley St. Alcester; an entertainment in 1876 in aid of the Alcester Working Men's Club and Reading Room]

LOCAL PAST: Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society, Winter 1989. [includes articles on Local boundaries; the trek of needle makers from Long Crendon, Bucks. to Alcester in 1844; Queen Victoria's Golden Jubilee in Exhall, 1887; engraving of Washwood Mill, Studley, 1868, used as a needle and fish hook manufactory]

LOCAL PAST, A quarterly about the Lower Arrow Valley, Spring 1991. Alcester & District Local History Society. [includes articles on Census '91; Studley Street names; Icknield House, Bidford; Some pub names around the Lower Arrow Valley; Bidford Bridges]

LOCAL PAST, A quarterly about the Lower Arrow Valley, Summer 1991. [includes articles on Documents from F.T. Woodfield about Alcester; Potted history of Weethley; Gunnings bridge, Alcester; Studley in the mid-19th century; Inventory of a Bidford yeoman, 1723]

LOCAL PAST. A quarterly about the Lower Arrow Valley, Autumn 1991. [includes articles on Haselor Toll House; Oversley Bridge; Alcester Surnames; Brooks and streams of the area; Alcester by-pass; Sambourne; Alcester trades 1821 to 1940]

LOCAL PAST, A quarterly about the Lower Arrow Valley, Winter 1991. [includes articles on Victorian horse power in Alcester; Historical periods in Alcester; Bridges of the area, No. 4. Wixford; Potted histories: Spernall; Notes on members of the Beesley, Bovey and Brandis(h) families of Alcester]

LOCAL PAST: *A Quarterly about the Lower Arrow Valley*, Spring 1992. [includes articles on Oral history; Alcester Workhouse; Potted history of Kinwarton; Cane bridge, Coughton; Memories of Alcester Mop; Studley's Particular Baptists; An Alcester Monk and Evesham Abbey]

LOCAL PAST: *A Quarterly about the Lower Arrow Valley*, Summer 1992. [includes articles on The Alcester Turnpike Gate; Potted history of Haselor; Great Alne bridge; Memories of Alcester Mop before and after the war]

LOCAL PAST: *A Quarterly about the Lower Arrow Valley.* Autumn 1992. [includes articles on the Civil War in the Alcester area; a potted history of Exhall; Spernall Bridge; oral history notes, 'Alcester Milk deliveries about 1930'; Ragley Hall as a hospital; some out-of-the ordinary clerics]

LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Arrow Valley. Winter 1992. [includes articles on oral history notes; Alcester Gasworks; Francis Seymour of Kinwarton; potted history of Arrow; Studley bridge; field names of the area]

LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley. Winter 1994/95. [includes articles on old memories of the area; celebrating 20 years of the Society]

LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley. Spring 1995. [includes articles on a Studley Report; a '50s Pub Crawl Round Studley; Studley shops in the 1950's; potted history of Oversley; Doing their Bit, 1917; The Roman Fort at Oversley]

LOCAL PAST: *A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley*. Summer 1995. [includes articles on manor courts of the Lower Arrow Valley; a mugger of 1820; an Alcester musical entertainment of 1903; potted history of Bidford on Avon]

LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley. Autumn 1995. [includes articles on Haselor heritage; worthies of Alcester; the Yarnolds; Alcester Methodist Church]

LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley. Spring 1996. [includes articles on common rights; Studley Inclosure; Needle Making; George Thomas of Alcester; Spernall Gypsum Pits; development of Alcester in Roman Times]

LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley. Summer 1996. [includes articles on account book of William Grizzell, draper, of Alcester 1849–51; pillar and post-boxes in the Alcester area; the Revd. R.D. Seymour of Kinwarton; memorial stone masons of the Lower Arrow Valley]

LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley. Autumn 1996. [includes articles on Studley Castle; the Houton family of Oversley, clockmakers; William Terrill and the Swan Hotel, Alcester; Studley's 'Coat of Arms']

LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly About the Lower Arrow Valley. Winter 1996. [includes articles on illuminated addresses to the head gardener of Ragley Hall on his retirement in 1903; archaeological sites in Kinwarton; Warwickshire in 'British Curiosities in Art and Nature' published in 1728; the Smith families of Alcester; The Great Flood of 1900/1901*;* Studley by-pass; an etching of Alcester High St, 1850]

LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly of the Lower Arrow Valley. Spring 1997. [includes articles on Shrimpton and Hooper, needlemakers of Studley and the connection with Long Crendon; Burnell's Broom; Studley parish magazine 1905; the old Holyhead road from Aston Cantlow to Headlers Cross, 1720; plan of Church End, Studley, 1819; Doctor Chambers and the supposed theft of Shakespeare's skull]

LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly of the Lower Arrow Valley, Summer 1997. [includes articles on Bowen's store, Alcester and its predecessors; Aubrey Gwinnett's collection of Alcester newspaper cuttings at Alcester library; the case of Mary Jane Brown of King's Coughton who dismembered and burnt her father's body; local Gretna Green marriages at Kinwarton 1721–1745; Alcester's commercial contacts 1420–1470; archaeological sites at Coughton; a 17th century Alcester pewterer, Richard Parshouse, d. 1684; fined for speeding at Studley in 1903; the Alne Hill Players 1924–1939]

LOCAL PAST, Autumn/Winter 1997. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on Coughton churchwarden's accounts; election poster, 1836; 'Ley' place names in south-west Warwickshire; a case of bed wetting at Alcester *c.* 1623; researching the history of Haselor; focus on Salford Priors; Revd John Chambers, rector of Spernall, 1799–1836]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 2, No. 1, June 1998. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on G. Edward Saville, local historian, 1915–1997; the Regent Cinema, Alcester; *Alcester Chronicle* in 1864; Studley & Spernall in Quarter Sessions records; Wilmecote Parish Church; an Alcester ironmonger's business; ancestor hunting in Haselor; Chambers family of Gorcott Hall]

LOCAL PAST, Vol 2, No. 2, December 1998. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on the origins of the Cherry Trees Hotel, Oversley Green; memories of Alcester as a girl in the 1940s and 1950s; patent medicines advertised in the *Alcester Chronicle* in 1900; Alcester schoolmasters 1661–1726; Samboume's medieval manor house and chapel; Alcester Post Office in 1809]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 2, No. 3, June 1999. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [includes article on the mysteries of the Knights Templar]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 2, No. 4. December 1999. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [includes articles on a legend from Washford Mills; the Holyoke and Churchley families of Alcester; the woodland of medieval Alcester; the old sewage works, Alcester; the Easter 1998 floods in Alcester; Alien's shop in Studley]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 2, No. 5, June 2000. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [includes articles on a Norman family and its heraldry; Studley's medieval woodland; Studley Agricultural College; local river names; Alcester Co-op.]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 2, No. 6, December 2000. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [Includes articles on farming in the 1940s; a Studley *inspeximus*; religious toleration in Coughton; Studley College; Alcester Grammar School.]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 2, No. 7, June 2001. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [includes articles on mains services in the 1940s; Arthur Gwinnett 1867–1952; Leonard Woods, Alcester police inspector, 1935–47; Rockwell-Maudslay at Great Alne; Studley in 1902; heraldry of the Botelers of Oversley; Dunnington forge; memories of Haselor in the two Wars]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 2, no. 8, December 2001. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [includes articles on the naming of fields, farms and woods in Sambourne; Dunnington Baptist Chapel-memories and history; Beauchamps, Grevilles and Keyts; some memorial inscriptions in the lower Arrow valley; the founding and fall of Alcester Abbey; the Maudslay factory at Great Alne; Alcester pubs in 1859; publicans of the Bull's Head, Bidford]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 2, No. 9, June 2002. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [includes articles on starting work in 1958 at the Alcester Co-operative Society; Dairy farming in south Warwickshire in the 1940s; The Golden Jubilee in Alcester and Studley 1887; Tracing travellers in local records; The course of Alcester Golf Club in 1894; Alcester pubs]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 2, No. 10, December 2002. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [includes articles on a lost needlemaker (Mary Whissell of Alcester, 1819); Coughton Cricket Club (1890s–1959); Memories of school days at Arrow; Indexing the Alcester Chronicle (from 1864); R.M.Bird & Co, Alcester wine merchant; Yeomanry regiments in the Alcester district]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 3, No. 1, June 2003. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [includes articles on the open fields of Kings Broom; Pig and poultry-keeping in the war years; Roman coins found at Alcock's Arbour; The local railway system at its zenith; 1873 in the Alcester Chronicle; Alcester millennium and other celebrations]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 3, No. 2, December 2003. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [includes articles on names and nicknames of local villages; Alcester High Street, the east side, part 1; Frederick George Jackson-a local hero (Polar explorer); our other transport revolution (turnpikes); smallpox at Alcester (1875); farming hereabouts sixty years ago (wartime farming); encampment of Rifle Volunteers in Ragley Park (1877)]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 3, No. 3, June 2004. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on a river drowning, 1869; the Bell, Alcester; Wartime in Dunnington; Alcester High Street-East side, part 2; Eleanor Churchley of Temple Grafton and abortion in 1682; Alcester Mop Fair, 1869]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 3, No. 4, December 2004. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on Toll gates around Alcester; the Mills family of Kings Coughton; High Street, Alcester, West side, Part one; Alcester Union Workhouse; the clergyman's daughter from Kinwarton - Mary Cudworth's marriage contract, 1681]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 3, No. 5, June 2005. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on Alcester bombs and air-raid shelters; Alcester gunsmiths; High Street, Alcester, West side, Part 2]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 3, No. 6, December 2005. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on a brief history of The ADLHS; a Warwickshire coach-building firm - George Clark of Arrow, 1899–1950; the inventory of an Alcester cutler, 1667; a brief history of 'The Greyhound', Alcester]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 3, No. 7, June 2006. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on the lost inns of Alcester; Eagle needle works, Alcester; excavation at Bleachfield Street, Alcester-Roman and medieval; obituary of Joseph Lee (1805–1889) of Alcester; needle making sites in Alcester; documents relating to payments for war, 17th and 18th centuries, in the Alcester area]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 3, No. 8, December 2006. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on Oversley Water Mill; the Tau Cross unearthed at Alcester in 1873; Stratford Road, Alcester; the curate's shotgun, 1897; Dowdeswell family, Alcester cricketers]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 3, No. 9, June 2007. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on Alcester R.C. Primary School; Haselor Church carvings; murder of William Sands of Sambourne, 1754; Oversley Mill]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 3, No. 10, December 2007. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on a Survey of Alcester Mill, part 3; Relics of Brunel's broad gauge in the Alcester area; William Camden's Alcester; Alcester Grammar School 1953–58]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 4, No. 1, June 2008. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on Fanny Smith before she married the Revd Richard Seymour, rector of Kinwarton, in 1834; memories of Alcester RDC, 1958–62; rural crime in 18th century Alcester and district; faculty for a gallery in Alcester church, 1721; working in Alcester Telephone Exchange, 1940–49]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 4, No. 2, December 2008. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on Capt. Frederick Gerard (d. 1916) of Kinwarton House; Emma Austen-Leigh's diaries, 1830s; the insolvency of James Savage of Ardens Grafton in 1853; murder of James Cole, cattle dealer at Crabbs Cross, 1778]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 4, No. 3, June 2009. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on the Haselor church break-in and other local crimes in the 18th century; the Great Mughouse (pub in Alcester) Mystery; an Alcester wedding of 1935; Wixford Station; Memories of Alcester from 1978; Lloyds Bank, Alcester in the 1950s and 1960s; plan of the remains of Alcester Abbey, 1973]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 4, No. 4, December 2009. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on an apprenticeship at the Maudslay Motor Company, Great Alne; the special trees of Oversley Wood; Thomas Hunt of Alcester, 'Bird and Animal Preserver'; Church House, Alcester - a history; learning the grocery trade at George Mason & Co., Alcester in the late 1950s; history of Oversley Mill, Pt 1: chronology and people]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 4, No. 5, June 2010. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on Oversley Mill; Alcester Abbey; Ragley Mill; Alcester memories from the 1940s and 1950s; Cooke family, needlemakers; Reservoir in Churches Meadow, Alcester; Alcester Town Football Club]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 4, No. 6, December 2010. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on Billy Brewer, showman - a stalwart of Alcester Mop; memories of Alcester Grammar School; needles by post: William Allwood & Sons of Alcester; Alcester Grammar School in the late 1950s and early 1960s; bathing in the River Arrow at the Fish Hotel, Wixford, 1934; Alcester's flax-dressers, hemp-dressers and ropemakers; small businesses in Alcester in the 19th cent.; Stratford Blue Buses, 1927–1970]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 4, No. 7, June 2011. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on V.E. Day in Studley; Alcester Waterworks Company; house names at Alcester

Grammar School; Alcester's textile trade from reformation to railway age; Hoo Mill restoration; Alcester's railways and their closure]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 4, No. 8, December 2011. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [includes articles on the first gas cooker and the last gas lamp in Alcester; King Henry VIII School, Coventry: evacuees in Alcester, 1940–42; local hostelries in local villages; Bleachfield Street, Alcester; Greig Memorial Hall, Alcester; Studley Military Band; Evesham Street, Alcester]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 4, No. 9. June 2012. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [includes articles on 100 years of Scouting in Alcester; Captain Scott of the Antarctic and the Binton connection; Church House, Alcester, restoration and recent research; the archaeological investigations at Bleachfield Street, Alcester, 2005]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 4, No. 10. December 2012. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on the Alcester Co-operative Society; the witch of Walcote, Mary Savage; memories of Alcester Grammar School, Part 2; Alcester Marine Stores; the Alcester Bank 1801–1813/4]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 5, No. 1, June 2013. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on Alcester in the papers 200 years ago; the wheelwrights of Binton; motorsport at Arrow; the Pleasant Sunday Afternoon Movement in Alcester, 1896; the reservoir at Grunthill, Alcester]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 5, No. 2, December 2013. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. [includes articles on a model of St Nicholas Church; from Arrow and Kinwarton to Australia, in search of gold; the Alcester Productive Society; the 148 bus to Birmingham and Evesham; the Angel, Alcester's premier inn; a bank robbery at the Alcester Fair; goings-on in the school dinner queue; wills, wives, and wrecks.]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 5, No. 3, June 2014. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on Alcester Rugby Club; changing face of Alcester High Street; war memorial dedication ceremony, 1921; Alcester workhouse; death of a boy in the workhouse, 1877; cycle making in Alcester]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 5, No. 4, December 2014. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on Francis Churchley of Kinwarton; diary of Herbert Adcock of Alcester 1879–1884; Church House, Alcester; Alcester railways built and proposed; Alcester fairs]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 5, No. 5, June 2015. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on Alcester Co-op Bakery; an Alcester surgeon's apprentice; Arrow photographs; history of Oversley Castle]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 5, No. 6, November 2015. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on circuses and wild beast shows in Victorian Alcester; King's Coughton House and Hotel; Peter Collins, racing driver, 1931–1958; windpumps around Alcester]

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 5, No. 7, May 2016. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on The Alcester Motor Co., 1910s–1967; Getting coal to the Alcester Gas Light and Coke Co.1850–1866; King's Coughton House Farm; Cider mill at Walcote; Francis Smith, architect and the rebuilding of the nave of Alcester church *c.* 1730; Ledger of James Rose, vet, of Alcester, 1876–1880].

LOCAL PAST, Vol. 5, No. 8, November 2016. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on The Corn Exchange: professional entertainment in Victorian Alcester; the Swan Hotel and Holder's Brewery; Victorian Binton: farms and farmers; Thomas Averill: rope-maker and engineer in Alcester].

LOCOCK, Martin: '18th-century brickmakers' tally marks from Castle Bromwich Hall, West Midlands', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 95, 1990, pp.95–8.

LOCOCK, Martin, and C.K. Currie: 'Castle Bromwich Hall. Excavations directed by P. Twigg 1985–8. Summary of the results', *West Midlands Archaeology*, 34, 1992, pp.19–26.

LONG, Jenny and Andrew Barber (eds): *Graciously Pleased. Royal Leamington Spa — 150 years.* Leamington Spa: Mayneset Ltd, 1988. 120pp. Illus.

LONG, Jenny: *see* HEATH, Richard, and Jenny Long: *The Edmondscote Story. Guide Dogs for the Blind Association, Midlands Regional Training Centre*. Leamington Spa: Guide Dogs for the Blind Association, 1991. 42pp. Illus. [history of the Centre 1941–91]

LOPATIN, Nancy: 'Popular politics in the Midlands: the Coventry Political Union and the Great Reform Act', *Midland History*, Vol. XX, 1995, pp.103–18.

LOUDON, I.S.L.: 'A doctor's cash book: the economy of general practice in the 1830s', *Medical History*, Vo1. 27, 1983, pp. 249–68. [The cash book was kept by Henry Peart, later surgeon to the Alcester Poor Law Union.]

LOVESEY, Edward: *A Postman's Tales.* Gaydon: privately published by the author, 1988. 96pp. Illus. [Reminiscences of Chadshunt and Gaydon where the author was born in 1906.]

LOVIE, Jonathan: *Bitham Hall, Avon Dassett, Warwickshire. A Brief History*. Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 2004. [4]pp.

LOVIE, J. *et al*.: *Dunchurch Lodge*. Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 1993. 10pp. Illus. [with particular reference to the gardens laid out by T.H. Mawson, *c.* 1908]

LOVIE, Jonathan: *Newnham Paddox, Warwickshire. A Brief History*. Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 2004.

LOVIE, Jonathan: *Umberslade Hall, Tanworth-in-Arden, Warwickshire.* Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 1998. [4]pp. Illus.

LOVIE, Jonathan: 'Wolston Manor, Warwickshire: A Regency riverside landscape', *Warwickshire Gardens Trust Journal*, Autumn 1997, pp.13–16. Illus.

LOWE, Christopher: 'Religion and Politics in Coventry and Warwickshire during the reign of James II'. MA thesis, University of Warwick, 1992.

LOWE, Frank: *Nothing was Wasted. A Patchwork of Kenilworth Farming Memories* [by Rosalind Lomas based on Frank Lowe's recollections at Cryfield Grange Farm, Stoneleigh 1930s–1950s]. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1998. 54pp. Illus.

LOWE, Jane: *A Guide to Sources on the History of the Cycle and Motor Industries in Coventry, 1880–1939.* Coventry (Lanchester) Polytechnic, 1982. ii, 108pp.

LUCAS, Jack: 'Tripontium, third interim report', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeology Society*, Vol. 91, 1987, pp. 25–54.

LUCAS, Jack: *Tripontium: the Discovery and Excavation of* a *Roman Settlement on the Watling Street near Rugby.* Glendenning, 1997.

LUCKETT, Fred, Ken Flint and Peter Lee (eds): *A History of Brewing in Warwickshire.* Campaign for Real Ale, 1983. 51pp. Illus.

LUCY, Mary Elizabeth: *Mistress of Charlecote. The Memoirs of Mary Elizabeth Lucy (1803–1889)*. Introduced by Alice Fairfax-Lucy. Victor Gollancz, 1983. 184pp. Illus.

LUDLAM, Stuart D.: *Exploring Shakespeare Country 100 Years Ago.* Selected and edited by S.D. Ludlam. Thames & Hudson, 1985. 64pp. [from articles by A.T. Quiller-Couch first published in *Harper's New Monthly Magazine* in 1891, illustrated by A.T. Parsons]

LUND, Basil, and Richard Storey: *Kenilworth Station.* Kenilworth History Leaflet No. 5, Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1984. 2pp.

LUND, Sue: 'Company and Fellowship of Cappers and Feltmakers in Coventry, 1765–1800'. BA Hist. dissertation, University of Warwick, 1992. 21pp.

LYNE, Sue: *Offchurch 1820–1980. 160 years of life in a Warwickshire village*. Privately published by the author, 2015. 220pp. Illus.

LYONS, John and Jerry Tucker: *The Pride of Lyons. A Butcher's Shop in High Street* [Knowle]. Knowle Local History Society, 2011. 28pp. Illus.

LYONS, John: *The History of Leamington Rugby Football Club, 1926–2011*. Privately published by the author, 2012. 202, 11, [20]pp.

M

McCAHILL, Michael W.: 'The Bedchamber Lord: Basil, sixth Earl of Denbigh', *Lords of Parliament. Studies 1714–1914*, ed. R.W. Davis. California: Stanford University Press, 1995 [Earl of Denbigh of Newnham Paddox, Warwickshire]

McCARTHY, Michael: 'The drawings of Sir Roger Newdigate: the earliest unpublished record of the Uffizi', *Apollo*, September 1991, pp.159–168. [The drawings were made by Sir Roger Newdigate of Arbury Hall while visiting Florence in 1739.]

McCARTHY, Michael J.: 'The Gothic Revival Library', *Ex Libris*, Vol. 2, No. 1, Spring 1989, pp.4–11. Toronto: Friends of the Library, Trinity College, University of Toronto [the Library at Arbury Hall and its relationship to Strawberry Hill]

McCARTHY, Michael J.: *The Origins of the Gothic Revival.* Yale, University Press, 1987. x, 212pp. Illus. [contains much about Sanderson Miller of Radway and his architectural work in the mid 18th century]

McCORMICK, Kathleen: 'George Eliot's earliest prose: The *Coventry Herald* and the Coventry Fiction', *Victorian Periodicals Review*, xix, No. 2, Summer 1986, pp.57–62.

McCOY, R.M. and M.D. Griffiths: *The History of the Dalton Family of Church Lawford, Warwickshire*. Privately published by Martin Griffiths, 2011. 45+2pp. Illus.

McCUE, Peter A.: *see* GAULD, Alan and Peter A. McCue: 'Edgehill and Souter Fell: a critical examination of two English "Phantom Army" cases', *Journal of the Society for Psychical Research*, Vol. 69.2, No.879, April 2005, pp.78–94.

MACDONALD, Mairi: 'Gentleman Philanderer: C.T. Warde of Clopton and Victorian Morality', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 1, Summer 2008, pp.14–27. Illus

MACDONALD, Mairi: ' "Not a memorial to Shakespeare but a place for Divine Worship", the vicars of Stratford and the Shakespeare phenomenon', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 6, Winter 2001/02, pp.207–226. Illus.

MACDONALD, Mairi (ed.): *The Register of the Guild of the Holy Cross, St Mary and St John the Baptist, Stratford-upon-Avon*. Dugdale Society, Vol. 42, 2007. 586pp. Illus.

McDONALD, Peter: *Hereburgh Morris: the First 10 years. Cotswold Morris Dancers from the Village of Harbury, 1987–1997*. Privately published [nd]. 67pp.

McENTEE, Stephen: 'Warwick Races'. Unpublished typescript, 1989. 126pp. [a history of Warwick racecourse from the early 18th century to the present day; copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

McFARLAND, Patricia: *A Dynasty of Town Clerks: the Hunt Family of Stratford-upon-Avon,* Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 37, 1996. 20pp. Illus.

McFARLAND, Patricia: 'The Hunt family of Stratford-upon-Avon: town clerks for four generations', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No.1, Summer 1996, pp.26–38.

McFARLAND, Patricia: *Stratford-upon-Avon in Old Picture Postcards.* Netherlands: European Library in Zaltbommel, 1983. [reproduces 76 cards with detailed captions]

MACFARQUHAR, G.I.: *Leamington Hastings Almshouses and Poors Plots, 1607–1982*. Trustees of Leamington Hastings Consolidated Charities, 1984. 28pp. Illus.

MCGOLDRICK, Lynn: 'The literary manuscripts and literary patronage of the Beauchamp and Neville families in the late Middle Ages, *c.*1390–1500'. PhD thesis, Council for National Academic Awards, 1985. 270pp.+appendices [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

McGREGOR-SMITH, Jennie: *John Cotton. The Life of a Midland Architect, 1844–1934.* Bromsgrove: privately published by the author, 2002. 215pp. Illus. [Cotton designed a number of Warwickshire buildings.]

McGRORY, David: *Around Coventry in Old Photographs.* Stroud: Alan Sutton, 1991, 159pp. Illus.

McGRORY, David: *A History of Coventry*. Phillimore, 2003. 304pp. Illus

McGRORY, David: *Coventry's Blitz*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2015. 128pp. Illus.

McGRORY, David*: Secret Coventry*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2015. 93pp. Illus.

MACINNES, Katherine: 'East Cliffe, Isle of Wight', *Country Life*, 6 September 2001, pp.196–199. Illus. [It was designed by the Warwickshire architect Alfred Gardner in the early 1930s.]

McINTYRE, Elizabeth M.: *The Garlicks of Stoneleigh and related families.* Privately published by the author, 1999. 31pp. Illus. [also the Grimes family of Long Itchington, Baginton and Bubbenhall]

McINTYRE, Elizabeth M.: *Richard Greaves, Esquire, 1802–1870*. Privately published by the author, 2007. [122]pp. Illus. [Greaves lived at The Cliff, Warwick from 1840s–1870 and was involved in quarrying and cement manufacturing.]

McINTYRE, Elizabeth M.: *John Joseph Murcott. Recluse of Whitnash 1818–1894*. Leamington Spa: privately published by the author, 1997. [12], 85, [11]pp.

McINTYRE, Elizabeth M.: *The Murcott Family of Warwickshire.* Privately published by the author, 1998. 129pp.

McINTYRE, Elizabeth M. (comp.): *The Murcotts of Warwickshire*. Second edition. Privately published by the author, 2004. 207pp. Illus.

McINTYRE, Elizabeth M.: *The Umbers.* Privately published by the author, 1998. 64pp. + 10 pedigrees. Illus. [the Umbers family from the early 17th century, mainly of Lillington, Weston-under-Wetherley, Wappenbury, Hunningham]

McINTYRE, E.M., *Warwickshire Cemetery Records*, Leamington Spa: privately published by the compiler, 1997. [13]pp.

McKENNA, Joseph: *Warwickshire Breweries*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2006. 96pp. Illus.

McKENNA, Joseph: *Watch and Clockmakers of Warwickshire (1436–1900).* Birmingham: Pendulum Press, 1988. 59pp. Illus.

MACKENZIE, C., A. Scull and N. Hervey, 'John Conolly: a brilliant career?' in Scull, A., C. MacKenzie and N. Hervey (eds), *Masters of Bedlam: the transformation of the mad-doctoring trade*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1996, pp.48–83. [Conolly spent some years in Warwickshire.]

McLACHLAN, John: 'A Dickensian Touch', *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society,* Vol. XIX, No.1, April 1987, pp. 41–2. [letter from a Kenilworth tradesman to the Rev. John Gordon, minister of Kenilworth Unitarian Chapel, 1849]

MACNAIR, Miles: *William James (1771–1837). The Man who Discovered George Stephenson.* Railway & Canal Historical Society, 2007. 144pp. Illus. [James was agent to the Earl of Warwick, proprietor of the Stratford Canal and promoter of the Stratford to Moreton Tramway.]

MACNAIR, Miles: *Olive, Princess of Cumberland (1772–1834). A Royal Scandal*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2011. viii, 210pp. Illus. [Olive Wilmot was born and grew up in Warwick and Barton-on-the-Heath.]

MADDOCKS, Nicola: 'Domestic service in the mid-nineteenth century with special reference to Warwick Castle'. BA Assessed Essay, University of Warwick, 1991. 31+[12]pp. [Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office].

MADILL, Dona: *Millwood/Millward & Mitchell Families in Pailton, Monks Kirby, Warwickshire* [*c.* 1766–20th cent.]. Privately published, 2001. 6, 20, 3pp.

MAGILTON, J.R.: 'The Coleshill Romano-Celtic Temple: some reflections and new discoveries', *West Midlands Archaeology*, No. 23, 1980 (1981), pp.27–39.

MAGILTON, John: 'A Romano-Celtic temple and settlement at Grimstock Hill, Coleshill, Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2006*. Vol. 110, pp.1–231. Illus.

MAGGS, Colin G.: *The Branch Lines of Warwickshire*. 2nd revised edition. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2011. 160pp. Illus.

MALIM, Caroline: 'Medieval and post-medieval structures at Coleshill Street, Sutton Coldfield', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2005*, Vol. 109, pp.55–73. Illus.

MALTBY, Judith: 'From temple to synagogue: "old" conformity in the 1640s–1650s; and the case of Christopher Harvey', in Peter Lake and Michael Questier (eds), *Conformity and Orthodoxy in the English Church* c. *1560–1660*, Boydell Press, 2000, pp.88–120. [Harvey was vicar of Clifton-on-Dunsmore, 1639–1663.]

MALVEZZI, Piero: 'Aosta nel settembre 1774, da inedite note didiario di Sir Roger Newdigate', *Bulletin of the Academy of St. Anselm,* Aosta, 1982. 15pp. Illus. [notes made by Sir Roger Newdigate of Arbury Hall, while on the Grand Tour]

MANN, Andrew: *Archaeological evaluation of land between High Street, Park Lane and Little Park, Southam, Warwickshire.* Worcestershire County Council, 2013. WLIS

MANN, Frances: *Keck, Cowpats and Conkers.* Studley: Brewin Books, 1995. 148pp. Illus. [mainly about the author's childhood in Harbury, 1931–45]

MANN, Tom: Booklet celebrating the restoration of the birthplace of Tom Mann (1856–1941), trade unionist, 177 Grange Road, Coventry; with notes on his life and times and the establishment of a Tom Mann Centre. 1982. 16pp.

MANNING, J.C.: *Glimpses of our Local Past, Incidental to the Rise of Royal Leamington Spa.* Leamington Spa: Frank Glover, 1895; facsimile reprint by Warwickshire County Library, 1988. xxxvi, 181pp.

MANNING, J.C.: *A Facsimile Reprint of "Glimpses of Our Local Past." Leamington 1800–1894.* Leamington Spa: Tomes, 1991. 240pp. Illus. [a reprint of the 1895 edition]

MAPLE, Robert: 'An examination of rural incendiarism in Warwickshire 1830–1835, its social background and political potential in the age of reform'. BA dissertation, University of Warwick, 1985. 25(11)pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

MARGETTS: *Celebrating 200 Years of Professional Practice, 1806–2006*. Warwick: privately published by Margetts [Estate agents and auctioneers], 2006. 23pp. Illus.

MARKS, John: *Solihull on Old Picture Postcards.* Keyworth: Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1991. 36pp. Illus.

MARKS, Margaret: *The Forest of Arden in Old Picture Postcards.* Keyworth: Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1991. 36pp. Illus.

MARKWELL, F.C.: *Tracing your Ancestors in Warwickshire.* Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy and Heraldry, 1981. 215pp.

MARLAND, Hilary: 'Getting away with murder? Puerperal insanity, infanticide and the defence plea', in Mark Jackson (ed.), *Infanticide. Historical Perspectives on Child Murder and Concealment, 1550–2000,* Aldershot: Ashgate Publishing Ltd, 2002, pp.168–192.

MARLAND, Hilary: *Dangerous Motherhood. Insanity and childbirth in Victorian Britain*. Palgrave. Macmillan, 2004. x, 303pp. Illus. [based partly on the records of Warwick County Lunatic Asylum]

MARLOW, Arthur: 'An archaeological survey of the old St James church, Alveston, Warwickshire'. Typescript, 1984. 14pp.

MARSH, Richard, *et al.*: *A Guide to the Battlefield* [Battle of Edgehill, 1642]. Farnborough Hall: Edgehill Battle Museum, 1987. 20pp. Illus.

MARSH, S.D.: 'Population and Church growth in Leamington Spa 1800–1985'. Dissertation, 1985. iii, 69pp. [bound copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

MARSHALL, Bob *et al.*: *We Will Remember Them. The Bidford Fallen of the Great War.* Bidford and District History Society, 2014. 176pp. Illus.

MARSHALL, D.: *see* HOOKE, Della, and D. Marshall: *The Arrow Valley Project. 1. Morton Bagot*, *A Parish Survey. Part 1. The Landscape, a topographical study.* University of Birmingham, Department of Geography, Occasional Publication No. 24, 1987. ii, 86pp.

MARSHALL, D. *see* HOOKE, D. and D. Marshall: *The Arrow Valley Project.* 2. *Oldberrow. A Parish Survey. The Landscape. A Topographical Study.* University of Birmingham, School of Geography, Occasional Publication No. 30, 1994. 82pp. Illus.

MARSHALL, Peter, and Geoffrey Scott (eds): *Catholic Gentry in English Society. The Throckmortons of Coughton from Reformation to Emancipation*. Farnham: Ashgate Publishing, 2009. viii, 282pp. Illus.

MARSHALL, Peter: *Faith & Identity in a Warwickshire Family: the Throckmortons & the Reformation*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 49, 2010.

MARTIN, J.M.: 'Village traders and the emergence of a proletariat in south Warwickshire, 1750–1851', *Agricultural History Review*, Vol. 32, 1984, Part II, pp.179-88.

MARTIN, J.M.: 'A Warwickshire market town in adversity: Stratford-upon-Avon in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries', *Midland History*, Vol. VII, 1982, pp.26–41.

MARTIN, John E.: *Feudalism to Capitalism. Peasant and Landlord in the English Agrarian Development.* Macmillan Press, 1986. xxii, 255pp. [chapters on developments in Warwickshire in the Middle Ages and the Midland revolt of 1607 which included Warwickshire]

MARTIN, P.W.: *History of Heart of England Building Society* [and its predecessors, the Warwick and Warwickshire Permanent Benefit Building Society, 1853–1967, and the Rugby Benefit Building Society, 1866–1967]. 1981. xvi, 200pp.

MASON, Emma (ed.): *The Beauchamp Cartulary Charters 1100–1268*. Pipe Roll Society, Vol. LXXXI, new series Vol. XLIII, 1980. ix, 287pp. [contains the Latin text, with English summary, of 384 title deeds of the lands of the Beauchamp family mainly in the West and East Midlands]

MASON, Nicholas Michael: 'Unprofitable railway companies in England and Wales 1845–1923, with special reference to the South Midlands' [especially the Stratford-upon-Avon & Midland Junction Railway and its predecessors from 1863], PhD thesis, University of London, 1982. [copy available at Warwickshire CountyRecord Office]

MASON, Paul: *see* RYLATT, Margaret and Paul Mason: *The Archaeology of the Medieval Cathedral and Priory of St Mary, Coventry*. Coventry City Council, 2003. 155pp. Illus.

MASON, Tony: *see* LANCASTER, Bill and Tony Mason (eds): *Life and Labour in a twentieth-century city. The experience of Coventry.* Cryfield Press, University of Warwick, 1986. 372pp. Illus.

MATTHEWS, Dulcie: *From Paradise to Eden*. Second edition. Pen Press Publishers Ltd, 2004. 158pp. [growing up in Coventry in the 1940s]

MATTHEWS, Glyn D.: *The Alcester Connection and the search for 'Sebbo' Baylis.* Alcester and District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 33, 1984. 12pp. [concerns the Baylis and Booker families, and Alcester football in the late-19th and early 20th centuries]

MATTHEWS, Jean: *'Dancing Marston'. The Good Old Days in Long Marston.* Vol. 1. Privately published by the author, 2001. 96pp. Illus.

MATTHEWS, Jean: *'Dancing Marston'. The Good Old Days in Long Marston.* Vol. 2. Privately published by the author, 2003. 64pp. Illus.

MATTHEWS, Rupert: *Haunted Places of Warwickshire*. Newbury: Countryside Books, 2005. 96pp. Illus.

MAUCHLINE, Jeanie: *King's Clacken. The Autobiography of Jeanie Mauchline*. Leamington Spa: Paris Books, 2001. 181pp. Illus. [The author lived in Leamington for much of the period 1932–1947.]

MAUNSELL, John and Peter Murray**:** *A history and description of St Joseph's Catholic Church, Avon Dassett.* 1986. 14pp.

MAXTED, H.: *Dosthill School, 1887–1987. A Souvenir booklet:* Dosthill School Parent Teacher Association, 1987. 42pp.

MAXWELL, Leonard: *Memories of my Village. Solihull in the Thirties.* Solihull: Haven Books, 1992. 39pp. Illus.

MAYES, Philip and Keith Scott: *Pottery Kilns at Chilvers Coton, Nuneaton*. Edited by Shirley A. Johnson. Society for Mediaeval Archaeology, Monograph Series No. 10, 1984. xi, 197pp. & 8 plates and microfiche.

MAYNELL, Colin: 'Tithe Apportionments at Barton-on-the-Heath. All Change in 1839!', *The Link,* Vol. 3 (8), August 2008.

MAYNELL, Colin A.: 'Nineteenth-century slums in Leamington Spa and the introduction of public health reforms', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 2, Winter 2014/5, pp.86–98. Illus.

MEAD-BRIGGS, Michael A.: *A History of the Bree Family*. Privately published, 2009. 96pp. + Appendices. Illus. [The Bree family held the advowson of Allesley from 1741 to 1917.]

MEADOWS, Bill and D. Green: *Warwickshire:* a *portrait in colour.* Countryside Books, 1998

MEATON, Elizabeth: *In the beginning. St Austin's School 1893–1914*. Kenilworth: privately published by the author, 1986. 39pp. Illus. [Catholic School in Kenilworth]

MEESON, Bob: *Arbury Hall, Warwickshire - a Watching Brief During Repairs to Masonry.* Tamworth: privately published by the author, 2006. 12pp. Illus.

MEESON, Bob: *Arbury Hall, Warwickshire - Second Report on a Watching Brief during Repairs to Masonry*. Tamworth: privately published by the author, 2007. 15pp. Illus.

MEESON, Bob: *The Cottage, Hoggerill's End, Nether Whitacre, Warwickshire. Historic Building Survey and Analysis.* Tamworth: privately printed by the author, 2007. 12pp. Illus.

MEESON, Robert: *see* Alcock, N.W. and Robert Meeson: 'Baddesley Clinton: architectural responses to social circumstances', *The Antiquaries Journal*, Vol. 87, 2007, pp.293–345. Illus.

MEIR, Jennifer: *Alscot Park, Warwickshire. A brief history of the estate.* Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 1999. [81]pp.

MEIR, Jennifer: *Farnborough Hall, Warwickshire. A Brief History of the Estate.* Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 1998. [8]pp. Illus.

MEIR, Jennifer: 'Sanderson Miller and the landscaping of Wroxton Abbey, Farnborough Hall and Honington Hall', *Garden History*, 25:1 [1997], pp.81–106. Illus.

MEIR, Jennifer: *Sanderson Miller and his Landscapes*. Phillimore, 2006. xii, 260pp. Illus. [Sanderson Miller of Radway (1716–80) gentleman architect]

MEIR, Jennifer: *see also* CLULEY, Christine and Jennifer Meir: *Historic Houses and Gardens of Warwick*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2012. 96pp. Illus.

MELTON, N.D.: 'A late 18th century clearance assemblage from Church End, Ansley, Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2005*, Vol. 109, pp.85–96.

MELVIN, John: *Whichford & Ascott Observed. The Making of a Warwickshire Village*. Ascott: Wysdom Press, 2008. 64pp. Illus.

MERRITT, Alma: *Registers of the Church of Holy Trinity, Coventry, Warwickshire. Marriages, burials, 1561–1653.* Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy and Heraldry, 1987. 148+25pp.

MERRITT, Alma *et al.*: *Registers of the Church of Holy Trinity, Coventry, Warwickshire. Part III, Baptisms 1663–1745*, Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy and Heraldry, 1993. ii, 157, 18pp.

MERRY, Alan: *A Short History: Manor Park Grammar School, Nuneaton, 1950–1977*. Nuneaton: Chilvers Coton Heritage Centre, 2015. 228pp. Illus.

MERRY, Mark and Catherine Richardson (eds): *The Household Account Book of Sir Thomas Puckering of Warwick, 1620: Living in London and the Midlands, with his probate inventory, 1637*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XLV, 2012. x, 341pp. Illus.

MEW, Christopher: *Coventry Diocesan Guild of Church Bellringers. A Centenary History 1907–2007*. 2007. 32pp. Illus.

MICKLEBURGH, Timothy J.: *Rails around Atherstone*. Privately published by the author, Atherstone, 1984. 20pp.

MIDLAND BANK: *Midland Bank in Kenilworth: 150 years of banking 1835–1985*. Midland Bank, 1985. 4pp. Illus.

MIDLAND COUNTIES (GB) POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *The Midland Counties Mileage Marks and Mail Routes to London.* The Midland (GB) Postal History Society, 2005. 380pp. Illus. [covers Warwickshire]

MILBURN, E.M.: *Mrs Milburn's Diaries. An Englishwoman's Day to Day Reflections 1939–1945*, edited by Peter Donnelly. Fontana Paperbacks, 1980. [Mrs Milburn lived at Balsall Common.]

MILES, Dan *see* ALCOCK, Nat and Dan Miles: 'The earliest tree-ring dated base-cruck house: 21 High Street, Alcester, Warwickshire', in *Vernacular Architecture*, Vol. 44, 2013, pp.74–81. Illus. [a probable construction date of 1264]

MILES, Mike: *The Baron of Packwood*. Privately published by the author, 2005. 40pp. Illus. [Graham Baron Ash (1889–1980) of Packwood House]

MILLER, Eric & Colin Hayfield: *Coleshill Remembered. I: The Changing Townscape from the 1940s* [from photographs taken by Eric Miller]. Arley: Spring Hill Publications, 1989. 64pp. Illus.

MILLER, Eric (ed.): *Old Coleshill. A Photographic Record.* Coleshill Civic Society, 1984. 48pp. Illus.

MILLMAN, Val: *Chapel Yard cottages and gardens, owners and occupiers, 1780–2015, Rosemary Hill, Kenilworth, Warwickshire*. 2015. Published by the author. x, 94pp. Illus.

MILLS, Doreen: *The Stained Glass Windows of St Chad's Church, Bishop's Tachbrook.* Privately published, 2006. 28pp. Illus.

MITCHELL, D.J.: *A History of Warwickshire County Council 1889–1989. A Century of County Government.* Warwickshire County Council, 1988. xxiv, 249pp. Illus.

MITCHELL, Victor: *Stratford-on-Avon to Cheltenham: Country Railway Routes.* Middleton Press, 1998

MODERN RECORDS CENTRE, UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK: *see* UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK

MOIR, A.K.: *see* Alcock, N.W. and A.K. Moir: 'A medieval urban house with two heated open rooms: 3, 5 Butter Street, Alcester', *Vernacular Architecture*, Vol. 35, 2004, pp.63–65. Illus.

MONCKTON, Linda & Richard K. Morris (eds): *Coventry. Medieval Art, Architecture and Archaeology in the City and its Vicinity*. British Archaeological Association Conference Transactions XXXIII. Leeds: Maney, 2011. xx, 362pp. Illus. [includes articles on Combe Abbey from Cistercian Abbey to country house; the Beauchamp family's hermitage at Guy's Cliffe, Warwick; a stonemason's

workshop at Kenilworth Abbey; architectural patronage of the Earls and Dukes of Lancaster in the 14th century at Kenilworth Castle]

MONTES, Mary: *Brown Boots in Earlsdon. A Study of* a *Watchmaking Community, its rise and fall*. Coventry Branch of the Historical Association, Coventry and Warwickshire Pamphlet No. 15, 1989. 60pp.

MONTES, Mary: 'Earlsdon 1851–1894. A Community Study', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VI, No.1, Summer 1984, pp. 1–9 [building and growth of a planned estate on the edge of Coventry by the Freehold Land Society]

MONTES, Mary: *The Earlsdon Cottage Inn, Warwick Street. The Story of an old Coventry Pub.* Coventry: published by the author, 1986. 16pp. Illus.

MONTGOMERY-MASSINGBERD, Hugh: 'Behind the scenes at Fillongley Hall', *The Field*, 20 April 1985, pp. 58–60. Illus.

MOORE, Donovan: *The Roads of Solihull.* Solihull: privately published by the author, 1987. 28pp.

MOORE, Robin: *A History of Coombe Abbey.* Coventry: Jones-Sands publishing, 1983. i-xii, 105pp. xiii-xxxviiipp. Illus.

MOORE, Sandra: 'Evacuation of children during the second World War in Stratford-upon-Avon'. BA Hist. dissertation, University of Warwick, 1992. 28pp [copies available at WCRO and Shakespeare Birthplace Trust]

MOORE, Susan K.: *I Remember. Strawberries & Sewage. A Collection of twenty biographies, reminiscences and photographs of everyday life in the north Warwickshire village of Fillongley.* Compiled from oral recordings. Fillongley: privately published by the compiler, 1989. 59pp. Illus.

MOORE, Susan K.: *I remember Bare Bottoms and Stinging Nettles: a History of Village Schools and Childhood in the old Forest of Arden, North Warwickshire.* Fillongley Publications, 2004. 112pp. Illus.

MORET, Frédéric: *The End of the Urban Ancient Regime in England*, trans. Melanie Moore, Cambridge, Cambridge Scholars, 2015. [material on Coventry]

MOREY, Cynthia: *Dark is the Dawn*. Privately published by the author, 2009. 150pp. Illus. [The author lived in Leamington during the Second World War, 1940–1945.]

MORFIT, David: 'The historical ecology of the woods of Binley, Warwickshire'. PhD thesis, Coventry University, 2000. 289pp. Illus.

MORGAN, David R. (ed.): *Remembering the Bearley – Alcester Railway*. Published by the author, in association with the University of Birmingham Department of Extramural Studies, 1985. 4pp.

MORGAN, Francis: 'The changing face of the Mop Fair'. BA dissertation, University of Hull, 1999. 50pp. [Warwick and East Riding of Yorkshire fairs in the 19th and early 20th centuries]

MORGAN, Jeff: *The Amazing Astleys. From Stirrup-holders to Barons, 1166–1448*. Chilvers Coton Heritage Centre, 2015. 40pp. Illus. [The family held lands in Warwickshire (including Astley), Leicestershire and Northamptonshire.]

MORGAN, Paul (ed.): 'Inspection of churches and parsonages in the Shipston-on-Stour area in 1674, 1676 and 1684'. Shipston-on-Stour and District Local History Society, 1984. Occasional Paper, Vol. 1, pp.1–8.

MORGAN, Paul (ed.): *Inspections of Churches and Parsonage Houses in the Diocese of Worcester in 1674, 1676, 1684 and 1687*. Worcestershire Historical Society, New Series, Vol. 12, 1986. 118pp. [The diocese of Worcester extended over the south and western parts of Warwickshire at those dates.]

MORGAN, Paul: 'A note on School Presses in general and the Whitnash press in particular', *Matrix*, 7, 1987, pp.121–8. [The Whittington press, conducted by the Rector of Whitnash, the Revd. J.R. Young, flourished from about 1851 to 1879.]

MORGAN, Paul: 'Printers in Stratford-upon-Avon at the Shakespeare Jubilee of 1769', *Factotum.* Newsletter of the XVIII Century S.T.C. No. 29, 1989. [particularly Fulke Weale of Warwick]

MORGAN, Paul: 'Thomas Ward of Warwick and Barford: An Eighteenth-century bibliophile', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VIII, No. 3, Summer 1991, pp.80–90.

MORGAN, Paul (ed.): *The Vellum Roll of the First Troop of Yeomanry Cavalry for the County of Warwick, 1831–1868*. Warwick: Warwickshire Yeomanry Regimental Museum, 1991. iv, 12pp.

MORGAN, Paul: ‘Book Sale catalogues in eighteenth century Warwickshire’, *An Index of Civilisation, Studies of Printing and Publishing History in Honour of Keith Maslen,* R. Harvey, W. Kirsop and B.J. McMullin (eds), Monash University Press, 1993, pp.89–97.

MORGAN, Paul: *The Warwickshire Yeomanry in the Nineteenth Century: some fresh aspects, with a transcript of the three surviving Troop Rolls.* Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 36, 1994. 79pp.

MORGAN, Paul: ‘John Fairfax and the sale of his printing stock and equipment in Leamington in 1838’, *Journal of the Printing Historical Society,* No. 24, 1995, pp.36–52. Illus.

MORGAN, Paul: ‘Thomas Smith, Baptist pastor and printer’, *Quadrat,* Issue 4, October 1996, pp.6–10 [Smith lived at Shipston-on-Stour, 1799–1807.]

MORGAN, Paul: ‘Thomas Smith, Baptist pastor and printer’, *Quadrat,* Issue 6, November 1997, p.6 [Smith lived at Shipston-on-Stour 1799–1807.]

MORGAN, Paul: ‘County feasts’, *Notes and Queries,* Vol. 243, March 1998, pp.54–64 [lists feasts from 1654 to 1709 including nineteen for Coventry and Warwickshire]

MORGAN, Paul: ‘John Hannett’s Bibliopegia and Inquiry, and Salt Brassington’s revision’, in David Pearson (ed), *For the Love of Binding, Studies in Bookbinding History Presented to Miriam Foot,*. British Library and Oak Knoll Press, 2000, pp.283–8 [Hannett, printer etc. of Henley-in-Arden]

MORGAN, Paul (comp.): *Printing and Publishing in Warwickshire. Miscellaneous Notes.* Oxford: privately published by the compiler, 2004. 120pp. [works arranged by place of printing or publication in Warwickshire]

MORGAN, Vanessa: *Warwick Murder and Crime.* Stroud: History Press, 2013. Illus.

MORGAN, Victoria C.E.: ‘Producing consumer space in eighteenth century England: shops, shopping and the provincial town’. PhD thesis, Coventry University, 2003. vi, 270pp. [draws on sources for Coventry, Warwick and Dunchurch]

MORLEY, Beric *et al.*: ‘The Elizabethan gardens and Leicester’s stables at Kenilworth Castle. Excavations between 1970 and 1984’, *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society* for 1995, Vol. 99, pp.81–116.

MORLEY, George: *History of Royal Leamington Spa: written for the Leamington Spa Courier 1887–9.* 152+44pp. Facsimile reprint, with new index, by Warwickshire County Library, 1988.

MORRICE, A., ‘ “Strong combination”: the Edwardian BMA and contract practice’, in Gorsky, M. and S. Sheard (eds), *Financing Medicine: The British Experience Since 1750.* Abingdon: Routledge, 2006. [material on Coventry]

MORRIS, D. *see* DONNELLY, T., J. Batchelor and D. Morris: ‘The limitations of Trade Union power in the Coventry Motor Industry 1896–1939’, *Midland History,* Vol. XX, 1995, pp.137–50.

MORRIS, Leslie A.: *Rosenbach Redux: Further book adventures in England and Ireland.* Philadelphia : Rosenbach Museum & Library, 1989 [Chapter 3, pp.37–51, relates to the Lough Fea and Ettington Libraries of Evelyn Philip Shirley.]

MORRIS, Mathew: *An archaeological evaluation at 1 The Pinfold, Carters Lane, Tiddington, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire NGR: SP2230 5600.* University of Leicester, 2013. WLIS

MORRIS, Richard K. (1943–2015): ‘The Architecture of the Earls of Warwick in the Fourteenth Century’, in W.M. Ormrod (ed.), *England in the Fourteenth Century. Proceedings of the 1985 Harlaxton Symposium*, Boydell Press, 1986, pp.161–74.

MORRIS, Richard K. (1943–2015):‘ “I was never more in love with an olde howse nor never newe works coulde be better bestowed”: the Earl of Leicester’s remodelling of Kenilworth Castle for Queen Elizabeth I’, *Antiquaries Journal,* Vol. 89, 2009, pp.241–305. Illus.

MORRIS, Richard K. (1943–2015): *Kenilworth Castle. English Heritage Guidebook*. English Heritage, 2006. 52pp. Illus

MORRIS, Richard K. (1943–2015): *Kenilworth Castle*. 2nd edition, revised. 2010. English Heritage. 52pp. Illus. [includes the recreated Elizabethan Garden]

MORRIS, Richard K. (1943–2015): ‘A plan for Kenilworth Castle at Longleat’, *English Heritage Historical Review,* Vol. 2, 2007, pp.23–35. Illus.

MORRIS, Richard K. (1943–2015): *see also* Monckton, Linda & Richard K. Morris (eds): *Coventry. Medieval Art, Architecture and Archaeology in the City and its Vicinity*. British Archaeological

Association Conference Transactions XXXIII. Leeds: Maney, 2011. xx, 362pp. Illus. [includes articles on Combe Abbey from Cistercian Abbey to country house; the Beauchamp family's hermitage at Guy's Cliffe, Warwick; a stonemason's workshop at Kenilworth Abbey; architectural patronage of the Earls and Dukes of Lancaster in the 14th century at Kenilworth Castle]

MORRIS, Richard K. (1943–2015): *Wilton House to Wilton Court. The Story of a Victorian House in Southbank Road, Kenilworth*. Privately published by the author on behalf of Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society. 29pp. Illus.

MORRISH, P.S.: 'The struggle to create an Anglican Diocese of Birmingham' [covers part of Warwickshire], *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, Vo1. 31, No. 1, January 1980, pp.59–88.

MORRISS, Richard K. : *The buildings of Stratford-upon-Avon* with photographs by Ken Hoverd. Stroud: Alan Sutton, 1994.

MORRISS, Richard K.: *The buildings of Warwick* with photographs by Ken Hoverd. Far Thrupp: Alan Sutton, 1994.

MORRISS, Richard K.: *The Master's House, Saltisford, Warwick. An Outline Survey and Analysis.* Bromlow: Richard K. Morriss & Associates, 1996. 39pp. + appendices [part of St Michael's Leper Hospital.]

MORTON, Valerie, & Barbara Davies: *Springfield Hall. A Country House in Knowle*. Knowle Local History Society, 2010. 28pp. Illus.

MORTON, Valerie and Elaine Warner: *The Mermaid & Greswolde Arms. A Coaching Inn at Knowle*. Knowle Local History Society, 2012. 32pp. Illus.

MORTON, Valerie and Elaine Warner: *Bowling in Knowle*. Knowle Local History Society, 2015. 28pp. Illus.

MOSLER, David F.: 'The other civil war: internecine politics in the Warwickshire County Committees 1642–1659', *Midland History*, Vol. VI, 1981, pp.58–71.

MOWL, Timothy, and Diane James: *The Historic Gardens of England. Warwickshire*. Bristol: Redcliffe Press, 2011. 296pp. Illus.

MUDD, Andrew and P. Booth: 'Site of former chemical works, Stratford Road, Alcester: excavations, 1994', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2000*, Vol. 104, 2001, pp.1–74. Illus. [edge of the Roman town]

MULKERN, Paul: 'Irish immigrants and public disorder in Coventry, 1845–1875', *Midland History*, Vol. XXI, 1996, pp.119–135

MULRYNE, J.R: 'Professional players in the Guild Hall, Stratford-upon-Avon', *Shakespeare Survey*, No. 60, 2007, pp.1–22.

MULRYNE, J.R. (ed.): *The Guild and Guild Buildings of Shakespeare's Stratford: Society, Religion, School and Stage*. Farnham: Ashgate, 2012. 270pp. Illus.

MUNBY, Julian: 'Humphrey Wanley and James Fish: The Apprentice Palaeographer and the Lost Manuscripts of St Mary's, Warwick', *Bodleian Library Record*, 25.2, October 2012, pp.217–37. Illus.

MUNDEN, Alan: *The Third Spire. A History of Christ Church, Coventry.* Coventry and Warwickshire Historical Association, No. 17, 1991. vi, 48pp. Illus.

MUNDEN, Alan: 'Early Anglican evangelicals in Mid-Warwickshire', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VIII, No.4, Winter 1991/2, pp.118–30.

MUNDEN, Alan: *Rural Church-going in the Alcester Deanery, Warwickshire. The Religious Census of March 1851 and Church Attendance in March 1996*. Privately published by the author for the Diocesan Pastoral Committee, 1996. 17pp.

MUNDEN, Alan: *The Coventry Martyrs.* Coventry Archives, 1997. 16pp. [Lollard and Marian martyrs 1511–22, 1555]

MUNDEN, Alan: 'George Burder: An able minister of the new covenant', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 1. Summer 1999, pp.37–53. [Burder was minister of West Orchard Congregational Chapel, Coventry 1783–1803.]

MURRAY, Brenda: 'Midland Counties Idiots Asylum 1866–1900'. Dissertation, University of Warwick, 1983. 14pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

MURRAY, Brenda: 'The history of Berkswell Hall' [Typescript], 2009. 18pp. Illus.

MURRAY, Peter: *see* MAUNSELL, John, and Peter Murray**:** *A history and description of St Joseph's Catholic Church, Avon Dassett.* 1986. 14pp.

MURRAY, Peter: ' "Meyer or Myers?" St Joseph's Catholic Church, Avon Dassett', in *English Architecture Public and Private. Essays for Kerry Downs,* John Bold and Edward Chaney (eds). London: Hambledon Press, 1993.

MURRAY, Simon: 'Upton House, Warwickshire', *Country Life*, 11 June 1992 pp.142–7. Illus. [mainly about the art collections in the house]

MURRAY, Simon: *Upton House, Warwickshire.* The National Trust, 1992. 71pp. Illus. [new edition of guide book].

MUSCUTT, Robert: *A Life for a Life. The Real Story of Mary Ball. A Novel*. EUGEP, 2006, 432pp. [Mary Ball of Nuneaton was hanged for murder in 1849.]

MUSSON, Anthony: 'The Prior of Coventry *v.* Queen Isabella of England: re-assessing the archival evidence', *Archives,* Vol. XXXII, No. 117, October 2007, pp.93–103.

MUSSON, Jeremy: 'Private views of Charlecote', *Country Life*, 28 September 2000, pp.132–3. Illus. [paintings of Charlecote by Sir Edmund Faifax-Lucy and others]

MUSSON, Mike and Peter LEE: *Coventry to Nuneaton Railway.* Bedworth: *Bedworth Echo*, 1983. 48pp. Illus.

MYTON, J.: *The Leamington Literary Society 1912–1992. Eighty years young.* Published by the Society, 1992. 44pp. Illus.

MYTUM, H.C.: 'Excavations at Polesworth' [site of Benedictine Nunnery excavated in 1959 and 1976], *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 89, 1981, pp.79–80.

N

NAHUM, Andrew: *Frank Whittle. Invention of the Jet*. Icon Books, 2004. vi, 170pp. Illus.

NATIONAL TRUST: *Upton House, Warwickshire. Guide.* The National Trust, 1985. 26pp. Illus. [revision of the 1974 guide by Gervase Jackson-Stops]

NAYER, Jo: *Exploring the Old Leamington Canal Trail.* British Waterways, 1997.

NAYLOR, Karen (comp.): *Nuneaton Strays. People Born in Nuneaton but Living Elsewhere on the 1881 census.* Nuneaton & North Warwickshire Family History Society and the compiler, 2000. [36]pp.

NAYLOR, Karen (comp.): *War Memorials of North Warwickshire.* Nuneaton: privately published by the compiler, 2000. 22pp. [lists of the fallen]

NAYLOR, Karen: *The Workhouses of North Warwickshire*. Nuneaton & North Warwickshire Family History Society, 2000. 31pp. [lists of inmates from the 1881 census]

NEALE, Richard: *Gower House and Warnford House, Royal Leamington Spa*. 2014. [24]pp. Illus. [history of the properties, 1834–1967, and residents]

NEVILLE, Graham: 'Edward Lee Hicks: a liberal rector of Fenny Compton (1873–1886)', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. IX, No. 4, Winter 1994/95, pp.126–46.

NEW BILTON COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION: *Change in our lifetime. A People's History of New Bilton, Rugby 1939–1989*, 2003. 20pp.

NEWMAN, Paul: *Under the Shadow of Meon Hill. The Lower Quinton & Hagley Wood Murders*. Abraxas Publications, 2009. 107pp. Illus.

NICHOLLS, Angela: 'The relief of the elderly poor in early modern almshouses: a Warwickshire case study'. MA Dissertation, University of Warwick, 2007. iv, 125pp. Illus.

NICHOLLS, Angela: ' "A convenient habitation fit for Christians to dwell in": Parish Housing for the Poor in Seventeenth-Century Rural Warwickshire', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XVI, No.4, Winter 2015/16 pp.156–169. Illus.

NICHOLLS, E. (ed.): *When They were Young. Growing up in Bygone Warwickshire.* Warwickshire County Library, 1988. iv, 73pp.

NIKITAS, Eveline and Graham Hoddinott: *Taking Their Word For It. The Vocabulary of Solihull Household Appraisers, 1600–1640.* Solihull History Circle, Solihull Society of Arts, Research Paper No. 1, 1996. [14]pp.

NORRIS, John: *The Stratford & Moreton Tramway.* Guildford: Railway & Canal Historical Society, 1987. 56pp. [The line opened in 1826 and closed in 1926.]

NORRIS, Paul Byron: *Jackender, Memories of a Kenilworth Man.* Odibourne Press, 1995. 56pp. Illus. [Arthur Frodsham, mainly during the period 1914 to World War II]

NORRIS, Paul Byron, and Arthur Frodsham: *Kenilworth Town Band.* Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1996. 15pp. Illus.

NORTH ARDEN HISTORY, No. 11, 1988. [includes articles on Dugdale and the Civil War; The stained glass window in Coleshill Hall; Pre-Conquest settlement of North Arden; Anglo-Saxon colonisation; the Domesday survey]

NORTH ARDEN HISTORY, No. 12, 1990 [includes articles on Water Orton Mill, a discussion of the evidence; Study of local place names; Wheelwright's workshop at the Green, Castle Bromwich; Notes and memoranda relating to monasteries from the archives of Maxstoke Castle; Aspects of the manorial descent of Castle Bromwich]

NOSZLOPY, George T.: *Public Sculpture of Warwickshire, Coventry and Solihull*. Liverpool University Press, 2003. xxx, 301pp. Illus.

NUNEATON: *Shops and Shopping Memoirs.* Residents of Nuneaton, Nuneaton Library, 1998

NUNEATON: *Old Nuneaton. A Gentle Meander Round Old Nuneaton.* K.J.W. [resident of Nuneaton], Nuneaton Library, 1998

NUNEATON & BEDWORTH BOROUGH COUNCIL: *A Way of Life: an Oral History Project.* Warwickshire County Council Department of Libraries & Heritage and Nuneaton & Bedworth Community Services Department, 1999. [mainly relating to the Coal industry]

NUNEATON & BEDWORTH BOROUGH COUNCIL: *George Eliot: Scenes Revisited. The 150th Anniversary of 'Scenes of Clerical Life'.* Festival Programme, 2007. 23pp. Illus.

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, January 2001. [includes articles on Bridge Street, Chilvers Coton; the Graziers Arms, Nuneaton; Nuneaton Grammar School in the '30s and '40s; the Nason family; George Eliot's ancestry]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, April 2001. [includes articles on Nuneaton in the '30s and '40s, Pt. 3; Caldecote village; Baddesley Ensor murder in 1868]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2001. [includes articles on Baddesley School; the Pailton miser; the will of John Brown of Hartshill, 1797; the Kendall and Crosse families of Austrey, 1550–1700]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, January 2002. [includes articles on Jesse of Stockingford; the road from Chilvers Coton through Griff and Collycroft in 1878; Humphrey Adderley of Weddington]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2002. [includes articles on Chetwynd murders, Baddesley Ensor, 1902; Maxstoke Castle; local nonconformity records; Austrey probate wills and inventories, 1543–1729; the Ensor family]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, September 2002. [includes an article on Hertford Hill Sanatorium [tuberculosis] at Hatton]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, April 2003. [includes article on the Bates family]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2003. [includes articles on working in Coventry and other Warwickshire collieries after the war; John Barber, inventor of the gas turbine]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, October 2003. [includes articles on the Baker family of Nuneaton; Henry Beighton; the Hope family of Hampton-in-Arden; Bradbury & Jones, photographers; 18th and 19th century Polesworth deeds]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, January 2004. [includes articles on the development of health care in North Warwickshire; Nuneaton Gas Works; 16th & 17th century Polesworth deeds]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, October 2004. [includes articles on Abbey Green, Nuneaton; Goodall family of Atherstone; Druid mount in Nuneaton]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, January 2005. [includes articles on Hugh Bacon, rector of Baxterley and Merevale, 1854–1907 and his interest in the flora of Warwickshire; the Scrivener family of Nuneaton and the Ropewalk]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, April 2005. [includes articles on Stockingford; Hatting in Atherstone; Wood Bros. (Hosiery) of Nuneaton, 1935–1970]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2005. [includes article on Maxstoke station]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, October 2005. [includes articles on World War 2 bomb damage in north Warwickshire; motorcycle manufacturers of Nuneaton; Ansley Hall branch railway line]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, January 2006. [includes articles on Atherstone in the late 1890s; my early years in Atherstone, 1920–1939]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, April 2006. [includes articles on Fielding Johnson's Mill, cotton mill in Nuneaton from *c.* 1860; Coton Arches railway bridge]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2006. [includes articles on Nuneaton brick makers 1800–1899; Ansley; Wolvershill Hall]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, October 2006. [includes articles on the Warwickshire Ribbon Trade; Mary Ball of Nuneaton; Nuneaton Hippodrome]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, January 2007. [includes articles on Nuneaton brick makers; Bermuda Boy Scouts medal for Gallant conduct, 1941]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, April 2007. [includes articles on Abbey Street, Nuneaton in the 1920s and 1930s; Thomas Paling, 1839–1925, station master, Midland Station, Nuneaton, 1880–1899; Thomas B. Clarke and Alfred Ward of Atherstone]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2007. [includes articles on The Odd Fellows Arms; Bermuda Troop, Nuneaton Scouts and the bombing of Nuneaton, 1941; Baddesley Pit disaster, 1882; Nuneaton floods, 1932; Bermuda village in the 1920s and 1930s]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, October 2007. [includes articles on 'Maying' in Nuneaton *c.* 1900; Alderman Melly of Nuneaton]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, April 2008. [includes articles on Hankinson ancestors; All Saints Church, Chilvers Coton; shunting in the Nuneaton marshalling yard]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2008. [includes articles on Nuneaton churchyard in 1877; life in Henry Street Children's Home in the 1930s; Beale family of Atherstone; Germans who restored Chilvers Coton Church; Atherstone Market Place]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2012. 21pp. Illus. [includes articles on Josiah Buller, butcher 1851–1904 of Nuneaton; members of the Watson family of Hartshill who died in the First World War; premises in Market Place, Nuneaton in the 1890s; diary of a visit to villages in North Warwickshire, 1903]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, October 2013. 21pp. Illus. [includes articles on treatment of women in bastardy cases at Austrey, 1732–1820; memoirs of Ansley in the 1930s; Sgt. Dennis Wale (1922–44) Bedworth; Queen's Road School, Nuneaton 1905–55; Alvecote village; murder and suicide at Bentley, 1910]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*. January 2014. 21pp. Illus. [includes articles on Rollason family marriage bonds; Nuneaton people, 1837–1851; Grendon Hall; copyholders in Shuttington, 1650; Newton Regis inhabitants before the Justices, 1635–1695]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*. April 2014. 21pp. Illus. [includes articles on Newdigate pit explosion, 1931; Nuneaton at the beginning of the 20th century; north Warwickshire manor houses and halls; wills and inventories of an Austrey family]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Newsletter*, Spring 1998 [includes articles on Messrs Hall & Phillips hat manufacturers, Atherstone and Nuneaton; Nuneaton's annual mop fair]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletters.* January, April, July, October 1999. [include articles on Nuneaton Cottage Hospital; the Nason family; the trial and execution of Mary Ball, 1849; Nuneaton surnames in 1332; Austrey history; an Atherstone clockmaker; Atherstone Congregational church; Nuneaton library Service; the Atherstone yards; Baddesley Colliery explosion, 1882]

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Surname index of burials for Ansley, Arley, and Astley 1813–1837, Caldecote 1813–1901, Stockingford 1824–1837, Weddington 1662–1901*. 2001. 24pp.

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Bedworth burials 1813–1837. Surname index*. 2001. 36pp.

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Surname Index of Burials, 1813–1837 for the Parish Church of St Botolph, Burton Hastings; St James, Bulkington & St John the Baptist, Wolvey in the County of Warwickshire*. 2002. 36pp. Illus.

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Chilvers Coton Burials, 1813–1837. Surname index*. 1998. 26pp.

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Chilvers Coton census, 1684 and 1781. Surname index.* 2001. 64pp.

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *St Nicholas Parish Church [Nuneaton], Burials 1813–1837. Surname index*, 1999. 69pp.

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *St Nicholas Parish Church, Nuneaton, Burials 1838–1851. Surname Index*. 2000. 33pp.

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *and see* PATERSON, David: *Educating Astley. The History of Education in a Warwickshire Village*. Chilvers Coton Heritage Centre, 2014. 55pp. Illus.

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Nuneaton Street Directory, 1901 (incorporating Attleborough and Chilvers Coton). Surname Index*. 2002. 80pp.

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Surname Index of Burials, 1813–1851, for the Parishes of St Nicholas, Austrey; St Mary, Newton Regis; St Editha, Polesworth; All Saints, Seckington; St Matthew, Shuttington, in the County of Warwickshire.* 2003. 48pp.

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Surname Index of Burials, 1813–1837 for the parish churches of St Peter & St Paul, Coleshill; St James, Great Packington; St Bartholemew, Little Packington; St Michael and All Angels, Maxstoke; St Peter & St Paul, Water Orton*. 2005. 40pp.

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *North Warwickshire Marriages. Burton Hastings, St Botolph, 1754–1909*. 2010. 36pp.

NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Stories from the Great War*. 2014. WLIS

NUNEATON FAMILY HISTORY GROUP: *A Guide to Family History Research*, 1996 [45]pp.

NUNEATON FAMILY HISTORY GROUP: *Newsletter*, Summer 1996. 20pp. [includes articles on William Cly, rakemaker; Teddy Kem of Attleborough; Station Masters at Nuneaton 1847–1923; a project to index Nuneaton records; the Baddesley Colliery explosion, 1882]

NUNEATON FAMILY HISTORY GROUP, *Newsletter*, Winter 1998 [includes articles on the silk ribbon trade in Nuneaton; the Millington family, brush makers of Nuneaton]

NUNEATON HISTORIAN. Newsletter of the Nuneaton Local History Group. March 2013. 12pp. Illus. [includes articles on Nuneaton Flour Mill; Market Cross; Stratford Street; Fish and Chip shops of Nuneaton; John Baraclough, printer]

NUNEATON HISTORIAN. Newsletter of the Nuneaton Local History Group. June 2013. 12pp. Illus. [includes articles on pre-war Bond Gate; Yards and jitties of old Nuneaton; the Griffin Inn at Griff; the Griff arm of the Coventry Canal]

NUNEATON HISTORIAN. Newsletter of the Nuneaton Local History Group and the North Warwickshire Genealogist. No. 9. December 2013. 12pp. Illus. [includes articles on Nuneaton Taverns (1877); Nuneaton railway station (1896); Attleborough Hall]

NUNEATON HISTORIAN and North Warwickshire genealogist, No. 22. 2016. WLIS

NUNEATON HISTORIAN and North Warwickshire genealogist, No. 23. A review of our past local bus service companies. 2017. WLIS

NUNEATON HISTORIAN and North Warwickshire genealogist, No. 24. Aspects of the old town, and its familiar but forgotten townscape. 2017. WLIS

NUNEATON HISTORIAN and North Warwickshire genealogist, No. 25. 2017. WLIS

NUNEATON HISTORIAN and North Warwickshire genealogist, No. 26. 2017. WLIS

O

O'CONNOR, L.M.: 'A Hurley Cornerstone'. A Tribute to the Memory of Samuel Victor Allton, 1916–2003. Privately printed by the author, 2006. 104pp. Illus.

O'HALLORAN, Sally, and Jan Woudstra: 'The gardener's calendar: the garden books of Arbury, Nuneaton, in Warwickshire (1689–1703)', in *Studies in the History of Gardens and Designed Landscapes: An International Quarterly* (formerly *Journal of Garden History*), Vol. 33, No. 1, 2012, pp.16–38.

OLDFIELD, John D.: *Stratford-upon-Avon and Beyond.* The Archive Photographs series. Stroud: Chalford Publishing, 1996. 127pp. Illus.

OLDRIDGE, Darren: *Religion and Society in Early Stuart England.* Aldershot: Ashgate Publishing Ltd, 1998. vii, 172pp. [based partly on Warwickshire sources]

OLVER, Brian: 'The Leamington Literary Society, 1912–1982', *Focus,* Vol. 5, No. 7, February 1983, pp.41–3.

OLVER, Brian: 'Treasure in the Park', *Focus,* Vol. 5, No. 11, Midsummer 1983, pp.18–19. [50 years of the County Record Office]

ORY, Monica: *see* SCOTT, Keith: 'Brick making in North Warwickshire', with an historical note by Monica Ory, *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 89, 1981, pp.137–44.

ORY, Monica and GEORGE, David: 'Six payments to players and entertainers in seventeenth-century Warwick', *Records of Early English Drama,* Vol. 8, No. 1, 1983, pp.8–12.

ORY, Monica: 'The inventory of Adrian Norton of Alcester, tailor and murderer, 1557', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VIII, No. 6, Winter 1992/3, pp.202–4.

OSEY, Jane: 'The theatre and related entertainment in Warwick *c.* 1800'. BA dissertation, University of Warwick, 1988. 18pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

OUBRIDGE, Jeannette (ed.): *Bishop's Tachbrook Past and Present. The Story of a Warwickshire Village*. Bishops' Tachbrook History Group, 2009. 210pp. Illus.

OUBRIDGE, V.W.: *Wasperton. A Short History of a Warwickshire Parish.* Privately published by the author, 1981. 21pp.

OUBRIDGE, Victor: *Wasperton Chronicle. A History of the Village and Parish of Wasperton in Warwickshire*. Privately published by the author, 2001. vi, 143pp. Illus.

OXFORD CANAL: *The Boat People of the Oxford Canal* [1889–1900]. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2002. 32pp.

OWEN, Kenneth: *A History of the Brass Bands of Royal Leamington Spa*. Privately published by the author, [*c.* 2011]. 154pp. Illus.

OWEN, N.J., and J.L. Phibbs: *Historical Assessment of Clopton Park, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire.* Part 1, text. Part 2, photocopies. Debois Landscape Survey Group for Stratford-upon-Avon District Council, 1996. [78]pp.

P

PAGE, R., and C.: 'The mill ponds and fish ponds of Fulbrook and Snitterfield', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IV, No. 6, Winter 1980/81, pp.216–24.

PALMER, Nicholas: *Burton Dassett Excavations.* Warwickshire Museum, 1987. 10pp. Illus.

PALMER, Nicholas: *see* BOOTH, G.M.D. and Nicholas Palmer: *Fulke Greville and Warwick Castle.* Warwickshire Museum, 1996. 25pp. Illus. [deals with Fulke Greville's additions to the castle in the early 17th century]

PALMER, Nicholas: *see* BOOTH, G.M.D. and Nicholas Palmer: *Warwick Castle Domestic Range Undercroft: an archaeological appraisal.* Warwickshire Museum, 1992. 464pp. Illus.

PALMER, N. *see* BOOTH, G.M.D. and N. Palmer: *Warwick Castle Gatehouse and Barbican: an Archaeological and Historical Survey.* Warwickshire Museum, 1995. 414pp. Illus.

PALMER, N. *see* BOOTH, G.M.D. and N. Palmer: *Warwick Castle Mound. The Documentary and Pictorial Evidence.* Warwickshire Museum, 1995. 7pp. + 28 figs.

PALMER, Nicholas: *see* BOOTH, G.M.D. and Nicholas Palmer: *Warwick Castle Watergate Tower. A Documentary and Pictorial Survey.* Warwickshire Museum, 1996. 61pp. Illus.

PALMER, Nicholas, and Christopher Dyer: 'An inscribed stone from Burton Dassett. Warwickshire', *Medieval Archaeology,* Vol. 32, 1988, pp.216–19. Illus. [stone from the door jamb of a peasant's house carved with his name, late 14th or early 15th century]

PALMER, Nicholas: 'Report on the excavation of the deserted settlement of Burton Dassett Southend: with plan', *Medieval Settlement Research Group Annual Report*, 3, 1989, pp.24–5.

PALMER, Roy: *Folklore of Warwickshire*. Revised edition. Stroud: Tempus, 2004. 288pp. Illus.

PALMER, Roy: 'Joseph Hill, his book: the diary of a Stratford-upon-Avon wigmaker' [1744–1821], *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IV, No. 6, Winter 1980/81, pp.192–202.

PALMER, Roy: 'Some Warwickshire Ballads', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VI, No. 5, Summer 1986, pp.148-60.

PALMER, Stuart C.: *Ancient Bubbenhall: Further excavations at Glebe Farm Quarry, Bubbenhall, Warwickshire, 2012.* Warwickshire County Council, 2013. WLIS

PALMER, Stuart C.: *Bygone Bubbenhall: Excavations within an Iron Age landscape at Wood Farm Quarry, Bubbenhall, Warwickshire,* 1999–2006. Warwickshire County Council, 2013. WLIS

PALMER, Stuart C.: 'The excavation of medieval buildings at the Abbey of St Mary, Kenilworth in 1989', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2000,* Vol. 104, 2001, pp.75–91. Illus.

PALMER, Stuart: *Foxes study glamping, Warwick Castle; Desk-based assessment*. Archaeology Warwickshire, 2014. WLIS

PALMER, Stuart: *Foxes study visitor accommodation: Archaeological impact assessment*. 2014. WLIS.

PALMER, Stuart C.: Iron Age pits: A watching brief at Shipston Road, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire. 2013

PALMER, Stuart C.: 'Neolithic, Bronze Age, Iron Age, Romano-British and Anglo-Saxon sites excavated on the Transco Churchover to Newbold Pacey gas pipeline in 1999', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2009,* Vol. 113 [2010], pp.1–174. Illus.

PALMER, Stuart: 'West Midlands Archaeology in 1994: Warwickshire', *West Midlands Archaeology,* 37, 1995, pp.79–101.

PANNETT, David: 'The manuscript maps of Warwickshire, 1597–1880', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VI, No. 3, Summer 1985, pp.69–85. Illus.

PARKER, Bob: *Longbridge Manor* [Warwick]. Forever Living Products (UK) Ltd. 2014. [8]pp. Illus. [history of the building and the company]

PARKER, Gay, and Robert Hunt: *The Royal Mail in Bedworth 1825–1925*. The Bedworth Society, 1984. 47pp. Illus.

PARKER, Harold (ed.): *St Mary's, Studley* [guide]. Studley: K.A.F. Brewin Books, 1988. 20pp.

PARKER, Rebecca: 'A study of the work women did in Coventry in the Second World War, with emphasis placed on the work and conditions endured by those who entered into the munitions industry'. Advanced option assessed essay, BA, School of History, University of Warwick, 1995. 19pp. [copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]

PARRY, Anne B.: *A Dream Realised. The Story of the Kingsley School, formerly the Leamington High School for Girls, 1884–1984*. Council of Kingsley School, Leamington Spa, 1984. 201pp. Illus.

PARRY, H.G.: *The Ellen Badger Hospital, Shipston-on-Stour, 1896–1996*. Shipston-on-Stour and District Local History Society, 1996. 16pp. Illus.

PARRY, H.G.: *Town-Crying in Shipston-on-Stour. Being some account of an ancient institution forming part of the history of a small market town*. Privately published by the author, Shipston-on-Stour, 1986. 13pp.

PARSONS, Laurie: *A History of Radford Semele.* Second edition, revised by Anthony Hartshorn and Don Simpson. Radford Semele Parochial Church Council, 2002. viii, 105pp. Illus.

PARTON, Celia E.: *Parker's Fine Pumping Engine. The Baddesley Pit Explosion, 1882.* Second edition. Windmillfield Books, Atherstone, 2009. 84pp. Illus.

PARTON, John (ed.): *Stories from the Great War*. Nuneaton & North Warwickshire Family History Society, 2014. vi, 41pp. Illus. [details of 34 local men who served in the Great War]

PATCH, Barbara [ed.]: *John Whittingham's Journal (1746–1781).* Privately published by the editor, 1997. 136 + [52]pp. Illus. [Whittingham was a nurseryman and seedsman of Coventry.]

PATERSON, David: *Educating Astley. The History of Education in a Warwickshire Village*. Chilvers Coton Heritage Centre, 2014. 55pp. Illus.

PATERSON, David: 'The Gentle Savage: Canon Savage, Vicar of Nuneaton 1845–71', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VII, No. 5, Summer 1989, pp.115–29.

PATERSON, David: *'A Good Eddication'. A History of Chilvers Coton Free School.* Nuneaton: Chilvers Coton Heritage Centre, 2013. 99pp. Illus.

PATERSON, David: *Leeke's Legacy. A History of King Edward VI School, Nuneaton*. Troubador Publishing, 2011. 300pp. Illus.

PATERSON, David: 'A Push from the Centre: the nineteenth-century transformation of Warwickshire grammar schools,' *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 4, Winter 2012/13, pp.152–170. Illus.

PATERSON, David, and Ian Rowney: *A Short History of the Parish Church of Saint Nicholas, Nuneaton.* 1985, 40pp.

PATERSON, David, & Ian Rowney: *A Short History of the Parish Church of Saint Nicholas, Nuneaton.* Second edition. Privately published by the authors, 2007. 56pp. Illus.

PATERSON, David: 'The Terrible Trevis. Schoolmaster cruelty in the 17th century,' *Local History Magazine*, No. 133, Mar/Apr 2011, pp.20–3. Illus. [Trevis was master at King Edward VI School, Nuneaton, 1656–1695.]

PATERSON, David: *A Victorian Election — Warwick 1868*. University of Warwick Open Studies & Coventry Historical Association: Coventry & Warwickshire Pamphlet No. 12, 1982. 69pp.

PATTENDEN, Eric: *Rusina, or Life Among the Greengrocers*. Kenilworth: privately published by the author, 2004. 71pp. Illus. [Rusina nursery gardens, Charlotte Street, Leamington Spa, 1930–1970]

PAUL, E.D.: 'The manor of Budbrooke, Warwickshire, 1506–1526. A study of its social structure'. MA dissertation, Leicester University, 1980. 85pp. [copy available in Warwickshire County Record Office]

PAYNE, Cynthia: *The Parish Registers of the Church of St James, Milverton, Warwickshire, 1742–1851*. Birmingham and Midland Society for Geneaology & Heraldry, 1998. 174pp.

PEARCE, Philippa and Brian Fairfax-Lucy: *The Children of Charlecote.* Gollancz, 1995. 157pp. [based closely on the lives of the four Fairfax-Lucy children of Charlecote Park before World War I]

PEARSALL, M.E.R.: *The Pesall [sic] Graves at Oldberrow, Warwickshire; with a brief account of the family.* 1983. 8pp. Illus.

PEARSON, Richard: *King Edward VI School, Stratford-upon-Avon. Shakespeare's School. History and Alumni*. Gresham Books Limited in association with King Edward VI School, 2008. xi, 410pp. Illus.

PECK, Albert E.: 'The Growth of Methodism in the Coventry area', *Bulletin of the West Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Society*, Vol. 5, No. 4, Autumn 1989, pp.42–52.

PEEK, Rosemary: 'Farm Labour in mid-nineteenth century Warwickshire', *Local Population Studies,* No. 31, 1984, pp.42–51 [study of nine parishes in the Arden, Avon Valley and Cotswold fringe 1841–71]

PENDLEBURY, J.: 'Reconciling History and Modernity: 1940s plans for Durham and Warwick', *Environment and Planning: Planning and Design*, Vol. XXXI, 2004, pp.331–48.

PEPPITT, G.F.: *Cubbington. Reflections on village life. Domesday to 1970.* Millennium edition. Kenilworth: The Pleasaunce Press, 1999. 220pp. Illus. [reprint of 1st edition with some new illustrations]

PERNELL, Sarah: *Rugby: A Photographic History of your Town*. W.H. Smith Ltd, 2001. 62pp. Illus.

PERNELL, Sarah: *Town and City Memories. Rugby.* The Francis Frith Collection, 2006. 92pp. Illus. [photographs]

PETTIGREW, M.: *Rugby. part 1 — Rugby at War.* Exhall: Jones-Sands Publishing, 1987. 26pp. Illus. [mainly old photographs]

PETTIGREW, M.: *Rugby. part 2 — Round and about Rugby.* Exhall: Jones-Sands Publishing, 1987. 36pp. [mainly old photographs]

PETTINGER, J.W.: *Tanworth in Arden. An Introduction to the History of the Ancient Parish*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2005.

PETTIPHER, E., and J. Falp: *Street Index to 1:1250 Ordnance Survey Maps of Warwick and Leamington.* Leamington Library, 1991. 18pp.

PEVSNER, Nicholas *see* PICKFORD, Chris and Nicholas Pevsner: *The Buildings of England: Warwickshire*. Yale University Press, 2016. xx, 801pp. Illus.

PEYROT, Ada: *Immagini della Valle d'Aoste nei secoli redute epiante dal xvi al xix secolo. Bibliografia-Iconografia-Repertorio degli artisti, con la collaborazioni di Piero Malvezzi ed Efisio Noussan*. Tipografia Torinese Editrice, 1983. xv, 309pp. Illus. [includes drawings and watercolours by Sir Roger Newdigate of Arbury Hall and Charles Parker, made during the Grand Tour, 1774, 1783]

PFAFF, Richard W.: 'A missal from the Augustinian Priory of Kenilworth, written *c.* 1279 (Chichester Cathedral Ms. Med.2)' in John Haines and Randall Rosenfeld (eds), *Music and Medieval Manuscripts: Palaeography and Performance*, Aldershot: Ashgate, 2004. xxxiv + 438pp.

PHIBBS, J.L. and N.J. OWEN: *Historical Assessment of Clopton Park, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire.* Part 1, text. Part 2, photocopies. Debois Landscape Survey Group for Stratford-upon-Avon District Council, 1996. [78]pp.

PHILLIPS, SON & NEALE: *Catalogue of British Paintings to be sold by auction*, 11 December 1984. London: Phillips, Son and Neale [includes portraits and other paintings belonging to the Craven family, formerly of Combe Abbey]

PHILLIPS, SON & NEALE: *Catalogue of Fine Old Master Paintings, to be sold by auction,* 18 December 1984. London: Phillips Son and Neale [includes portraits and other paintings belonging to the Craven family, formerly of Combe Abbey]

PHILLIPS: *Catalogue of Paintings, Fine Furniture and Works of Art for Sale by Auction, 9 July 1997.* Phillips, Knowle, 1997. [Many lots came from 'Greys Mallory', Bishop's Tachbrook.]

PHILLIPS, Bea: *Know your Bedworth*. The Bedworth Society, 1984. 18pp. Illus.

PHILLIPS, Diana: *Ryton-on-Dunsmore in the 1901 Census*. Privately published by the author, 2006. [10], 8pp. Illus.

PHILLIPS, Rob: *see* HOLLAND, Chris and Rob Phillips: *Doing its Part Nobly. Coventry's King Henry VIII School and the Great War*. Plott Green Publications, 2005. 168pp. Illus.

PHILLIPS, Rob and Chris Holland: *Not Such a Bad Time. Diaries of Territorial Force Camps in 1908 and 1909.* Transcription and commentary by Chris Holland and Rob Phillips. Plott Green Publications, 2005. 40pp. Illus. [Diaries of Fred C. Tracey, who was born at Knowle, and who was in the 8th Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment.]

PHILLIPS, Rob: *see* HOLLAND, Chris and Rob Phillips: *The Great War: Letters of Roland Mountfort*. Leicester: Matador, 2009. 166pp. Illus. [Mountfort was born in Coventry.]

PHILPOTT, L.C.: *All Saints - Allesley, Coventry.* Church guide. 1984. 11pp.

PHOENIX Consulting: *Archaeological evaluation trial trenching: Land North of Rowlands Way, Atherstone, Warwickshire.* Phoenix Consulting, 2013. WLIS

PICCADILLY MINING HERITAGE: *Piccadilly. A Village Built on Coal*. Piccadilly Mining Heritage, 2011. 235pp. Illus. [Piccadilly in the parish of Kingsbury]

PICKARD, Caroline: 'An open and shut case; village demography in Warwickshire'. BSc. Dissertation, University of Bristol, Department of Geography, 1995. 73pp. [based on Wellesbourne and Hampton Lucy]

PICKFORD, Chris: *The Church of St Laurence, Lighthorne, Warwickshire. A Report on the Bellframe*. Privately published by the author, 2006. 13, [8], 4pp. Illus.

PICKFORD, C.J.: 'Interesting discoveries at 'The Sowe' [Walsgrave on Sowe]', *The Ringing World*, 20/27 December 1985, pp.1078–80. Illus. [concerns the bells in the parish church]

PICKFORD, C.J.: 'The lost bells of Holy Trinity, Coventry', *The Ringing World*, No. 3969, 22 May 1987, pp.464–8.

PICKFORD, Chris: ' "My Lord Coventry's Bells" ' — a glimpse of early change-ringing in the Midland countryside around 1700', *The Ringing World*. No. 5034, 19 October 2007, pp.1041–6. Illus. [Snitterfield, Warwickshire]

PICKFORD, Christopher: *Shotteswell Church, Warwickshire. A Report on the Bellframe.* Bedford: Historical Bellframes Rescue Recording Project, 1995. 11pp + plans. Illus.

PIERCY, Keith: *Mapping an English Parish before 1870. A history of Harefield in Middlesex through maps*. Denham: Pen & Ink Graphics, 2015. 116pp. Illus. [Most of the parish was owned by the Newdigate family of Arbury Hall and some of the maps are in the Newdigate archives in Warwickshire County Record Office.]

PIERSON, Linda: 'Finding Henry. Henry Nussey 1812–1860', in *Bronte Society Gazette.* Issue 68, January 2016. pp.8–10. Illus. [Nussey, who proposed marriage to Charlotte Bronte, committed suicide in Arden House asylum, Henley in Arden.]

PIMBLE, Derek: *A Tale of Three Churches. A History of St James' Church, Sutton Coldfield.* Privately published by the author, 2002. 82pp. Illus.

PINCHES, Sylvia M: ' "An odd set of people". Warwickshire Catholics from Persecution to Emancipation, 1700–1829'. Assessed essay, University of Warwick, 1993. 28pp. [Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office].

PINCHES, Sylvia: 'Charities in Warwickshire in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries'. PhD thesis, University of Leicester, 2000. ix, 371pp.

PINCHES, Sylvia: 'Church Charities in the Diocese of Birmingham, 1800–1918', *Catholic Ancestor*, 8 (February, 2000), pp.28–36

PINCHES, Sylvia M.: *Father Hudson and his Society. A History, 1891–1998*. Archdiocese of Birmingham Historical Commission, 1998. 48pp. Illus.

PINCHES, Sylvia: 'From Common Rights to Cold Charity: Enclosure, Poor Allotments and Popular Protest', in P. Shapely and A. Borsay eds, *Medicine, Charity and Mutual Aid: the Consumption of Health and Welfare in Britain, c. 1550–1950*, (Aldershot, Ashgate, 2007), pp.35–53. [many Warwickshire examples].

PINCHES, Sylvia: 'Lay charities in the Diocese of Birmingham, 1800–1918', *Catholic Ancestor*, 8 (June, 2000), pp.73–82

PINCHES, Sylvia: *'The Place of My Nativity': Pride, Prejudice and the Rhythm of Charitable Giving in Warwickshire, c. 1500–1900*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper, No. 47, 2007. 33pp.

PINCHES, Sylvia: 'Returns of Papists for the Hundred of Kineton, Warwickshire, 1744, and the City of Coventry, 1744 and 1745', *Midland Catholic History*, 7 (2000), pp.14–26.

PINCHES, Sylvia: 'Roman Catholic charities and voluntary societies in the Diocese of Birmingham, 1834–1945'. MA dissertation, University of Leicester, 1997. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office].

PINCHES, Sylvia: 'Women as objects and agents of charity in eighteenth-century Birmingham', in R. Sweet and P. Lane, eds, *Women and Urban Life in Eighteenth-Century England 'On the Town'*, (Aldershot, Ashgate, 2003), pp.65–85

PINCHES, Sylvia: *A Walk Around Warwick*. Leofric Films DVD, 2012 [an historian's tour of Warwick]

PIPER, Ian: *'We Never Slept.' The story of No. 605 (County of Warwick) Squadron. Royal Auxiliary Air Force 1926–1957*. Privately published by the author, 1996. 255pp. Illus.

PITKIN, Michael A.: *The Farm Wheel and Machinery at Temple Balsall: a conservation solution.* Birmingham School of Architecture, 2 volumes, including plans, 1982. 94pp.

PITKIN, Michael A.: 'The Temple Farm Wheel, Temple Balsall, West Midlands', *Wind and Water Mills*, No. 5, Summer 1984, pp.17–23.

PITT, E.E.H. and R. Brownsword: *Short report on the analysis of the metal castings of the Richard Beauchamp effigy* [in St Mary's Church, Warwick]. Coventry (Lanchester) Polytechnic, 1985. 7pp.

POLESWORTH SOCIETY: *History fact sheets* 1. [includes: Tythe barn; Bramcote Hall; the Dovecote; Lynch houses; Little Jim's Cottage; Pooley Hall chapel; Nunnery gateway; Nethersole School; Pooley Hall; Methodist Church]. Polesworth Society, 1985.

PIXTON, Bob: *Oxford-Birmingham: portrait of a famous route.* Cheltenham: Runpast, 2006. 80pp. WLIS

PIXTON, Bob: *Great Western Steam in Shakespeare Country*. Southampton: Kestrel Books, 2009. 134pp.

PLANT, Janet: *The Centenary History of Warwickshire Ladies County Golf Association*. Grant Books, 2000. xii, 100pp. Illus.

PLATT, Richard: 'New light on Richard Mudge, 1718–1763. Some aspects of social status and amateur music-making', *Early Music*, November 2000, pp.531–45. [Mudge was a composer and curate of Great Packington and rector of Bedworth.]

PLUMBRIDGE, Alison: *Thomas Baker (1806–1864)*, Leamington Spa Art Gallery and Museum, 1997. 11pp. Illus. [to accompany an exhibition of this Warwickshire artist's work]

POLAND, Joseph: *Terrible Murder of a Policeman.* Warwickshire Constabulary History Society, 1992. 28pp. [murder of PC William Hine at Fenny Compton, 1886.]

POLAND, Joseph: *The Hatton Police Office (1855–1993)*. Hatton: privately published by the author, 1993. [47]pp. Illus.

POLESWORTH SOCIETY: *History fact sheets* 1. [includes Tythe barn; Bramcote Hall; the Dovecote; Lynch houses; Little Jim's Cottage; Pooley Hall chapel; Nunnery gateway; Nethersole School; Pooley Hall; Methodist Church] Polesworth Society, 1985.

POLESWORTH: Mining memories of the men of Polesworth. (2013) (Six compact discs)

POLITO, Mary and Amy Scott (eds): *Circles and Circuits: Drama and Politics in the Midlands*. Early Theatre. Vol. 14.2, 2011. 283pp. Illus. [articles about early 17th-cent. plays associated with John Newdigate (1600–42) of Arbury Hall, Warwickshire]

PORTER, A.F.: *A Short History of St Mary Magdalene Chapel, Guy's Cliffe, Warwick.* 1980. 16pp.

PORTER, A.F.: *A Short History of St Mary Magdalene Chapel, Guy's Cliffe, Warwick.* 2nd edn. Warwick: Guy's Cliffe Masonic Rooms Ltd, 1989. 19pp.

PORTER, Vincent: 'The slow death of a labour aristocracy: Rugby's carpenters, 1898–1914', in *Midland History*, Vol. XL, No.1, Spring 2015, pp.95–119. Illus.

POSTLES, David: 'Religion and uncertainty in four Midland urban centres, *c.* 1529–1546', *Midland History*, Vol. XXXIV, No. 1. Spring 2009, pp.22–43. [Coventry, Derby, Leicester, and Shrewsbury]

POTTER, Irene: *see* SUNLEY, Harry, Irene Potter and Helen Scott: *Account Rendered: 21 years work by the Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society.* Edited by Richard Storey. Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society, 1983. 16+13pp.

POULTON-SMITH, Anthony: *Warwickshire Place-names.* Newbury: Countryside Books, 1996. 160pp.

POWELL, Harry Townsend: *A Memoir of the Warwick County Asylum, Instituted in the year 1818.* Published: 1827. Nabu Public Domain Reprint [2012]. 82pp. [a Reformatory for Boys at Stretton-on-Dunsmore]

POWELL, James A. *et al.*: *Policing Warwickshire. A Pictorial History of the Warwickshire Constabulary.* Studley: Brewin Books, 1997. 146pp. Illus.

POWELL, J.A.: *Fire-fighting in Warwick*. Warwickshire Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 8, 2001. 56pp. Illus.

POWELL, Joyce: *A House in the High Street* [The Priory, Kenilworth, 1770–1986]. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1987. 38pp. Illus.

POWELL, Joyce: *Kenilworth at School. Education and Charity 1700–1914.* Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1991. 64pp. Illus.

POWELL, Joyce: *A Parson and his Flock: Kenilworth 1690–1740.* Privately published by the author, Kenilworth, 1981. 44pp. [concerns the Rev. William Best, vicar of Kenilworth, and his parish]

POWELL, Joyce: *Some Kenilworth Notables of the Past Hundred Years.* Kenilworth History Leaflet, No. 6: Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1984.

POWELL, Sarah Boote: 'Coventry Corporation and the myth of paternalism: electoral politics in Coventry, 1826–1835', *Midland History*, Vol. XXXIV, No.1, Spring 2009, pp.77–97.

POWRIE, Jean: *The Knowle Estate. Part 1. 1208–1291*. Privately published by the author, 2009. 66pp. Illus.

POWRIE, Jean: *The Knowle Estate. Part 2. Under Westminster [Abbey]. 1291–1555*. [2009]. 54pp. Illus.

POWRIE, Jean: *The Knowle Estate. Part 3. Transition 1555–1642/3*. Privately published by the author, 2014. 63pp. Illus.

POWIE, Jean: *The Knowle Estate. Part 4: The Grevilles and their Hall*. [1642/3–1874]. Privately published by the author, [2016]. 64pp. Illus.

PRESSLY, William L.: 'Facts and recollections of the xviiith century in a memoir of John Francis Rigaud esq. R.A.' , *Walpole Society*, Vol. 50, 1984, pp.1–164, abridged & edited with an introduction and notes by William L. Pressly.

PREST, John (ed.): *The Letters of Sir William Blackstone, 1744–1780*. Selden Society, 2006. xxxiv, 208pp. Illus. [includes correspondence with Sir Roger Newdigate of Arbury Hall]

PRICE, J.C.T.: *A Dip into the Past* [Nether Whitacre and Lea Marston]. Privately published by the author, 1997. 66pp.

PRICE, J.C.T.: *Some More History of Nether Whitacre. First Part.* Privately published by the author, 1989. Illus. 45pp.

PRICE, J.C.T.: *Some More History of Nether Whitacre. Second Part.* Privately published by the author, 1989. 42pp. Illus.

PRICE, J..C.T.: *Source History of Nether Whitacre.* Privately published by the author: Fillongley, 1987. 147pp. Illus.

PRICE, J.C.T.: *see also* WALLEY, John A. & J.C.T. Price: *Receipts Found at Halloughton Grange Farm* [Kingsbury]. Privately published by the authors, 1998.

PRICE, Jo, and Merlin: *Traditional Warwickshire Recipes.* Minimax Books, 1983. 48pp.

PRICE, Merlin: *Folktales and Legends of Warwickshire;* with illustrations by Barbara Pickett. Minimax Books, 1982. 64pp.

PRIME, Jill: 'The Burden families of Warwickshire'. Typescript, 6pp. and family tree. 2011. Illus.

PRIME, Jill: 'The Wesson family of Hill Farm, Old Stratford, Warwickshire'. 2011. Typescript, 15pp. and family tree. Illus.

PRINGLE, Roger (ed.): *Poems of Warwickshire.* Kineton: Roundwood Press, 1980. xii, 149pp.

PRINGLE, Roger: *The Shakespeare Houses.* Jarrolds and The Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, 1999. 32pp. Illus.

PRINGLE, Roger: 'Stratford-upon-Avon's first guide-books' [1799–1827], *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 2, Winter 2014/5, pp.72–85. Illus.

PUBLIC CATALOGUE FOUNDATION: *Oil Paintings in Public Ownership in Warwickshire.* The Public Catalogue Foundation, 2009. xiii, 315pp. Illus.

PUGIN, A.W.N.: *Collected Letters of A.W.N. Pugin. Vol 1, 1830–1842*. Ed. Margaret Belcher. Oxford University Press, 2001. [contains details of building of St Augustine's, Kenilworth]

Q

QUINAULT, Roland: *Landlords and Labourers in Warwickshire, c. 1870–1920*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 44, 2004. 24pp.

R

RABY, Angela (comp): Coleshill Girl's Parochial School, Warwickshire. Memories of Mary Greenup [née Tuckwell] 1909–1920. Privately published by the author, 1997. [12]pp.

RABY, Angela: *Little Packington: The Earl of Aylesford School, Warwickshire. Extracts and Commentary on the Log Books of Ernest Edward Castle, Headmaster 1905–1915.* Privately published by the author, 1997. 79pp. Illus.

RABY, Angela: *Memories of Charles Edward Maidment.* Introduced by Angela Raby. Birmingham: privately published by the editor, 1997. 14pp. Illus. [Maidment's childhood at Packington up to 1915]

RABY, Angela: *The Class of 1910. Coleshill Parochial Boys School.* Privately published by the author, 1999. 24pp. Illus. [relates especially to Frank Tuckwell, b.1900]

RADCLIFFE, Richard: 'The story of Ann Tennant of Long Compton, Warwickshire (1794–1875)'. Typescript, 2008. 13pp. [murdered in the belief she was a witch]

RAMSELL, G. and E.: *Born of the Ford. Memories of Whittleford Park 1700 to 1973*. Privately published by the authors, [2009]. [68]pp. Illus. [Whittleford in Stockingford]

RAMSELL, Gordon and Edward Ramsell: *Born of the Ford. Out and About 1800 to 1967*. Privately published by the authors, 2012. [reminiscences of the Stockingford area and history of the collieries and other industries]

RANDALL, John L.: 'Thomas Colley: priest, musician and psychical researcher', *The Paranormal Review*, No. 22, April 2002, pp.18–24. Illus.

RANDALL, John: *Silence is Rank High Treason: The Recollections of an Old Warwickian*. Leamington Spa: privately published by the author, 2004. 52pp. [experiences at Warwick School, 1944–1952]

RANDERSON, John: *The Story of Methodism in Cubbington.* Cubbington: privately published by the author, 1988. 12pp. Illus.

RANDLE, Lee: *Ansley Hall colliery: its history and development, 1873–1959.* Nuneaton Local History Group, 2017. WLIS

RANN, Caroline: *111 Coleshill Road, Curdworth Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2013. WLIS

RANN, Caroline: *Willow Cottage, Birdingbury Road, Frankton, Warwickshire: Archaeological Watching Brief.* 2014. WLIS

RANN, Caroline: *Hazel Cottage, Haselor, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief.* 2013. WLIS

RANN, Caroline: *Sutton Lane, Lower Brailes, Warwickshire; Archaeological evaluation.* 2015. WLIS

RANN, Caroline: *13 North Street, Marton, Warwickshire; Archaeological watching brief.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2014. WLIS

RANN, Caroline: *1, Church Hill, Stretton-on-Dunsmore, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2015. WLIS

RANN, Caroline: *Laurel House, Church Street, Welford-on-Avon, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* 2014. WLIS

RANN, Caroline: *Weston Farm, Weston on Avon, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation*. 2016. WLIS

RAY, Margaret (ed.): *Newbold Glebe School, Forty Years Celebrated, 1951–1991*. Newbold-on-Avon: privately published by the school, 1992.

RAYNER, David: *Haselor & Walcote. Through the Lens of Time*. Privately published by the compiler, 2001. 142pp. Illus. [photographs of every property, with old photographs for comparison]

READING, Shirley: *No Bricks Without Mortar. 50 years of A. C. Lloyd, 1948–1998. An Illustrated History*. A. C. Lloyd, Builders, Leamington Spa, 1998. 88pp. Illus.

REDKNAP, Brian: *Engineering the Development of Coventry*. Coventry Branch of the Historical Association, 2004. 64pp. Illus.

RED LANE OLD RESIDENTS' ASSOCIATION: *Reflections: seven personal memories of life in the Red Lane area, (Foleshill), Coventry, from the turn of the century to the present day.* Red Lane Old Residents' Association, Coventry, 1983. 33pp. Duplicated typescript. Illus.

REE, Peta, and Richard Harris: *The Shrieves' House, Stratford-upon-Avon* [No. 40 Sheep Street]. The Stratford-upon-Avon Society, Stratford-upon-Avon Papers No. 2, 1987. 36pp. Illus.

REED, Alan *see* HAMILTON, Andrew and Alan Reed: *Meet at Dawn, Unarmed. Captain Robert Hamilton's Account of Trench Warfare and the Christmas Truce in 1914*. Dene House Publishing, 2009. 196pp. Illus. [Capt. Hamilton lived at Tiddington and fought with the Royal Warwickshire Regt.]

REED, Alan *see* HAMILTON, Andrew and Alan Reed: *"We Good … We No Shoot". The Christmas Truce at Plugstreet Wood [1914].* Dene House Publishing, 2014. 125pp. Illus. [uses the war diary of Capt. Robert Hamilton, 1st Warwickshire Regiment]

REED, Charlotte: 'Post-war housing problems in Nuneaton, 1943–1948'. Local History Project, BA, School of History, University of Warwick, 1995. [31]pp. [copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]

REES, Henry: *A University is Born. The story of the foundation of the University of Warwick.* Coventry: privately published by the author, 1989. 101pp. Illus.

REES, Henry: *Warwickshire Symphony Orchestra. The First Sixty Years, 1940–2004*. Coventry: privately published by the author, 2004. 96pp. Illus.

REES, Karyl: *Alcester National Schools 1871–1903*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2013. 90pp. Illus.

REES, June M.: *Hello Again* [reminiscences of the Woodhouse Street area of Warwick in the mid 20th century]. Privately published by the author, 2012. 6pp.

REID, P.M.: *Burke's and Savill's Guide to Country Houses. Vol. II. Herefordshire, Shropshire, Warwickshire, Worcestershire.* Burke's Peerage, 1980. xi, 245pp. [Each house is illustrated, often by early photographs; Warwickshire is covered in pp.123–88.]

REID-SMITH, Edward R.: *Spatial Requirements for Early Nineteenth Century Parochial Schools in England. John Sandford's 'Parochialia' (1845).* Australia: privately published by the author, 2002. 12pp. Illus. [Sandford, vicar of Dunchurch from 1833, and the parish school he built]

REID-SMITH, Edward (comp.): *Old Laurentians (former pupils of Lawrence Sheriff School, Rugby) who died during the First World War 1914–1919 and the Second World War 1939–1945*. Privately published by the compiler, Wagga Wagga, Australia, 2016. 42pp. Illus.

REINARZ, Jonathan: *A History of Dorsington.* Noctua Press, 1996. 119pp. Illus.

REINARZ, Jonathan: 'A Social History of a Midland Business: Flower & Sons Brewery [Stratford-upon-Avon], 1870–1914'. PhD dissertation, University of Warwick, 1998. viii, 371pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

REINARZ, Jonathan: 'An easy transition: brewery life and labour in the Midlands, 1850–1914' *Midland History*, Vol. XXVIII, 2003, pp.88–99. [especially Flower's Brewery, Stratford-upon-Avon]

REINARZ, Jonathan: 'Flowers on Horseback: a brief introduction to brewing in Stratford-upon-Avon in the Nineteenth century', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 6, Winter 1998/9, pp.203–212.

REINARZ, J.: *The Birth of a Provincial Hospital: The Early Years of the General Hospital, Birmingham, 1765–1790*. Stratford-on-Avon: Dugdale Society with Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, 43, 2003.

REINARZ, J., ed.: *Medicine and Society in the Midlands 1750–1950.* Birmingham: Midland History Occasional Publications, 2007.

REINARZ, J.: *Healthcare in Birmingham: A History of the Birmingham Teaching Hospitals, 1779–1939.* Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, 2009.

REINARZ, J., and A. Ritch: 'Exploring Medical Care in the Nineteenth-Century Provincial Workhouse: A View from Birmingham', in *Medicine and the Workhouse*, Jonathan Reinarz and Leonard Schwartz (eds) (Rochester, NY: Boydell and Brewer, 2013), pp.140–63.

REINARZ, J, and L. Schwarz, eds., *Medicine and the Workhouse, Rochester Studies in Medical History.* Rochester, NY: Boydell & Brewer, 2013. [includes material on Birmingham].

RENN, D.: *Kenilworth Castle 'Souvenir Guide'*. English Heritage, 1991.

RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society. Issue One, Spring 1993 [includes articles on what Industrial Archaeology is; recording of sites; a classification of industrial activities]

RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society. Issue Two, Summer 1993. [includes articles on Southam Cement works; Midland Brick Works, Stoney Stanton Road, Coventry; Belfast Roof trusses; Emscote Mill]

RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society. Issue Three, Winter 1993–94 [includes articles on the Index Record for Industrial Sites; reviews of books on railways in Warwickshire; Belfast roof trusses]

RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society. Issue Four, Autumn 1994. [includes articles on Warwick Gas works and Bearley Aqueduct; Index Record for Industrial Sites; book reviews; Coventry's machine tool industry]

RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society. Issue Five, Summer 1995. [includes articles on Industrial Archaeology of Warwickshire, a layman's introduction; the Gas Industry, including Berkswell Hall Gas Works; the Machine Tool industry, a postscript]

RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society, Issue Six, Summer 1996. [includes articles on: Warwickshire bridges; street furniture; the Warwick Improvement Works 1848–1858 (Water supply and drainage)]

RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society, Issue Eight. Summer 1998. [includes articles on the Avon House works, Warwick (wartime engineering factory); history underfoot in Stratford-upon-Avon (cast iron plates for gas and water undertakings); Tunnel Brickworks, Fenny Compton; Warwickshire's first telephone cable fails (the London to Birmingham trunk line of 1899); the Model Village, Long Itchington, Warwickshire]

RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society, Issue Nine. Summer 1999. [includes list of industrial sites in Warwick, Coventry etc.; story of the Coventry brick industry; the Lockheed Festival of Britain fountain; watchmaking in Coventry; Coventry's machine tool industry, 1880–1980; the Edgwick works of Alfred Herbert; Thomas Telford and the Holyhead Road in Warwickshire]

RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society, Issue Ten, Summer 2000. [includes articles on Rock Mill; the Coventry Trail; Thornley's Brewery, Radford Semele; art and industrial archaeology; Coventry's industrial landscape] [last issue.] *See also* WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY

REX, Peter: 'The administration of the New Poor Law with particular reference to the Warwick Poor Law Union 1836–1863'. Coventry (Lanchester) Polytechnic, MA dissertation, 1983. viii, 94, 17pp. [copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]

RHODES, Mary E.: *A Year in the Life of Two Warwickshire Villages.* Privately published by the author, 1988. 72pp. [The year was 1986, the villages are Norton Lindsey and Wolverton.]

RIBBANS, Maurice: *Clopton Bridge: a Short History of the Gateway to Stratford-upon-Avon.* RFB, 2005. 51pp. Illus.

RICHARDS, Martyn: *The Last Master and Matron* [of Atherstone workhouse]. Coventry: Cofa's Fayre Productions, 2009. [24]pp. Illus.

RICHARDSON, Catherine: *see also* MERRY, Mark and Catherine Richardson (eds): *The Household Account Book of Sir Thomas Puckering of Warwick, 1620: Living in London and the Midlands, with his probate inventory, 1637*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XLV, 2012. x, 341pp. Illus.

RICHARDSON, Kenneth: *Coventry Past into Present.* Phillimore; 1987. 111pp. Illus.

RICHMOND, Velna Bourgeois: *The Legend of Guy of Warwick.* New York: Garland Publishing Inc., 1996. xv, 551pp. Illus.

RIDGLEY, Linda: *'Hungry Herbury'. A Guide to a Warwickshire Village.* Harbury Society, 1980. 66pp.

RIGAUD, Stephen Francis Dutilh: 'Facts and recollections of the xviiith century in a memoir of John Francis Rigaud esq. R.A.' , *Walpole Society*, Vol. 50, 1984, pp.1–164, abridged & edited with an introduction and notes by William L. Pressly. [Rigaud was involved with building and decorative work at Packington Hall and church for the Earl of Aylesford and died there in 1810.]

RIGG, Thomas J.: *Jottings on Oxhill Methodism*. Banbury: privately published by the author, 2002. 18, 14, [32]pp.

RILEY, R.C. and Bill Simpson: *A History of the Stratford-upon-Avon & Midland Junction Railway.* Lamplight Publications, 1999. 160pp. Illus.

RIMMER, David: 'Coventry City Record Office', *Archives*, Vol. XIX, No. 84, October 1990, pp.199–212.

RIMMER, David: *Pulpit* & *Pew. A History of Warwick Road Church (Coventry) 1891–1991*. Coventry: Warwick Road United Reformed Church. 1991. 70pp. Illus.

RISHWORTH, Deirdre: *Town Thorns. The Story of a Country Mansion*. Privately published, 2009. [57]pp. Illus.

RITCH, A. and J. Reinarz: 'Exploring Medical Care in the Nineteenth-Century Provincial Workhouse: A View from Birmingham', in *Medicine and the Workhouse*, Jonathan Reinarz and Leonard Schwartz (eds), (Rochester, NY: Boydell and Brewer, 2013), pp.140–63.

ROBERTS, Alan: 'An Appleby adulterer before the Archdeacon' [adultery alleged to have taken place in 1597 at Atherstone], *Leicestershire Historian*, vol. 2 pt. 11, 1981, pp.4–10.

ROBERTS, Alan: 'The farm inhabitants of Appleby [Leicestershire] and Austrey: two Midland Parishes 1550-1700'. PhD thesis, University of Adelaide, 1984. xi, 336pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

ROBERTS, Barrie: *A Taste of Murder*. Warwick, Quercus, 2004. 123pp. Illus.

ROBERTS, Heather: *The Midland Oak. Centre of England, Royal Leamington Spa.* Privately published by the author, 1995. 140pp. Illus.

ROBERTS, Rebecca: 'Fashion, consumption and production in the Shottery home, 1556–1624', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 5, Summer 2007, pp.173–9. Illus.

ROBERTS, Stephen K.: *William Perkins of Salford Priors and his Educational Charity, 1656–2004*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper, No. 45, 2005. 30pp.

ROBERTS, Terry: *Recollections of a Country Mansion. An Illustrated History of Guy's Cliffe from 5th to 20th century*. Published by JTM Nuneaton, 2011. iv, 78pp. Illus.

ROBERTS, Terry: *Recollections of a County Mansion. An Illustrated History of Guy's Cliffe from 5th to 21st century*. Third edition. JTM Nuneaton, 2012. iv, 107pp. Illus.

ROBERTS, Terry: *Guy's Cliffe Revisited. Omnibus Edition*. Privately published by the author, 2015. 148pp. Illus.

ROBERTS, Terry: *A Masonic Journey. From Initiate to Master*. JTM Nuneaton, 2015. 112pp. Illus. [Lodge of Alliance, Warwickshire]

ROBEY, K. and R.J. Green: *Steam Around Nuneaton: a pictorial reminiscence of the final 75 years of steam operations.* Midland Counties Publications, 1981. 96pp.

ROBINSON, Alan and Morton Birch (comps.): *Bedworth as it was: a collection of photographs.* Bedworth Echo Ltd, 1981. [contains 57 photographs taken between 1888 and 1925 with detailed captions]

ROBINSON, David: 'Ordinations of secular clergy in the Diocese of Coventry and Lichfield 1322–1358', *Archives*, xviii, No. 73, April 1985, pp.3–21.

ROBINSON, Elizabeth: 'The lives and experience of Rugby working women, 1890–1950'. PhD thesis, University of Leicester, 2000.

ROBINSON, Henry Peach: *Fading Away. Henry Peach Robinson revisited*. 2003. 46pp. Illus. [catalogue of an exhibition of the work of a Victorian Leamington photographer]

ROBINSON, John Martin: *Heraldry at Coughton Court.* Coughton: Throckmorton Estates, 1996. 28pp. Illus.

ROCK, Mary: *Looking Back at the Sisters' School.* Privately published by the author, 1998. 20pp. [St Mary's RC Convent School, Southam, 1876–1991]

ROHRKASTEN, J.: 'Conflict in a monastic borough. Coventry in the reign of Edward II', *Midland History*, XVIII, 1993, pp.1–18.

ROLT, Sonia: *A Canal People. The Photographs of Robert Longden*. Sutton Publishing in association with British Waterways, 2001. 153pp. Illus. [photographs mainly taken at Hawkesbury in the 1940s]

ROOT, Sheryl: 'An analysis of the admissions to Warwickshire County [Lunatic] Asylum in 1877 and 1893'. Undergraduate essay, University of Warwick, 2001. 15pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

ROSE, Robert N: 'Business, politics, philanthropy, religion, citizenship and growth in Nuneaton, 1880–1914'. BA Dissertation, University of Sheffield, 1992. 55pp. and appendices. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

ROSENTHAL, Leslie: 'Economic efficiency, nuisance, and sewage: new lessons from Attorney-General *v.* Council of the Borough of Birmingham, 1858–95', *Journal of Legal Studies*, Vol. 36, No. 1, January 2007, pp.27–62. Illus. [relates to pollution of the River Tame at Hams Hall, Warwickshire]

ROSEVEAR, Alan: *Turnpike Roads to Banbury*. Banbury Historical Society, Vol. 31, 2010. x, 214pp. Illus. [includes turnpikes to Shipston-on-Stour, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwick, Birmingham, Southam and Coventry]

ROSEVEARE, Sue: 'The Ace of Clubs' [Kenilworth Working Men's Club 1898–1981], *Focus*, Vol. 3, No. 7, 1981.

ROSS, C.: *The Rous Roll* [reprint of the edition of 1859 by William Pickering with a new introduction by Charles Ross on John Rous and the Rous Roll]. Gloucester, Alan Sutton, 1980, xviii, 134pp.

ROTH, Daniel, and Robin Taylor: *A Walk around Royal Leamington Spa*. Single sheet, folded, 2008. Illus.

ROTHERY, Mark *see* STOBART, Jon and Mark Rothery: 'Geographies of supply: Stoneleigh Abbey and Arbury Hall in the 18th century', in *The Country House: Material, Culture and Consumption*, Jon Stobart and Andrew Hann (eds), Historic England, 2016. pp.43–53. Illus.

ROUSE, Arnold W. (comp.): *From the Past to the Future. The History of Leamington and District Referees' Association, 1921–2006*. Warwick: privately published by the compiler, 2007. 396pp. Illus.

ROWBOTTOM, Gil: *Coventry Picture Palaces*. Mercia Cinema Society, 2009. 280pp. Illus.

ROWINGTON: *A Guide to St Laurence Church, Rowington, Warwickshire.* 1984. 16pp.

ROWINGTON PARISH RECORDS: *Rowington at War. The story of the men who went to war. Life on the Home Front 1914–1918*. Rowington Parish Records, 2015. 52pp. Illus.

ROWLANDS, Marie B.: *A Regional History of England: the West Midlands from AD 1000.* Longman, 1987. xxii, 436pp. Illus.

ROWLEY, Peter: *Knowle Village Cricket Club, 1882–1982.* Knowle Cricket Club, 1982.

ROWNEY, Ian: *see* PATERSON, David & Ian Rowney: *A Short History of the Parish Church of Saint Nicholas, Nuneaton.* Second edition. Privately published by the authors, 2007. 56pp. Illus.

ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE HISTORICAL MONUMENTS OF ENGLAND: *An Inventory of Nonconformist Chapels and Meeting Houses in Central England.* [extract for] *Herefordshire, Warwickshire and Worcestershire.* London: HMSO, 1986. pp.107–261. Illus., plans.

ROYLE, Julie (ed.): *Warwickshire Revisited. Photographic Memories*. The Francis Frith Collection, 2006. Illus.

RUGBY ADVERTISER: *Images of Rugby.* Derby: Breedon Books, 1996. 176pp. Illus.

RUGBY ADVERTISER: *Rugby Remembered: More Images of Rugby*. Breedon Books, 2005. 192pp. Illus.

RUGBY BOROUGH COUNCIL: *Rugby & Daventry Crematorium & Cemetery. Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment.* 2011. WLIS

RUGBY FAMILY HISTORY GROUP: *1851 Census, Volume 11*, 1992. 54pp. [covers 14 parishes round Rugby].

RUGBY HIGH SCHOOL: *Dunsmore Heath Avenue, near Rugby.* Compiled by Rugby High School for Girls and Lawrence Sheriff School, Rugby, 1996. 27pp.

RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Rugby & District. Britain in Old Photographs.* Stroud: Alan Sutton Publishing, 1995. 126pp. Illus.

RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *St Luke's Hospital & Rugby Union Workhouse. An Outline History and Site Record.* Rugby Local History Research Group Monograph series: No. 2, 1996. 78pp. Illus.

RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Britain in Old Photographs. Rugby & District. A Second Selection.* Sutton Publishing, 1997.

RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *History of the Workhouse St Luke's Hospital, Rugby.* M. Aliberti, Rugby, 1998.

RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Aspects of 20th century Rugby*, [2001], 90pp. [a chronology of the development of the town]

RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *St Luke's Hospital & Rugby Union Workhouse, 1819–1993. An Outline History and Site Record.* Monograph series, No. 2, version 3, 2001. 94pp. Illus. [also on CD ROM with some extra material]

RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Aspects of Victorian Rugby*. 2005. 84pp.

RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Aspects of Rugby during World War One*. 2006. 88pp. Illus.

RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Rugby from old Photographs*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2009. 127pp. Illus. [reprint of 1995 edition]

RUSHTON, Margaret: *St Mary Magdalene Lillington. A Churchyard Walk*. Lillington Local History Society, 2015. 23pp. Illus. [biographies of eighteen notable people buried there]

RUSSELL, John: *A Collection from Coventry's Past. Precept Records. Part 1. 1798–1835*. Coventry; privately published by the author, 1999. 81pp.
RUSSELL, John: *A Collection from Coventry's Past. Freemen, Suitors, Precepts and Strays. 1825–1827*. Coventry: privately published by the compiler, 1999. 118pp. [an index of names]
RUSSELL, John: *A Collection from Coventry's Past. 1833–1835. Freemen, Suitors* & *Precepts.* Coventry: privately published by the compiler, 1999. 114pp. [an index of names]
RUSSELL, John: *A Selection from Coventry's Past: Council Minutes, Education Committee Minutes and Health Records. 1909–1910.* Privately published by the author, 1999. 96pp. [mainly an index of names]
RUSSELL, Richard (ed.): *Cherington, Stourton and Sutton-under-Brailes 1900–1999. The Millennium History*. Witney: Robert Boyce Publications, 2004. viii, 183pp. Illus.
RUSSELL, Richard: *Stained Glass in the Church of St John the Baptist, Cherrington, Warwickshire*. Typescript, [2012]. [7]pp.
RYLATT, M. and A.F. Adams: *A Harvest of History. The Life and work of J.B. Shelton, M.B.E.* Coventry: J.B. Shelton Memorial Lecture Sponsoring Committee, 1984. 60pp. Illus.
RYLATT, Margaret and Michael A. Stokes: *The Excavations at Broadgate East, Coventry 1974–75*. Coventry Museums Monograph No. 5, [1996], 130pp.
RYLATT, Margaret, and Paul Mason: *The Archaeology of the Medieval Cathedral and Priory of St Mary, Coventry*. Coventry City Council, 2003. 155pp. Illus.

S

SADLER, Alan J.: *Gazed at in Awe. A Personal Story of Solihull Gas Works and of some of the people who worked there.* Studley: Brewin Books, 1995. 84pp. Illus.
SALES, John: 'Valley transformation', *Country Life*, 25 April 1991, pp.66–9. [the gardens of Upton House]
SALTER, J.L. and M.J. ALEXANDER: *Atherstone Through the Lens - A Photographic History 1892–1992*. Atherstone Local History Research Group, 1992. 61pp.
SALTER, Mike: *The Old Parish Churches of Warwickshire.* Malvern: Folly Publications, 1992. 72pp. Illus.
SAMRA, JITEY: *see* VIRDEE, Pippa, and Jitey Samra: *Coming to Coventry. Stories from the South Asian Pioneers.* Coventry Teaching Primary Care Trust/The Herbert, 2007. iii, 132pp.
SARGENT, Andrew: 'A Misplaced Miracle: The Origins of St Modwynn of Burton and St Eadgyth of Polesworth', in *Midland History*, Vol. XLI, No. 1, Spring 2016, pp.1-–19.
SARGISSON, C.S.: 'Pictures from the Past' [photographs of south Warwickshire taken by C.S. Sargisson of Manchester, *c.* 1903], *Focus*, Vol. 3, No. 2, August 1980, p. 51.
SAUL, Pauline and WATKINS, June: *Tracing Your Ancestors in Warwickshire (excluding Birmingham)*. 4th edition. Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy & Heraldry, 1996. 361pp.
SAUNDERS, Janet: 'Institutionalised Offenders: a study of the Victorian institution and its inmates, with special reference to late nineteenth-century Warwickshire.' [County prison, lunatic asylum and workhouses] PhD thesis, University of Warwick, 1983. v, 345pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]
SAUNDERS, Janet: 'Magistrates and madness: segregating the criminally insane in late-nineteenth century Warwickshire', in Victor Bailey (ed.), *Policing and Punishment in Nineteenth Century Britain.* Croom Helm, 1981. 248pp.
SAUNDERS, Janet: 'Warwickshire Magistrates and Prison Reform 1840–75', *Midland History,* Vol. XI, 1986, pp.79–99.
SAVILLE, Edward: *Alcester in Camera.* Quotes Ltd, 1992. 80pp. [old photographs of Alcester and adjoining parishes.]
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Alcester Constabulary, its Origin and Development.* Alcester & District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 27, 1982. 7pp
SAVILLE, G.E. (ed.): *Alcester — a History.* Studley: Brewin Books, 1986, viii, 208pp.

SAVILLE, G.E., and Richard Churchley (comps.): *Around Alcester before 1915 from old photographs.* Alcester and District Local History Society, 1984. 48pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Aspects of the History of Arrow.* Alcester & District Local History Society, 1989. 29pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Century Makers: Alcester Families 1570–1970*. Alcester and District Local History Society, Occasional Paper, No. 21, 1980. 10pp.
SAVILLE, G. E.: *A Children's History of Alcester.* Privately published by the author, Alcester, 1987. 60pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Coronations and Jubilees in Alcester (1760–1977):* Look at Alcester, No. 9. Alcester & District Local History Society, 1983. 10pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Coughton: Warwickshire. Aspects of its History.* Alcester and District Local History Society, 1988. 42pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *The 18th Century in Alcester*. Look at Alcester, No. 17. Alcester & District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 45, 1989. 7pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Haselor, Warwickshire. A History.* Alcester & District Local History Society, 1983. 45pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *A History of the Public Houses of Alcester.* Alcester & District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 25, 1981. 21pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Kinwarton. A pint-pot parish brimful of history.* Alcester & District Local History Society, 1985. 23pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Look at Alcester No. 5: The High Street (west side)*, Alcester and District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 15, 1980. 13pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Look at Alcester No. 6: Dos and Don'ts in Old Alcester*, Alcester and District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 16, 1980. 7pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Look at Alcester No. 6 [sic]: The High Street (east side).* Alcester and District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 18, 1980. 11pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Look at Alcester No. 7: Field Maps of the mid 18th Century*. Alcester and District Local History Society, Occasional paper No. 17, 1980. 5pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Look at Alcester No. 10: Church Street and Henley Street.* Alcester and District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 32, 1984. 20pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Look at Alcester No. 11: Evesham Street, Seggs Lane, Birch Abbey, Cold Comfort Lane.* Alcester and District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 34, 1984. 22pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Look at Alcester No.12: Bleachfield & Swan Streets and Stratford Road.* Alcester & District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 35, 1985, 20pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *Look at AIcester No. 13: Alcester retailers.* Alcester & District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 38, 1986. 12pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *The Lower Arrow Valley (Warwickshire) in Domesday Book.* Alcester and District Local History Society, 1986. 7pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *see* CHURCHLEY, R.A. and G.E. Saville: *Needlemakers and Needlemaking of the Alcester, Studley and Sambourne area.* Alcester & District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 24, 1981. 26pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *see* CHURCHLEY, R.A. and G.E Saville: *Parish of Spernell. A history.* Alcester and District Local History Society, 1984. 38pp.
SAVILLE, G.E.: *The Story of Alcester Market*. Alcester & District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 26, 1982. 10pp.
SAVIN, R.A.: 'The treatment of crime at Warwickshire County Quarter Sessions. 1720–34'. Dissertation, BA, University of Birmingham, 1987. 64pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]
SAWYER, Abigail: 'William Holbech Esq. of Farnborough Hall: the monetary responsibilities and spending habits of an eighteenth century gentleman'. Local History Essay, BA, School of History, University of Warwick, 1995. 11pp. [copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]
SCARISBRICK. J.J. (ed.): *Catholic History of Alcester and Coughton.* Privately published by Alcester Catholic Church, 1989. 42pp. Illus.
SCARISBRICK, J.J. (ed.): *History of the Diocese of Birmingham, 1850–2000*. Strasbourg: Editions du Signe, 2008. 192pp. Illus. [the Roman Catholic Diocese]

SCARTH, Bob: *We'll All be Union Men. The Story of Joseph Arch and his Union.* Coventry, Industrial Pioneer Publications, 1998. 228pp.

SCHWARZ, L. and J. REINARZ (eds): *Medicine and the Workhouse, Rochester Studies in Medical History.* Rochester, NY: Boydell & Brewer, 2013. [includes material on Birmingham]

SCOLLAN, Maureen: *Ryton Revisited. The Police Training Centre's Tale.* [Ryton-on-Dunsmore, 1945–1981] Published by the author, Essex Constabulary, 1983. iv, 66pp. Illus.

SCOTT, Amy: *see* POLITO, Mary and Amy Scott (eds): *Circles and Circuits: Drama and Politics in the Midlands. Early Theatre*, Vol. 14.2, 2011. 283pp. Illus. [articles about early 17th-cent. plays associated with John Newdigate (1600–42) of Arbury Hall, Warwickshire]

SCOTT, Chris: *see* GRANT, Norman and Chris Scott: *Kenilworth Wardens Cricket Club 1942–1992. The First 50 Years.* Kenilworth Wardens Cricket Club, 1992. 52pp. Illus.

SCOTT, Geoffrey: 'Dom Joseph Cuthbert Wilks (1748–1829) and English Benedictine involvement in the Cisalpine stirs', *Recusant History*, [1997], pp.318–40. [Wilks was born at Coughton Court, son of the agent to the Throckmorton family.]

SCOTT, Geoffrey: *see* MARSHALL, Peter and Geoffrey Scott (eds): *Catholic Gentry in English Society. The Throckmortons of Coughton from Reformation to Emancipation*. Farnham: Ashgate Publishing, 2009. viii, 282pp. Illus.

SCOTT, Heather Gilderdale and George DEMIDOWICZ: *St Michael's Coventry. The rise and fall of the old Cathedral*. Coventry Cathedral in association with Scala Arts & Heritage Publishers Ltd., 2015. 128pp. Illus.

SCOTT, Helen: *see* SUNLEY, Harry, Irene Potter and Helen Scott: *Account Rendered: 21 years work by the Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society.* Edited by Richard Storey. Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society, 1983. 16+13pp.

SCOTT, Helen and Richard Storey: *Around Kenilworth in the Past*. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1983. 28pp. [picture postcards of Kenilworth, Ashow, Leek Wootton and Stoneleigh]

SCOTT, Helen, and Richard Storey: *Around Kenilworth in the past again. Picture postcard and other views of Kenilworth, Leek Wootton and Stoneleigh.* Kenilworth: The Odibourne Press, 1984. 28pp.

SCOTT, Helen, and Richard Storey: *A Kenilworth Collection,* Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1986. 28pp. [collection of old photographs]

SCOTT, Helen, and Richard Storey: *A Second Kenilworth Collection.* Kenilworth: Odibourne press, 1988. 28pp. Illus. [collection of old photographs]

SCOTT, Helen, and Richard Storey: *A Third Kenilworth Collection.* Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1989. 28pp. Illus. [old photographs and ephemera]

SCOTT, Helen *et al.*: *Kenilworth's Past.* Kenilworth, 1993. 36pp. Illus.

SCOTT, Keith: 'Brick making in North Warwickshire', with an historical note by Monica Ory, *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 89, 1981, pp.137–44.

SCOTT, Keith: 'Mancetter Village; a first century fort', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society for 1981* (1984), Vol. 91, pp.1–24.

SCOTT, Keith: *see* MAYES, Philip and Keith Scott: *Pottery Kilns at Chilvers Coton, Nuneaton*. Ed. Shirley A. Johnson. Society for Mediaeval Archaeology, Monograph Series No. 10, 1984. xi, 197pp. & 8 plates and microfiche.

SCOTT, Zillah: ' "The Queen's Day". Celebrations in Warwickshire for the Coronation, Golden Jubilee and Diamond Jubilee of Queen Victoria'. Local History assessed essay. BA Degree. University of Warwick, 1997. 11pp + notes + appendices.

SCOTT, Zillah Abigail Amma: 'The artist in Victorian Birmingham - the career of S.H. Baker, landscapist in an industrial city'. MA thesis, University of Warwick, 1999. [covers Warwickshire]

SCOTT, Zillah Abigail Amma: 'The inquiring sort: ideas and learning in late eighteenth-century Birmingham'. PhD thesis, University of Warwick, 2007.

SCULL, A., C. MacKenzie and N. Hervey: 'John Conolly: a brilliant career?' in Scull, A., C. MacKenzie and N. Hervey (eds.), *Masters of Bedlam: the transformation of the mad-doctoring trade*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1996, 48–83. [Conolly spent some years in Warwickshire.]

SEABY, W.A.: ‘Warwickshire Coin Hoards’, *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society* for 1995, Vol. 99, pp.71–9.

SEABY, W.A.: ‘ “Bouncing Bess” Tower Mill, Rowington Green, Warwickshire’, *Wind and Water Mills,* No. 1, Summer 1980, pp.2–11.

SEABY, W.A.: *Clockmakers of Warwick and Leamington* [to 1850]. Warwickshire Museum, 1981. 64pp. Illus.

SEABY, W.A. *see* WISE, Philip J. and W.A. Seaby: ‘Finds from a new “productive site” at Bidford-on-Avon, Warwickshire’, *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society* for 1995, Vol. 99, pp.57–64.

SEAL, Christine: ‘Masters and servants of the National Trust Houses: the Severn Region 1861–1891’. Open University. Project for O.U. course, 1998. [includes Baddesley Clinton Hall, Charlecote Park, Coughton Court and Farnborough Hall in Warwickshire. Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

SEEDHOUSE, Phil (ed.): *Role Call. A Who’s Who of Coleshill Operatic Society - 100 Years in the Making [1908–2008]*. Coleshill Operatic Society, 2009. 135pp. Illus.

SELBY, John: ‘The brick kiln for the Oxford Canal Company at Fenny Compton, Warwickshire’, *Information 85*, British Brick Society, October 2001, pp.21–35.

SELBY, John: ‘The Fenny Compton Tunnel, Oxford Canal’, *Industrial Archaeology Review*, Vol. XXIV, No. 2, 2002, pp.103–117. Illus.

SELLEY, C.: *Coventry: Hidden in Plain Sight*. Derby: Breedon, 2009.

SHARPE, Chris (ed.): *A Brief History of Luddington*. Revised edition. Privately published, 2007. 106 + [14]pp. Illus.

SHEAIL, John: ‘Town wastes, agricultural sustainability and Victorian sewage’, *Urban History*, Vol. 23, pt 2, August 1996, pp.189–21 [sewage disposal in Rugby and Leamington Spa in the mid 19th century]

SHEEHAN, Bernie: *The Gunpowder Plot and the Connections with the Throckmortons of Coughton Court*. Jarrold Publishing and Coughton Court, 2005. 20pp. Illus.

SHELBY, John V.: ‘An Eighteenth-Century Church and its administration — St James the Great, Snitterfield’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VI, No. 2, Winter 1984/85, pp.46–58.

SHELBY, John V.: *An Eighteenth-Century Warwickshire Village — Snitterfield.* Warwickshire Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 6, 1986. 60pp.

SHELBY, John: *Seventeenth Century Snitterfield. A Selective Account.* Snitterfield: privately published by the author, 1997. [16]pp.

SHELBY, John: *Shakespeare’s Family and 16th Century Snitterfield.* Second edition, revised, 1995. Privately published. 28pp.

SHELBY, John V.: *Snitterfield and the Shakespeares.* Snitterfield: privately published by the author, 1988. 33pp.

SHELDON, Ralph: *Renaissance Tapestry Maps Reunited After More than a Century*. Oxford University Library Services, 2007. 2pp. Illus. [part of the Gloucestershire tapestry map commissioned by Ralph Sheldon for his house at Weston, Warwickshire in the 1590s]

SHEPARD, Margaret: *Princess Olive.* Shipston-on-Stour: P. Drinkwater, 1984. viii, 69pp. [Olive Serres (1772–1834), alleged daughter of Henry, Duke of Cumberland, came to live at Barton-on-the-Heath in 1782 as the niece of the rector, Dr Wilmot.]

SHIPSTON-ON-STOUR & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: ‘Local History Societies in Warwickshire: Shipston-on-Stour and District Local History Society’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VI, No. 5, Summer 1986, pp.176–7.

SHIRLEY, John: *Old Brownsover*. Clifton-on-Dunsmore Local History Group. Clipstone Publishing, 2003. iii, 67pp. Illus.

SHORT, Mary: *see* BRADBURY, Doreen, and Mary Short (comps.), *A Century in Churchover*. Churchover Social History Group, 2001. 168pp. Illus. [reminiscences and old photographs]

SHOWELL, Charles: *Shakespeare’s Avon from Source to Severn.* Illustrated with 180 pen and ink drawings by the author, 1985 [reprint of the 1901 edition], 207pp.

SHUBERT, Adrian: 'Private initiative in law enforcement: Associations for the Prosecution of Felons, 1744–1856' [especially in Warwickshire] in Victor Bailey (ed.), *Policing and Punishment in Nineteenth Century Britain.* Croom Helm, 1981. 248pp.

SHUREY, Richard: *Shakespeare's Avon from Source to Severn. Following in the footsteps of Charles Showell whose drawings of 1900 are compared to the same scenes today photographed by the author.* Whitehorn Press, Manchester 1981. 79pp.

SHUTTLEWORTH, Jean and Mary Hulton: *Ten Tudor Families: Coventrian Wills and Inventories.* Coventry Branch of the Historical Association: Coventry and Warwickshire Pamphlet No. 13, 1987. ii, 106pp.

SIMMONDS, Helen: 'The Aldermen of Coventry and the Restoration'. BA Hist. dissertation. University of Warwick, 1992. 21pp.]

SIMPSON, Don: *see* PARSONS, Laurie, *A History of Radford Semele.* Second edition, revised by Anthony Hartshorn and Don Simpson. Radford Semele Parochial Church Council, 2002. viii, 105pp. Illus.

SINCLAIR, Ian: *Travelling On. The Continuing Story of Methodism in Solihull. Supplement: 15 years of Advance 1997–2012*, 2012. [18]pp. Illus.

SINCLAIR, Ian: *The History of Sutton Lodge, Blossomfield Road, Solihull*. Privately published by the author, 2015. 78pp. Illus.

SINGLETON, Mike: *Welford-on-Avon Parish Plan 2007*. Welford-on-Avon Parish Council. 26pp. Illus.

SIVITER, Roger: *Birmingham Snow Hill to Cheltenham: Including the Gloucestershire Warwickshire Railway and Tyseley.* Past & Present, 1997.

SIVITER, Roger: *British Railways Past & Present. No. 34. Warwickshire*. Past & Present Publishing Ltd, 2001. 128pp. Illus.

SKANS, Victoria Airey: *Gravestones and Society in an English Village 1669–1733, Bubbenhall, Warwickshire.* University of Stockholm, Institutet For Folklivsforskning, 1985. 32pp.

SKINNER, Julia: *Haunted Warwickshire: Ghost Stories*. 2013 WLIS

SKINNER, Julia: *Did You Know? Warwickshire.* The Francis Frith Collection, 2014. WLIS

SKIPP, Victor: 'The evolution of settlement and open-field topography in north Arden down to 1300', in Trevor Rowley (ed.), *The Origin of Open-Field Agriculture*, Croom Helm, 1981, pp.162–83. [covers Bickenhill, Elmdon, Sheldon, Solihull and Yardley]

SLATER, T.R.: 'The analysis of burgages in mediaeval towns: three case studies from the West Midlands' [Stratford-upon-Avon, Shipston-on-Stour and Pershore], *West Midlands Archaeology*, No. 23, 1980, pp.52–65.

SLATER, Terry: *A Century of Celebrating Christ. The Diocese of Birmingham, 1905–2005*. Phillimore Co. Ltd., 2005. xviii, 222pp. Illus. [The diocese covers part of Warwickshire.]

SLATER, T.R.: *A History of Warwickshire.* Phillimore, 1981. 128pp.

SLATER, Terry: *A History of Warwickshire.* Revised edition. Phillimore, 1997. 143pp. Illus.

SLATER, T.R.: 'The Origins of Warwick' [in the late 10th and 11th centuries], *Midland History,* Vol. 8, 1983, pp.1–13.

SMITH, Alan (ed.): *A Handbook for Napton on the Hill*. Napton Cycle Ride Committee, 2005. 46pp. Illus.

SMITH, Albert*: Views of Berkswell 1888–1988.* Berkswell: Simanda Press, 1988. 100pp. Illus.

SMITH, Albert and David Fry: *The Coventry We Have Lost.* Berkswell: Simanda Press, 1991. 100pp. Illus. [postcard views 1901–*c.* 1940]

SMITH, Albert, and David Fry: *The Coventry We Lost. Vol. 1.* Revised edition. Berkswell: Simanda Press, 2009. 104pp. Illus.

SMITH, Albert: *see also* FRY, David and Albert Smith: *The Coventry We Have Lost: Earlsdon and Chapelfields Explored*. Berkswell: Simanda Press, 2011. 88pp. Illus

SMITH, Alisa: 'Sir Josiah Mason's orphanage at Erdington'. BA Hist. dissertation, University of Warwick, 1992. 23pp.

SMITH, Betty: 'Anyone for (Real) Tennis?' [Real Tennis Court Club, Moreton Morrell], *Focus*, Vol. 3, No. 8, 1981.

SMITH, Betty: 'Barrells Hall' [Ullenhall], *Focus*, Vol. 4, No. 8, 1981, pp.6–7.

SMITH, Betty: *Ghosts of Warwickshire.* Newbury, 1992. 126pp.

SMITH, Betty: 'The Life and Work of Henry Lilley Smith of Southam', *Focus*, March 1982, pp.38–9. [Smith, 1787–1859, founded the Ear and Eye Hospital at Southam and the Dispensary.]
SMITH, Betty: 'Queen's Own Hussars and its regimental museum at Warwick', *Focus*, Vol. 5, No. 4, October 1982, pp.35–7.
SMITH, Betty: 'Stratford-upon-Avon choral society' [founded 1836], *Focus*, Vol. 5, No. 3, September 1982, pp.38–9.
SMITH, Betty*: Tales of Old Stratford.* Newbury: Countryside Books, 1988. 96pp. Illus.
SMITH, Betty: 'A Timber Firm with roots five generations deep' [James Cox and Son of Stratford-on-Avon], *Focus*, Vol. 3, No. 2, August 1980, pp.9–10.
SMITH, Betty: 'Uniforms all the way' [the story of William Fessey, from Tysoe, who fought through the Boer War, with extracts from his diary], *Focus*, Vol. 3, No. 2. August 1980, p.47.
SMITH, Betty: *Warwickshire Murders.* Newbury: Countryside Books, 1991. 127pp. Illus.
SMITH, Betty: *Warwickshire Tales of Mystery and Murder*. Newbury: Countryside Books, 2001. 124pp. Illus. [mainly 20th-century cases]
SMITH, Betty: 'The Warwickshire Yeomanry and the Yeomanry Museum in Warwick', *Focus*, Vol. 5, No. 1, June 1982, pp.15–17.
SMITH, Bob: *"Wadge" a Victorian rebel.* Privately published by the author, 1997. 64pp. Illus. [about the life of Alice Smith of Nuneaton]
SMITH, Chris J.: *The Heraldry of Warwickshire Parish Churches and Associated Buildings.* Birmingham: Birmingham & Midland Society for Genealogy & Heraldry, 1987. 54pp.
SMITH, Chris J.: *The Heraldry of Warwickshire Parish Churches and associated buildings.* Vo1. 2, 1989. Archdeaconry of Coventry (Central). Illustrated and edited by Dr B.A. Juby. Birmingham & Midland Society for Genealogy & Heraldry. 54pp.
SMITH, Geoffrey: 'The Garden, Lord Leycester Hospital Warwick', *Warwickshire Garden Trust, Newsletter,* Summer 1995, pp.11–14. [history of the garden and its restoration]
SMITH, Geoffrey: *The Mill Garden, Warwick.* Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 1998. 7pp. Illus.
SMITH, Graham; *Warwickshire Airfields in the Second World War*. Newbury: Countryside Books, 2004. 288pp. Illus.
SMITH, H.: 'William Hutton and the Myths of Birmingham', *Midland History,* XL, 2015, 53–73.
SMITH, Ian R.: 'Donald Gibson and Ernest Ford: seeds of conflict in pre-war Coventry', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. IX, No. 4, Winter 1994/95, pp.147–158. [architecture and town planning]
SMITH, Joan (ed.): *War Stories. Warwickshire.* Women's Royal Voluntary Service, 1995. 55pp.
SMITH, Joan, and J. Jarman (eds): *Baddesley Clinton. Recipes from Mrs Dering's Cookery Book* c. *1827.* National Trust, 1995. 14pp.
SMITH, Judy: *Domesday Book 2000. Great Alne and Kinwarton*. Privately published, 2000. [122]pp. Illus. [contains many photographs of villagers]
SMITH, L.D.W.: 'A survey of building timber and other trees in the hedgerows of a Warwickshire estate *c.* 1500' [in Tanworth], *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 90, 1980, pp.65–73.
SMITH, Lance: 'Sydenhams Moat: a 13th-century moated manor house in the Warwickshire Arden', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society,* Vo1. 96, 1991, pp.27–68.
SMITH, Lance: 'A 13th century moated site at Knowle Hall, Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2005,* Vol. 109, pp.39–53. Illus.
SMITH, Lance: ' "The Noble Mansion": Old Knowle Hall: a lost north Warwickshire house', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2007,* Vol. 111, pp.1–16. Illus.
SMITH, Leonard D.: 'The pauper lunatic problem in the West Midlands, 1815–1850', *Midland History,* Vol. XXI, 1996, pp.101–118. [includes Warwickshire]
SMITH, M. and Eileen Wilson: *A History of the Rugby Philharmonic Choir, 1867–1982*. Rugby: Philharmonic Choir, 1982. 24+20pp.
SMITH, Mark: *The History of the Royal Warwickshire Regiment*. Privately published by the author, 2014. 315pp. Illus.
SMITH, Matthew: 'Next Stop Warwick' [history of Warwick railway station 1852-1982]. Dissertation, 1983. 60pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

SMITH, Patricia M. (comp.): *Everton Family history.* Redmond, Washington D.C., 1980. ii, 117pp. [family established in Marston in the parish of Wolston in the 17th and 18th centuries]

SMITH-PEARSE, Sarah: 'The political history of Warwick during the years of Parliamentary reform, 1831–1834'. BA dissertation, University of Birmingham, 1984. ii, 62pp. [copy available in Warwickshire County Record Office]

SNELSON, Peter and Anne Barney: *A Potted History of No Mans Heath. "The Village on the Ridge"*. Privately published by the authors, 2013. 60pp. Illus.

SOANES, Stephen: ' "Innocent and pitiable victims" or "Dangerous residuum?" How the origin and nature of idiocy was perceived and acted upon, 1600–1912'. Undergraduate essay, University of Warwick, 2001. 33pp. [based partly on Warwickshire sources, 1850s–1880s]

SODEN, Ronald W.: *The Sodens of Coventry. A Warwickshire family through four centuries.* Privately published by the author, 1990. vi, 106pp.

SOLIHULL ARCHAEOLOGY GROUP: *Sagmag*, No. 6, December 1986. 47pp. [includes articles on the Manor of Forshaw; information from the inventory of John Cottrell of Shirley, d. 1610; Solihull tokens of the seventeenth century; Hobs Moat archaeological project; Nos. 130–134 High Street, Solihull]

SOLOMON, Mark: 'The Warwickshire Food Riots of 1756 and 1766: What can they reveal about social relations in a county in the mid-eighteenth century?' Assessed essay, University of Warwick, 1993. [37]pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

SOROPTIMIST INTERNATIONAL: *An Historical Account of the Waterways in Kenilworth.* Soroptimist International of Kenilworth and District, 1991. 5pp.

SOTHEBY & CO.: *Catalogue of an Exhibition of Woodcarvings from the Atelier of Thomas Henry Kendall (1837–1919) of Warwick.* 1983, 12pp. Illus.

SOTHEBY & CO.: *Catalogue of a Natural History Sale including ... a collection of woodcarvings from the atelier of Thomas Henry Kendall,* to be sold on 18 June 1984. Sotheby's. Chester [pp.16–28 relate to the carvings of T.H. Kendall (1837–1919) of Warwick]

SOTHEBY'S: *Catalogue of Important Silver, Objects of* Virtu *and Portrait Miniatures. For Sale by Auction* 5 *June 1997*. London: Sotheby & Co., 1997. 118pp. Illus. [22 lots are silver from the collection of the Earl of Warwick.]

SOTHEBY'S: *Catalogue of Sale of Property of the Chamberlayne Family of Stoneythorpe Hall, Warwickshire. 23rd June 1998. Sold by auction at West Wycombe Park*. [Lots 1030–1156].

SOTHEBY'S: *The Grimani Tables*. Catalogue of lots 201–202 for auction at Sotheby's London, 10 December 2015. 49pp. Illus. [detailed account of the tables bought by the Earl of Warwick in 1829 for Warwick Castle, and based on the Warwick Castle archives at Warwickshire County Record Office]

SOUTHAM. *Southam Millennium Design Statement*. Southam Town Council, 2001. 20pp. Illus.

SPEIGHT, Simon: 'Coventry as a Community, 1635–62'. BA Hist. dissertation, University of Warwick, 1992. 29pp.

SPENCER, Hannah: *Preston on Stour: a two thousand year history*. 2016 WLIS

SPENCER, Raine: *The Spencers on Spas;* with photographs by John Spencer. Weidenfeld and Nicholson, 1983. 160pp. [pp.115–27 on Leamington Spa]

SPICER, Alfred S.: *I wouldn't have changed things.* Kenilworth: privately published by the author: 1985. [reminiscences of a local builder]

SPICER, Norma: *Henry Griffith and Sons of Birmingham and Leamington Spa.* Privately published by the author, 1999. [firm of manufacturing jewellers]

SPINKS, Philip: *Brooke's Battery. A History of 1/1 Warwickshire Royal Horse Artillery 1908–1919*. Shirley: Brewin Books, 2008. 62pp. Illus.

SPINKS, Philip: 'Care and Controversy: the Last of the Warwickshire Bone-setters', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 4, Winter 2009/10, pp.170–80. Illus.

SPINKS, Philip: 'George Matthew Bennett senior, Bone-setter: an Addendum', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 3, Summer 2012, pp.131–4

SPINKS, Philip: 'A constituency revived: the 1950 General Election in Stratford-on-Avon', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 3, Summer 2003, pp.127–137.

SPINKS, Philip: ‘First World War conscientious objectors in south Warwickshire’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 6, Winter 2010/11, pp.271–82. Illus.

SPINKS, Philip: ‘First World War conscientious objection in South Warwickshire’, in *The Local Historian*, Vol. 42, No. 4, November 2012, pp.280–91. Illus. [This first appeared in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 6, in slightly different form.]

SPINKS, Philip: ‘Jingoism in Action: the Stratford-upon-Avon Ladysmith Riots’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 2, Winter 2011/12, pp.69–79.

SPINKS, Philip: ‘The last campaign and legacies of Colonel Peers (1684–1743) of Alveston’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 5, Summer 2004, pp.187–200. Illus

SPINKS, Philip (ed.): *The Accounts of Sir Edward Peyto’s Train of Artillery, 1642–1643*. Privately published by the editor, 2013. [146]pp. [Peyto had an estate at Chesterton but the artillery train was operating outside the county at this period.]

SPINKS, Philip: ‘The 1963 Stratford-on-Avon Parliamentary By-Election’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 1, Summer 2005, pp.25–37.

SPINKS, Philip: *1/1 Warwickshire Royal Horse Artillery 1908–1919: the Raising, Training and Active Service of a County Territorial Force Battery*. 2007. 27 + [6]pp. Illus.

SPINKS, Philip: ‘The Stratford-upon-Avon Convalescent Home’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 3, Summer 2006, pp.94–108. Illus.

SPINKS, Philip: ‘ “The war courts”: the Stratford-upon-Avon Borough Tribunal (1916–1918)’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 4, Winter 2000/01, pp.150–8.

SPINKS, Philip: ‘ “The War Courts”: the Stratford-upon-Avon Borough Tribunal, 1916–1918’, *The Local Historian*, Vol. 32, No. 4, November 2002, pp.210–217. Illus.

SPOONER, Anthony: *The Spooners of Middle England.* Privately published by the author, 1980. 240pp. [contains sections on the Spooner family of Warwickshire and Birmingham]

SPRIGGS, John: *A Warwickshire War. The Story of a Second World War Warwickshire Evacuee: 1939–1945*. Privately published, 2005. 15pp. [relates to Gaydon and Chadshunt]

SPRING, J.M.: ‘A history of the Warwick Provident Dispensary’. Undergraduate dissertation, University of Warwick, 1984. 8pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

STANFORD, Caroline: *Astley Castle. New Life for an Ancient Ruin: the History and Revival of Astley Castle*. The Landmark Trust, 2012. 32pp. Illus.

STANFORD, Caroline: *Astley Castle. History Album. Volume 1: History*. [Landmark Trust, 2012] 99pp. Illus.

STANSBURY, Don: *The Lady who fought the Vikings.* South Brent, 1993. 233pp. [Ethelfreda, daughter of King Alfred, who established the burgh at Warwick in 914]

STEANE, Kate: ‘Excavations at Ratley Castle, 1968–73’, *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 96, 1991, pp.5–26.

STEANE, Leonard: *Coventry Cameos. A collection of reminiscences by Leonard Steane.* Privately published by the author, Coventry, 1981. 24pp.

STEPHENSON, Craig D.: ‘Victoria’s Bastille? A case study of a Warwickshire workhouse, Solihull, 1836–1901’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VII, No. 1, Summer 1987. pp.1–19.

STEVENS, Ann: *The Woodcarvers of Warwick.* Warwickshire Museum, 1980. 43pp. Illus.

STEVENS, N. *see* SUNLEY, H., and N. Stevens, *Kenilworth: the Story of the Abbey.* The Pleasance Press, 1995. viii, 78pp. Illus.

STEVENS, Norman: *Ansty, Shilton & Barnacle. A Short History and Reprint of the Booklet published in 1907 by D.C.O. Adams*. Privately published, 2013. 91pp. Illus.

STEVINSON, H.J.H: *The Continuing Story of St Leonard’s Church, Birdingbury.* Privately published by the author, 1991. 8pp. Illus.

STEVINSON, John: *All Saints Church, Leamington Hastings. Some Pages from its History.* Privately published by the author, 1992. [30]pp. Illus.

STEVINSON, John: *Leamington Hastings in an Age of Revolution. The 17th Century.* Privately published by the author, 1992. [48]pp. Illus.

STEVINSON, John: *Birdingbury 1043–1995* [lords of the manor, patrons of the living, incumbents, parish clerks etc.] Leamington Hastings: privately published by the author, 1995. [8]pp.

STEVINSON, John: *The Story of 25 Years of Music Making in All Saints Church, Leamington Hastings.* Privately published by the author, 1996. 16pp. Illus.

STEVINSON, John: 'An Episcopal Record for Warwickshire'. Typescript, 1997. 27pp. [biographical notes on the bishops of Coventry and Lichfield.]

STEVINSON, John: *An Episcopal Record for Warwickshire, 656–1997*. Revised edition. Privately published by the author, 1999. 35pp.

STEVINSON, John: *The History of Leamington Hastings. The Records of the Clergy, 1100–2000*. Winchcombe: privately published by the author, 2001. 70pp. Illus.

STEVINSON, John: *Thomas Holyoke D.D. 1616–1675*. Privately published by the author, 1999. Illus. [rector of Birdingbury and vicar of Whitnash]

STEWARD, Robert J.: *Kenilworth's Ancient Tracks. Thoughts and Notes on the Evolution of the Road System in the Kenilworth Area; a thesis based on evidence found on the ground*. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1997. 48pp. Illus.

STEWARD, Rob: *The Inns and Roads of Kenilworth*. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 2000. 56pp. Illus.

STEWARD, Rob: *Edward II. His Association with Kenilworth Castle*. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 2008. 56pp. Illus.

STEWART, Jonathan: 'Warwick's ancient fairs', *Focus*, Vol. 5, No. 4, 1982, pp.44–6.

STEWART, Jonathan: 'When Coventry went on two wheels', *Focus*, Vol. 5, No. 11, pp.6–8, Midsummer 1983. [bicycle manufacture in Coventry from 1868]

STOBART, Jon and Mark Rothery: 'Geographies of supply: Stoneleigh Abbey and Arbury Hall in the 18th century', *in The Country House: Material, Culture and Consumption*, Jon Stobart and Andrew Hann (eds), Historic England, 2016. pp.43–53. Illus.

STOJANOVIC, Paul: 'Templar Wolvey: An investigation of the impact the Knights Templar Order had on the landscape of North Warwickshire'. BA Dissertation, University of Birmingham, 2006. iv, 45pp. Illus.

STOKES, Michael A. and Margaret Rylatt: *The Excavations at Broadgate East, Coventry 1975–75*. Coventry Museums Monograph No. 5, [1996], 130pp.

STONE, Richard: 'Legends of Polesworth Abbey', in *Local History Magazine*, No. 128. Mar/Apr 2010, pp.17–20. Illus.

STONEHAM, M.D.: 'A study of Stoneleigh School from its beginnings in the early Eighteenth Century to the start of the Twentieth Century'. BA dissertation, University of Warwick, 1988. 37pp.+ 9 appendices [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

STONELEIGH: *Stoneleigh Abbey. An Illustrated Survey of the Ancient Abbey of the Cistercian Monks. The Historic Warwickshire Home of the Leighs of Stoneleigh.* Norwich: Jarrold Colour Publications, 1984. 16pp. Illus.

STOREY, Richard: *see* SCOTT, Helen, and Richard Storey: *Around Kenilworth in the Past.* [picture postcards of Kenilworth, Ashow, Leek Wootton and Stoneleigh] Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1983. 28pp.

STOREY, Richard: *see* SCOTT, Helen, and Richard Storey: *Around Kenilworth in the past again. Picture postcard and other views of Kenilworth, Leek Wootton and Stoneleigh.* Kenilworth: The Odibourne Press, 1984. 28pp.

STOREY, Richard (ed.): *Automotive History Sources in Coventry Archives.* Modern Records Centre Sources Booklet No. 6, University of Warwick, 1996. 4pp.

STOREY, Richard: 'The beginnings of motor vehicle registration in Warwickshire', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. lV, No. 6, Winter 1983/4, pp.185–9.

STOREY, Richard: 'Clarkes of Kenilworth: an additional note', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. 5, No. 5, Winter 1982/83, pp.113–7.

STOREY, Richard, and N.W. Alcock: *Dr William Edwards.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, Kenilworth History Leaflet No. 8, 1985. 2pp. [Edwards, d.1723, was a surgeon, who founded charity schools at Kenilworth and Hatton.]

STOREY, Richard: *The Great Siege of Kenilworth. 1266*. Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society. Kenilworth History Leaflet No. 13, 1988.

STOREY, Richard: 'John Davenport Siddeley, 1st Baron Kenilworth; John Young Sangster (B.S.A.); J.K. Starley (Coventry Cycles); L.B. Thwaites; Harry Weston (Coventry Machine Tools); Arthur P. Young (Rugby British Thomson Houston Co.), *Dictionary of Business Biography*, Vo1. 5, 1986.
STOREY, Richard: 'Johnson's Coaches Centenary', *Newsletter of the Road and Road Transport History Association*, No. 58, June 2009.
STOREY, Richard: *Kenilworth at Work, 1 and 2*. Kenilworth History leaflets Nos 2 and 3, Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1982.
STOREY, Richard: *see* SCOTT, Helen, and Richard Storey: *A Kenilworth Collection,* Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1986. 28pp. [collection of old photographs]
STOREY, Richard: *see* SCOTT, Helen, and Richard Storey: *A Second Kenilworth Collection.* Kenilworth: Odibourne press, 1988. 28pp. Illus. [collection of old photographs]
STOREY, Richard: *see* SCOTT, Helen, and Richard Storey: *A Third Kenilworth Collection.* Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1989. 28pp. Illus. [old photographs and ephemera]
STOREY, Richard: 'A Kenilworth Engineering Firm' [Wrays Ltd, automobile and light engineers], *Warwickshire History,* Vol. IX, No. 1, Summer 1993, pp.35–6.
STOREY, Richard (ed.): *Kenilworth History*, 1987. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society. 24pp. [includes articles on Kingswood or the Frythe; timber-framed building survey: Dale House; some records of Bull's Stores; Kenilworth in print: publications of 1986. K.H.A.S. Report for 1986]
STOREY, Richard (ed.): *Kenilworth History*, 1988. Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society. 24pp. [includes articles on The Odibournes; Kenilworth Female Friendly Society; timber framed buildings survey: Spring Cottage and Dale House; Parliament Piece]
STOREY, Richard (ed.): *Kenilworth History*, 1989. [includes articles on Rudfin and the Abbey; Poor relief in Seventeenth Century Kenilworth; the late Helen Moore Martin (of the Spring, Kenilworth); Kenilworth in print] Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society. 19pp.
STOREY, Richard: *Kenilworth Shops and Shopping.* Kenilworth History leaflet No. 4, Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1983.
STOREY, Richard: 'Midland Vehicles Ltd.' [electric vehicle manufacturers of Leamington Spa], *Newsletter of the Society of Automotive Historians-UK Chapter*, No. 17, Jan. 1998, pp.3–4.
STOREY, Richard: 'Motor vehicle registration in Warwickshire 1914–1918', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VIII, No. 5, Summer 1992, pp.159–62.
STOREY, Richard: 'Moving the Product', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VII, No. 1, Summer 1987, pp.19– 21 [distribution by two Birmingham hauliers of Triumph Motor Cycles, 1955–1970]
STOREY, Richard: 'Percy Martin', *Dictionary of Business Biography*, Vol. 4. 1985, pp.167–9 [Martin, of the Daimler Motor Co. lived in Kenilworth.]
STOREY, Richard: 'A North Warwickshire Preacher', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VIII, No. 4, Winter 1991/2, pp.130–32 [an unidentified Methodist lay-preacher]
STOREY, Richard: 'Registering ACs in Warwickshire', *Action News from the AC Owners Club*, Vol. 16, No. 3, July 1992, pp.8–9.
STOREY, Richard: 'Sidney Smith Flavel (1846–1931) Kitchen range and stove manufacturer'. *Dictionary of Business Biography*, Vol. 2, 1984, pp.372–3 [Flavel's works were in Leamington Spa.]
STOREY, Richard: 'A South Warwickshire haulier and coal merchant' [George Hill & Sons, Southam], *Transport History Group Newsletter*, No. 8, pp.23–4, 1994.
STORRIE, Janet: *William Louis de Normanville: engineer, architect & inventor* (*1843–1928) and his role in creating Royal Leamington Spa.* Privately published by the author, 1989. 55pp. Illus.
STORRIE, Janet and Sue Hitchmough: *Elephants in Royal Leamington Spa A True Story*. Leamington Spa:Wier Books, 1990. 36pp. Illus.
STORRIE, Janet: *The Pump Rooms Cat. A True Story.* Illustrated by Stewart Johnston. Leamington Spa: Weir Books, 1992. [24]pp.
STORRIE, Janet, & Rachel Berger: *Leamington's Spa Gardens.* Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 1993. [8]pp. Illus.
STORRIE, Peter (ed.): *Pump Room Gardens Conservation Project, Leamington Spa. Conservation Statement*. The Friends of Pump Room Gardens, 2011. 93pp. Illus. + CD.
STOTT, Robin: *The Dell, Royal Leamington Spa: a Little History.* Privately published by the author, 1998.

STOTT, Robin: 'The Victorian Pavilion, Leamington Spa', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No.3, Summer 2009, pp.91–103. Illus.

STRATFORD-UPON-AVON: *Remembering War Days*. Stratford-upon-Avon Writers. Pathfinder Publishers, 2001. 114pp. Illus.

STRETTON-ON-DUNSMORE HISTORY SOCIETY: *Stretton-on-Dunsmore School Logbooks, 1862–1906. Surname index.* 2005. [61]pp.

STRINGER, Arnold: *Coventry Between the Wars. Photographs by Arnold Stringer 1893–1988*. Coventry City Council, 1988. 24pp. Illus.

STRINGER, John: *All Saints' Church, Harbury. The Story of a Warwickshire Village Church*. Harbury All Saints' Parochial Church Council, 2012. 106pp. Illus.

STUART, J.: 'Warwick Priory', *Focus*, Vol. 5, No. 1, June 1982, pp.12–13.

STUBBS, Heath E.: 'Education in rural areas during the School Board era with particular reference to Warwickshire'. Special study, Bath College of Higher Education B.Ed., 1986, 52pp. + appendices [based on records of schools at Austrey, Harbury, Wolverton, Beausale, Tachbrook, Lapworth and Bishops Itchington]

STUBBS, Janet (ed.): *A Celebration of Nuneaton's Charter, 1907–2007*. Nuneaton Society. 2007. 38pp. Illus.

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Journal of the Studley Local History Group. Issue 1, Winter 2001/02. [includes articles on the Cottrills of Studley; Studley wartime heroes; the Public Hall, later Cosy Cinema, Studley]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Journal of the Studley Local History Group. Issue 2, Summer 2002. [includes articles on a Studley man at Huj in 1917; the Morgan estate, Studley; obituary of Jabez Hill of Studley, d. 1895; a local cottage industry [fly dressing]; Hardwick House barn]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 3, Winter 2002. [includes articles on Studley 'swimming pools' in the 1950s; Studley men in the Mesopotamian campaign in the Great War; Studley POW camp's use as post-war housing]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 4, Summer 2003. [includes articles on memoirs of Studley Gas Works *c.* 1925; 150th anniversary of the Roman Catholic Church of St Mary, Studley; The Studley Literary and Scientific Institute, established 1855; Memories of Studley fairs and transport-related items; clock by John Hobbes of Studley; Local railway memories]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 5, Winter 2003. [includes articles on Studley land enclosure, 1817; origin of the place name Studley; a brief record of the family of John Boulton of Studley (19th century drapers); The Duke of Marlborough Inn, Studley]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 6, Summer 2004. [includes articles on: The murder of Martha Morrall, 1891; Studley Pavilion (or The Hut); Studley's early carriers; Local Quarter Sessions cases from the 1680s]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 7, Winter 2004. [includes articles on the Studley Spitfire; Studley Church fete; Prospect House, Rosedene and the old Vicarage, Studley; Bills of the Cottrill family, needlemakers of Studley, 1860s–1890s]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 8, Winter 2005. [includes articles on Studley workhouse (est. 1740); trades and occupations in Studley in the 1881 census; Samuel Henry George, manager of a Studley grocer]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 9, Summer 2006. [includes articles on Studley's Manor House; Studley College extension, 1936; a visit to Arrow Needle Works, 1956; childhood memories of Studley; Land Army work on a Studley farm; statue of our Lady in Studley Catholic Church, 1939]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 10, Winter 2006. [includes articles on the Blicks of Studley; Studley Girl Guides, Spernall Fields, 1936; Studley in Domesday Book; Iris Drake, land-girl]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 11, Spring 2007. Illus. [includes articles on the Franklin and the Cookes families of Studley; the Horse and Groom, formerly the Bell Inn, Studley; John Lamb, builder, 1833–1903; memories of Studley, 1920s–1950s]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 12, Summer 2007. Illus. [includes articles on Studley public houses; Studley doctors; the Duke of Marlborough Hotel; Post war memories of Littlewood Green and Foster Avenue; Studley bridges; Studley memories, 1940–50s]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 13, Christmas 2007, 15pp. Illus. [includes articles on Studley Baptists; Co-op Butchers, Studley, Christmas Eve 1957; Memories of Four Acres, Studley; Studley and the Huguenots]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 14, Spring 2008. [includes articles on The Cosy Cinema, Studley; Lady Elizabeth Goodricke (1806–1888) of Studley Castle; recollections of Studley College, 1954–56]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 15, Summer 2008. [includes articles on Canon Kemp, vicar of Studley 1942–53; Vivien Bird at Washford Mill, 1963; workshops in Studley, 1905; Frederick Sore, Horticultural Superintendent at Studley College, 1913–1946]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 16, Christmas 2008. [includes articles on reminiscences of the High Street; life in Studley Prefabs; starting school in Studley, 1929; Studley Physiotherapy Centre]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 17, Spring 2009. Illus. [includes articles on No.1 Priory Square; early post war reminiscences of Alcester Road, Part 1; Diphtheria outbreak in Studley 1935–36; Studley Sunday newspapers; a Studley childhood].

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 18, Summer 2009. Illus. [includes articles on early post war reminiscences of Alcester Road, Part 2; Studley MPs; Victoria Works Angling Club 1931–1947; a child's wartime memories of Studley; Studley in the Great War].

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 19, Christmas 2009 [includes articles on early post-war reminiscences of Alcester Road, Part 3; Studley telephone exchange in the late '50s; 1902 - a year in the life of Studley; Studley shops in the 1930s]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 20, Spring 2010. [includes articles on reminiscences of needle inspection in the 1950s; early post war reminiscences of Alcester Road, Part 4; Entaco Hall and The Entacotainers; memories of Studley College, 1950–1952; shops in Studley in the 1930s; Studley Manor, Alcester Road]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 21, Summer 2010. Journal of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on early Studley photographers; needles and needle making; Studley war memorial; rebuilding Washford Bridge, 1924; memories of Studley in the 1940s and 1950s; photographs of activities at Studley College, 1950–52; the Canning family of the Old Castle; St Mary's, Studley 1941]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 22, Christmas 2010. Journal of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on Studley Cricket Club, 1940s and 1950s; Studley Recreation Ground; early needle making in Studley; recollections of Studley, 1940s and 1950s; Foster's travelling shop]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 23, April 2011. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on Littlewood Green in the early 20th cent.; Studley Cricket Club, 1940s and 1950s; Laurence Cook, 1921–2009; Kate Bayliss's Studley memories; plane crash at Spernall, 1953; memories of Studley in 1935]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 24, August 2011. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on life at the Old Jubilee 1920s–1940s; the Elvins family; Redditch Road in 1911; Studley Cricket Club 1940s and 1950s; Dr Septimus Bodger 1868–1948]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 25, December 2011. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. [includes articles on social events for workers at Entaco, Studley in the 1930s & 1940s; 100 years ago in High Street, Studley]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 26, April 2012. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on 100 years ago in Castle Road; 100 years ago in The Common and Brickyard Lane; life in Middletown in the 1940s and '50s; the Allen family of Studley; memories of Studley in the 1940s and '50s]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 27, August 2012. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on Priory Mill; memories of a Needle Industries apprentice, 1966–72; memories of Studley pubs; fatal wagonette accident at Astwood Bank, 1895; Hemmings Bakery; school and work in the 1930s; Sargeant family; Vicarage Hall, built 1912]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 28, Christmas 2012. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on memories of Needle Industries 1979–1987; memories of St Mary's

Roman Catholic Convent School 1940s and '50s; Victoria Works (needle makers etc.); 100 years ago in Alcester Road, Part 1: Node Hill 1940 and '50s].

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 29, April 2013. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on 100 years ago in Alcester Road, part 2; recollections of the Jubilee Inn; St Mary's Church of England School; Thompson's Beer; reminiscences of Studley, 1940s & 1950s; Studley notables; 1st Studley Scout Group]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 30, August 2013. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on the Golden Fleece, High Street, Studley; Studley fires; 100 years ago in Alcester Road, part 3]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 31, Christmas 2013. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on the Caravan, Node Hill; John Hill, butchers, 19th–20th cent.; childhood memories of the 1950s–early 1960s; Hardwick House, Outhill; former POW Camp, Holt Farm]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 32, April 2014. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on names on the Studley War Memorial 1914–1918; 150 years of St Mary's Catholic School; childhood memories of the '50s and early '60s; Miss Jones' shop; Howard Vale, fireman; wartime memories of Studley; memories of St Mary's RC School; entries from Studley C of E School logbook]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 33, August 2014. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on Studley Garage and Engineering Works; beer and needles; 100 years ago in Alcester Road Part 4 and Spernall; childhood memories in the '50s and early '60s; the Bricklayers Arms]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 34, December 2014. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on living in Studley in the 1950s; Studley Baptist Church Bazaar 1939; 100 Studley men who gave their lives in the Great War; Studley Mop in the 1950s; Lippett family of Studley]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 35, April 2015. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on the Weaver family who emigrated to Australia in 1878; 100 years ago in Priory Square & Birmingham Road; the Wapping and Millyard, Redditch Road; childhood in Studley in the 1950s]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 36, August 2015. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on 100 years ago in Washford Mill Lane; trains at Studley station, 1947; Pte Stanley Laight, d. Iraq, 1920; Scott Ellis, motor cycle trial rider; Needle Industries]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 37, December 2015. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on schooldays in Studley 1940s and 1950s; weather diary, winter 1947; Studley and Sambourne street names; Studley Priory]

STUDLEY HISTORIAN. Issue 38, April 2016. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [includes articles on 100 years ago in the roads off Alcester Road, Part 1; A house on Holt Road in the 1940s.]

STYLES, Dorothy and C.T. Allmand: 'The Coronations of Henry VI', *History Today,* May 1982, pp.28–33 [based partly on the household account book of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick]

SUNLEY, Betty: *see* TALL, Susan & Betty Sunley: *Kenilworth and the Great War. A Tribute to the Fallen*. Kenilworth: Clock Tower Publications, 2004. xiv, 210pp. Illus.

SUNLEY, Betty (comp.): *Kenilworth 1900–1904*. Kenilworth: privately published by the compiler, 2013. 72pp. Indexes. [information from the *Kenilworth Advertiser* and the *Coventry Herald* arranged chronologically]

SUNLEY, Betty (comp.): *Kenilworth 1905–1909*. Kenilworth: privately published by the compiler, 2013. 72pp. Indexes. [information from the *Kenilworth Advertiser* and the *Coventry Herald* arranged chronologically]

SUNLEY, Harry, Irene Potter and Helen Scott: *Account Rendered: 21 years work by the Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society.* Edited by Richard Storey. Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society, 1983. 16+13pp.

SUNLEY, Harry: *A Kenilworth Chronology.* Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1989. 142pp. Illus.

SUNLEY, Harry: ‘Recent observations on the west doorway of St Nicholas church, Kenilworth’, *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 95, 1990, pp.73–9.
SUNLEY, H. and N. Stevens: *Kenilworth: the Story of the Abbey.* The Pleasance Press, 1995. viii, 78pp. Illus.
SUNLEY, Harry: *The Great Siege of Kenilworth Castle 1266*. Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society, 2011. 42pp. Illus.
SUNLEY, Harry: *Linear Metrological Analysis. A Method for Determining the Measures used in Ancient Buildings and Artefacts*. Kenilworth: The Pleasaunce Press, 2011. 72pp. Illus. [Includes Warwickshire examples]
SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Bloody British History: Warwick*. Stroud: History Press, 2013. 112pp. Illus.
SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Dastardly Deeds in Victorian Warwickshire.* Studley: Brewin Books, 1999. viii, 96pp. Illus. [an account of 29 crimes in Warwickshire, 1842–1899]
SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Edward’s Warwickshire. January–March 1901*. Warwick: Knowle Villa Books, 2009. 72pp. [extracts from Warwickshire newspapers arranged chronologically]
SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Isaac’s Beat. 1840–1875.* Warwickshire Constabulary History Society, 1991. 33pp. [James Isaac was Chief Constable of Warwickshire.]
SUTHERLAND, Graham: *The Leamington Beat. 1881–1923.* The Warwickshire Constabulary History Society, 1989. 32pp.
SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Leamington Spa. A Photographic History of Your Town*. W.H. Smith Ltd, 2001. 62pp. Illus. [photographs from the Francis Frith collection]
SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Town and City Memories*. Leamington Spa. The Francis Frith Collection, 2006. 92pp. Illus.
SUTHERLAND, Graham: *The Warwick Chronicles, 1806–1812*. Warwick: Knowle Villa Books, 2003. 48pp. [extracts from the local newspaper]
SUTHERLAND, Graham: *The Warwick Chronicles 1813–1820*. Warwick: Knowle Villa Books, 2007. 238pp. [Warwick people and events, from the local paper, arranged chronologically]
SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Warwick in the Great War*. 2017. WLIS
SUTHERLAND, Graham: *The Warwickshire Beat. 1877–1929.* The Warwickshire Constabulary History Society, 1989. 44pp.
SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Warwickshire Crimes and Criminals*. Warwick: Knowle Villa Books, 2008.
SUTHERLAND, Margaret [comp.]: *Memories of Chapel Fields and Hearsall.* Coventry*:* Chapel Fields and Hearsall Local History Group, 1997. 52pp.
SWANSON, R.N.: ‘Episcopal income from spiritualities in later Medieval England: the evidence for the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield’, *Midland History,* Vol. XIII, 1988, pp.1–20.
SWANSON, R.N.: ‘Peculiar practices: the jurisdictional jigsaw of the pre-reformation church’, *Midland History*, Vol. XXVI, 2001, pp.69–95. [includes Warwickshire peculiars]
SWEET, Annette: *The Big School. A Celebration*. Baddesley Ensor Primary Schools, 2001. 48pp. Illus.
SWEET, Annette: *The Letters of Rev. W.H. Bradley MA. The Builder Vicar 1819–1864.* Privately published by the author, 2014. 16pp. Illus. [correspondence about rebuilding the church in Baddesley Ensor.]
SYDENHAM HISTORY GROUP: *A Celebration of Sydenham. The History of Sydenham.* Royal Leamington Spa: Sydni Books, 2014. 65pp. Illus.
SYMONS, David: ‘A checklist of coins from Warwickshire in the collection of the Department of Archaeology, Birmingham City Museum’, *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1996*, Vol. 100, pp.155–7.

T

TALL, David and Graham: *Fifty Years of Rotary in Kenilworth, 1960–2010*. Kenilworth: Clock Tower Publications, 2010. vi, 122pp. Illus.
TALL, Susan & Betty Sunley: *Kenilworth and the Great War. A Tribute to the Fallen*. Kenilworth: Clock Tower Publications, 2004. xiv, 210pp. Illus.

TALL, Susan: *War Memorials. A Guide for the Family Historian*. The Family History Partnership, 2014. 64pp. Illus. [based partly on Warwickshire examples]

TAPLIN, John: *Shakespeare's Country Families. A Documentary Guide to Shakespeare's Country Society*. Privately published by the author, 2011. 203pp.

TAULBUT, Richard: *New light on Lillington Church: a history and guide to the parish church of St Mary Magdalene, Lillington, Warwickshire*. 2017. WLIS

TARVER, Anne: *Church Court Records. An Introduction for Family and Local Historians.* Phillimore, 1995. xvi, 143pp. Illus. [based on the Consistory Court records of the Dioceses of Coventry & Lichfield]

TARVER, Peter: *The Parish of St George the Martyr, Newbold Pacey and Ashorne.* Newbold Pacey and Ashorne Parochial Church Council, 1991. 28pp. Illus.

TAYLOR, Frederick: *Coventry: Thursday 14th November 1940*. Bloomsbury, 2015. 356pp. Illus. [detailed account of the blitz]

TAYLOR, Frederick C.: 'The Catesby estate: production for the market as an "opportunity" or an "imperative" in mid-fifteenth century England', *Midland History*, Vol. XXXII, 2007, pp.19–40. [especially Radbourne, Grandborough and Shuckburgh in Warwickshire]

TAYLOR, Ina, comp.: *The Edwardian Lady* [the story of Edith Holden, author of *The Country Diary of an Edwardian Lady*], 1980. 207pp. [Edith Holden lived near Solihull.]

TAYLOR, J.: 'Sporting Auntie (the Marauder Car Co. Ltd of Kenilworth)', *Classic and Sports Car*, Vol. 6, No. 3, June 1987, pp.44–7.

TAYLOR, Leonard C.: 'Warwickshire Baptists 1851–1921'. PhD thesis, University of Birmingham, 1991.

TAYLOR, Philip: 'The return of the fool' [revival of Morris dancing in Bidford-on-Avon in 1884], *Focus*, Vol. 3, No. 11, 1981.

TAYLOR, Robin: *see* ROTH, Daniel, and Robin Taylor: *A Walk around Royal Leamington Spa*. Single sheet, folded, 2008. Illus.

TEALL, Brian: *The History of Shustoke Old School.* Privately published by the author, 1997. 11pp.

TELFER, Robert L.: *Stratford Blue. A History of Stratford-on-Avon's Local Buses.* Stroud: Tempus Publishing Ltd, 2003. 256pp. Illus.

TENNANT, Alan: 'The agricultural and economic challenge 1700–1737: the muted response', in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 15, Spring 2011, pp.20–37

TENNANT, Alan: 'Of ale and ale-houses; of a hospice and The George', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 10, Spring 2008.

TENNANT, Alan: 'The Bishop family and Rectory Farm, 1511–1603: an overview', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 13, Spring 2010, pp.34–59.

TENNANT, Alan: 'Brailes and the survey of 1607', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 5, Summer 2001, pp.167–181.

TENNANT, Alan: 'The census of 1841', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 3, Autumn 2004, pp.37–47.

TENNANT, Alan: 'A century of smallpox [18th century]', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 1, Autumn 2003, pp.18–30. Privately published by A.J. Tennant

TENNANT, Alan: 'The George Inn, 1558', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 2, Spring 2004, pp.48–53.

TENNANT, Alan: 'Life and death in mid-Victorian Brailes', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 7, Autumn 2006, pp.33–60.

TENNANT, Alan: 'The manor court at work in 1420' in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No 18. Winter 2013, pp.28–38.

TENNANT, Alan: 'In the Name of God, Amen …', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 6, Spring 2006, pp.1–23. [wills made by Brailes people, 1556–8]

TENNANT, Alan: 'The Plight of the Poor, 1550–1710', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 2, Spring 2004, pp.4–20.

TENNANT, Alan: 'Profit and loss for lord and peasant: manorial accounts *c.* 1400–*c.* 1500', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 11, Spring 2009, pp.3–20.

TENNANT, Alan: ‘The property and landholding survey of 1607’, *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 4, Spring 2005, pp.1–25.
TENNANT, Alan: ‘Providing for the Poor, in the village and in the workhouse, 1710–1800’, *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 5, Autumn 2005, pp.25–49. Illus.
TENNANT, Alan: ‘ “The rich man in his castle, the poor man at his gate…”; a study of fifty inventories 1600-1641’, *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 12, Autumn 2009, pp.43–62.
TENNANT, Alan: ‘RIP: Richard Bishop January 1737’, in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 16, Autumn 2011, pp.28–37. [detailed probate inventory of Rectory Farm, Brailes]
TENNANT, Alan and Paul Clark: ‘The Shrinking Village’, in *Brailes History* 19, Summer 2015, pp.3–7. [the depopulation of Green End and Grove End.]
TENNANT, Alan: ‘The trials and tribulations of a Brailes curate’, in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 17, Spring 2012, pp.20–46.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘Brailes Grammar School: Part Two, 1600–1800’, in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No 18. Winter 2013, pp.3-27.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘A Brailes Hill Excursion’, in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 17, Spring 2012, pp.3–19.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘Brailes Place-Names Index 1086–*c.* 1850’, *Warwickshire History,* Vol. VII, No. 2, Winter 1987/88, pp.25–56.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘Brailes under Henry VIII’, *Brailes History*: *Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 12, Autumn 2009, pp.3–42.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘The changing face of a Felden village: Medieval Brailes, Domesday to *c.* 1350’, *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 10, Spring 2008.
TENNANT, Philip: *The Civil War in Stratford-upon-Avon: Conflict and Community in South Warwickshire, 1642-46.* Sutton Publishing Ltd, 1996. 224pp.
TENNANT, Philip: *Edgehill and Beyond. The People’s War in the South Midlands, 1642-1645*. Alan Sutton and the Banbury Historial Society, 1992. xiii, 305pp. Illus.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘The experience of civil war’, *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 1, Autumn 2003, pp.3–17.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘The Fringes of Power: Brailes migrants of the Middle Ages’, *Brailes History: Episodes from a forgotten past*, No. 13, Spring 2010, pp.3–33.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘ “In the Rebellion Time”: The Elizabethan Crisis of 1569’, *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 2, Spring 2004, pp.21–47.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘Laymen and Monks: the Kenilworth connection’ in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 5, Autumn 2005, pp.1–24.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘A medieval rebellion: the turmoil of 1321-22’, *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 6, Spring 2006, pp.24–44.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘On Her Majesty’s Service in the 1590s’, *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 7, Autumn 2006, pp.1–32. [military service in Brailes and south Warwickshire]
TENNANT, Philip: ‘Parish and People: South Warwickshire in the Civil War’, in *The English Civil Wars. Local Aspects* (ed.) R.C. Richardson. Sutton Publishing, 1997. pp.157-86
TENNANT, Philip: ‘The rebellion of 1321: a Warwickshire perspective’, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 1, Summer 2002, pp.3–31.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘The Sheldons and the Brailes tragedy of 1834’, in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, 19. Summer 2015, pp.8–30. [account of the trial of Richard Bustin for arson]
TENNANT, Philip: ‘A short history of Brailes. Part 1: to 1485’, in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 15, Spring 2011, pp.4–19.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘Social and rural change: Brailes, 1660–*c.* 1760’, *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 11, Spring 2009, pp.21–49.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘Time immemorial: pre-Conquest beginnings’, *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 4, Spring 2005, pp.29–57.
TENNANT, Philip: ‘William Dugdale on Brailes’, *Brailes History. Episodes from a Forgotten Past*. No. 3, Autumn 2004, pp.13–36.

THOMAS, David G.: *Red Lane Reminiscences.* Red Lane Old Residents' Association, 1983. viii, 126pp. Illus. [recollections by elderly residents of Foleshill]
THOMAS, Gill Emett: *My Warwickshire wartime : 1939–1945*. 2013. WLIS
THOMAS, Helen: 'Provision for the insane in Warwickshire 1774–1828'. BA dissertation, University of Warwick, 1988. 41pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]
THOMAS, Ioan: *William Bree* (1822–1917) *Archdeacon of Coventry and Entomologist.* Oundle: privately published by the author, 1995. 16pp. Illus.
THOMAS, John: *Coventry Cathedral.* The New Bell's Cathedral Guides. London: Unwin Hyman, 1987. 191pp. Illus.
THOMAS, John: *An archaeological evaluation on land to the rear of the Red Lion Public House, 23, Main Street, Wolston, Warwickshire, NGR SP417 755*. University of Leicester, 2013. WLIS
THOMAS, Julia: *Shakespeare's Shrine. The Bard's Birthplace and the Invention of Stratford-upon-Avon*. University of Pennsylvania Press, 2012. viii, 218pp. Illus.
THOMAS, Karen: 'A study of the Patronage of the Leigh Family towards the village of Stoneleigh, up to the mid-nineteenth century'. Local History Assessed essay, BA degree, University of Warwick, 1997. 28pp.
THOMAS, Maureen: *The life and times of Warwick Hospital*. Warwick Hospital, [2000]. 48pp. Illus. [history of the hospital and workhouse infirmary]
THOMAS, Peter: 'Sir Roger Newdigate's Essays on Party *c.* 1760', *English Historical Review*, Vol. CII, No. 403, April 1987, pp.394–400.
THOMPSON, Peter: *Land off Barton Road, Welford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire; Archaeological evaluation. 2016.* WLIS
THOMPSON, Pete: *The Hermitage, 42 Warwick Road, Southam, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation. 2015*. WLIS
THOMPSON, Peter: *14B High Street, Alcester, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2013. WLIS
THOMPSON, Peter: *Sherbourne Residences, Warwick University, Stoneleigh, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation*. 2015. WLIS
THOMS, David, and Tom Donnelly: *The Coventry Motor Industry. Birth to Renaissance*. Aldershot: Ashgate Publishing, 2000. x, 232pp.
THOMSON, George: 'Small gravemarkers at Temple Balsall, Warwickshire: a remarkable coincidence,' *Church Monuments*, Vol. XXII, 2007, pp.133–43. Illus.
THOMSON, J.A.: *Salford Priors, the Town in the Vineyard.* Privately published by the author, Salford Priors, 1981. 71pp.
THORNE, Carol Elizabeth: 'The impact of the Great Central Railway on the town of Rugby'. dissertation, University College, Northampton, 2000. ix, 110pp. Illus.
THORNS, David and Tom Donnelly: *The Motor Car Industry in Coventry since the* 1890s. London: Croom Helm, 1985. 243pp.
THORNTON, P.: *Twelve Water Mills of the Avon: Leicestershire and Warwickshire.* Leicester: privately published by the author, 1988. 20pp.
THORPE, Harry: 'Wormleighton: the changing fortunes of a Warwickshire parish' [Part 1], in *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 18, No. 5, Spring 2011, pp.142–61. Illus.
THORPE, Harry: 'Tau: the changing fortunes of a Warwickshire parish' [Part 2], in *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 18, No. 6, Summer 2011, pp.175–99. Illus.
THURSTAN, E. Temple: *The Flower of Gloucester:* with an introduction and commentary to illustrations by David Viner. Gloucester: Alan Sutton, 1987. xii, 146pp. [pp.56–93 describe a journey through Warwickshire by narrow boat in 1911]
TIMS, F. George: *The Annals of an Ancient Parish* [Marton]. Privately published by the author, Marton, 1985. Duplicated typescript. 44pp. Illus.
TINNISWOOD, Adrian: *Travels with Pevsner*. BBC Publications, 1997. 40pp. Illus. [includes Warwickshire]

TIRATSOO, N.E.H.: 'Coventry's Ribbon Trade in the mid-Victorian period: some social and economic responses to industrial development and decay', PhD thesis, University of London, 1980. xiii, 388pp. [copy available in Warwickshire County Record

TISDALE, Eileen: *Looking Back. The story of a Kenilworth family from 1790 to 1937*. Kenilworth: The Odibourne Press, 1984. 38pp. Illus.

TISDALE, Eileen: *Still Looking Back. The continuing story of a Kenilworth Family 1937–1987*. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1987. 41pp. Illus.

TISDALE, Eileen: *Looking Back at the Warwick Boat Club*. Warwick Boat Club, 1991. 40pp. Illus. [a tennis and rowing club founded in 1861]

TITCHMARSH, Peter: *Landranger Guidebook to Shakespeare Country and North Cotswolds*. *Companion Landranger map 151*. Ordnance Survey and Jarrolds, 1984. 128pp.

TITCHMARSH, Peter: *The Parish Church of St Peter, Kineton, Warwickshire. A brief history and guide.* Kineton Parochial Church Council, 1983. 48pp. Illus.

TOBIAS, John: 'New light on recusancy in Warwickshire, 1592', *Worcestershire Recusant*, No. 36, December 1980. pp.8–27.

TOLSON, J.A.S.: *A Directory of the Manor of Shipston-on-Stour 1793, reconstructed from the survey of John Claridge and rolls of the Manor Courts.* Shipston-on-Stour and District Local History Society, Occasional Paper, 1986. 22pp.

TOMBS, M.P. and I.D. Fletcher: *Shrubland Street School 1884–1984*. Leamington Spa: Shrubland Street First School, 1984. Duplicated typescript. 18pp.

TOMES, Ian Maxwell: *Pedigree of Tomes Family* [of Long Marston etc.] Privately published by the author: Fleet, Hants., 1987.

TOMLINSON-JONES, S.: *Swan of Avon (Masonic) Lodge no. 2133*. *The First Hundred Years 1886-1986*. Stratford-on-Avon: Swan of Avon Lodge, 1986. 28pp. Illus.

TONKS, Valerie A.: 'The impact of the 1834 Poor Law Amendment Act on a rural community in the West Midlands: a case study of Tanworth-in-Arden, 1820–1840'. MA Dissertation, University of Warwick, 2001. 42pp.

TONKS, Valerie: *A Miscellany of Earlswood. A Second Volume of the History of Earlswood and the Surrounding Area*. Solihull: Pinnacle House publishing, 2003. 51pp. Illus.

TORRENS, H.S.: 'Early Warwickshire patent history' [1729–1810], *Warwickshire History*, Vol. No.1, Summer 1984, pp.10–20.

TORVELL, David: *Barston Parish Archaeological Survey, ancillary notes.* Birmingham: privately published by the author, 1990. 26+9+8pp. Maps.

TOUGH, Alistair: 'The Papers of W.H. Stokes C.B.E., J.P. (1894–1977)', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VII, No. 4, Winter 1988/89, pp.99–101. [Stokes was involved in engineering trades unionism in Coventry between the wars.]

TOWLE, Hazel and Veronica: *100 Years of Education from Leicester Road to Race Leys 1912–2012*. Second edition, 2012. Bedworth Race Leys Infant School. 31pp. Illus.

TOWNSEND, Brian: *Southam Through the Centuries*, 2nd edn, Warwickshire County Library, 1981. 28pp.

TOWNSEND, Brian: *Southam Through the Centuries.* 3rd edition. Warwickshire Books, 1991. 63pp. Illus.

TOWNSEND, Patty: *Portrait of an Artist. Patty Townsend (1845–1907).* Nuneaton Museum and Art Gallery, 1984. 12+7pp. Illus. [account of her life and list of works exhibited at Nuneaton Art Gallery 1984.]

TRACEY, Fred C.: *Not Such a Bad Time. Diaries of Territorial Force Camps in 1908 and 1909.* Transcription and commentary by Chris Holland and Rob Phillips. Plott Green Publications, 2005. 40pp. Illus. [Tracey, born at Knowle, was in the 8th Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment.]

TRINDER, Barrie: 'Banbury: Metropolis of carriers' carts', in *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 18, Autumn/Winter 2011, No. 7, pp.210–43 [includes details of 20 carriers from Warwickshire villages in the 19th century]

TRINDER, Barrie: 'Sent to Coventry: the great migration of Banbury Plush Weavers', *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 17, No. 7, Autumn/Winter 2008, pp.218–37. Illus. [The weavers moved to Coventry, *c.* 1840–1861.]

TROLLOPE, K.J.: 'An investigation into the deserted medieval village of Nether Itchington, Warwickshire'. BA dissertation, St David's University College, 1985. 58pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

TUCK, Rebecca: 'Demography and regional economics in Warwickshire 1560–1640'. BSocSci dissertation, University of Bristol, 1985. vii, 45pp. [based on a study of the registers of sixteen Arden and Felden parishes; copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

TUCKER, J.: *Berkswell 1550–1660: a Warwickshire village and its people.* Solihull Metropolitan Borough Adult Education Service, 1983. 64pp.

TUCKER, Jerry: *see* LYONS, John and Jerry Tucker: *The Pride of Lyons. A Butcher's Shop in High Street* [Knowle]. Knowle Local History Society, 2011. 28pp. Illus.

TURNER, Caroline and Dave Kitto (eds): *Mining Memories of the Men of Polesworth*. The Polesworth Society, 2013. DVD [interviews on 6 DVDs]

TURNER, Hilary L.: 'An early map of Brailes: "Fit symbolographie" ', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 5, Summer 2001, pp.182–93. Illus.

TURNER, Hilary L.: 'Finding the Sheldon weavers: Richard Hyckes and the Barcheston Tapestry works reconsidered', in *Textile History*, Vol. 33 (2), pp.137–61, 2002. Illus.

TURNER, Hilary L.: *No Mean Prospect: Ralph Sheldon's Tapestry Maps*. The Plotwood Press, 2010. 60pp. Illus. [Sheldon of Weston in Long Compton]

TURNER, Hilary L.: 'Reputational Damage: William Willington and the supposed enclosure of Barcheston', in *Midland History*, Vol. XXXVII, No. 2, Autumn 2012, pp.222–39.

TURNER, Hilary L.: 'Tapestries once at Chastleton House and their influence on the image of the tapestries called Sheldon: a reassessment', *The Antiquaries Journal*, Vol. 88, 2008, pp.313–46. Illus. [Sheldon tapestries woven at Barcheston]

TURNER, Hilary L.: ' "This work thus wrought with curious hand and rare invented arte": the Warwickshire Sheldon tapestry map', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 1, Summer 2002, pp.32–44. Illus.

TURNER, Hilary L.: ' "A wittie devise". The Sheldon tapestry maps belonging to the Bodleian Library', *Bodleian Library Record*, Vol. XVIII, no. 5, April 2002, pp.293–313.

TURNER, Hilary: 'A case of mistaken identity: the "Sheldon" Four Seasons Tapestries at Hatfield House reconsidered', in *Emblematica*, Vol. 19, 2012, pp.1–27. Illus. [Author concludes that these are not associated with Barcheston.]

TURNER, Hilary: 'Working arras and arras workers: conservation in the Great Wardrobe under Elizabeth I', in *Textile History*, Vol. 43 (1), May 2012, pp.43–60 [contains references to Barcheston tapestry weavers]

TURNER, Michael: 'The nature of urban renewal after fires in seven English provincial towns, *c.* 1675–1810.' PhD thesis, University of Exeter, 1985. 405pp. [includes the fire of Warwick, 1694. Bound copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

TURNER, Michael: *The nature of urban renewal following fire damage in late-seventeenth century and eighteenth century English provincial towns* [especially Warwick]. Paper presented at the Annual Conference of the Institute of British Geographers, 1981. 11pp.

TURPIN, Jackie, and W. Terry Fox: *Battling Jack*. Edinburgh: Mainstream Publishing Co. Ltd, 2005. 288pp. Illus. [Turpin, b.1925, lived in Warwick and Leamington.]

TWIGGER, A.S.: *Barford in Past Years.* Barford Parochial Church Council, 1982. 39pp.

TYACK, Geoffrey: 'Capability Brown and the making of the Packington landscape', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 4, Winter 1997/8, pp.130–144. Illus.

TYACK, Geoffrey: *The Country Houses of Warwickshire. 1800–1939.* Warwickshire Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 7, 1989. 76pp. Illus.

TYACK, Geoffrey: *The Making of the Warwickshire Country House 1500–1650.* Warwickshire Local History Society, Occasional Paper, No. 4, 1982. 84pp.

TYACK, Geoffrey: 'Thomas Ward and the Warwickshire Country House', *Architectural History*, Vol. 27, 1984, pp.534–41 [Revd Thomas Ward, Vicar of Weston-under-Wetherley, 1770–1850, and his manuscript antiquarian collections which contain drawings of Warwickshire buildings]

TYACK, Geoffrey: *Warwickshire Country Houses in the Age of Classicism.* Warwickshire Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 3, 1980. 80pp. Illus.
TYACK, Geoffrey: *Warwickshire Country Houses*, (Phillimore, Chichester, 1994).
TYERS, Alan: *Byways of Warwickshire*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2004. vi, 82pp. Illus.
Tyler, Richard: *Woodlands Road, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire, Nos 26–40/50–52 Even and 37/39 (odd):historic building photographic record*. 2014. WLIS

U

UGLOW, J.: *The Lunar Men: The Friends Who Made the Future 1730–1810.* London: Faber, 2002. [Birmingham's Lunar Society]
UNITT, John: *Beneath the Hills. Fenny Compton in the 1930s.* Privately published by the author, 1999. 78pp. Illus.
UNITT, John: *Bill the Beacon & Winnie the Windmill. A Light-hearted Look at Burton Dassett, Little Dassett & Northend.* Fenny Compton: privately published by the author, 2000. [32]pp. Illus. [mainly memories of the 1930s and 1940s]
UNITT, John: *Twenty Years in Fenny Compton, 1939–1959*. Privately published by the author, 2002.
UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK, MODERN RECORDS CENTRE: *Women at Work and in Society*. Sources booklet No. 1, comp. Susan Edwards, ed. Richard Storey. University of Warwick Library, Occasional Publication No. 7, 1980. 15pp.
UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK, MODERN RECORDS CENTRE: *Supplement to the Guide to the Modern Records Centre, University of Warwick Library*, comps R. Storey and S. Edwards. University of Warwick Library, Occasional Publication No. 9. Coventry: University of Warwick, 1981. 116pp.
UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK, MODERN RECORDS CENTRE: *Consolidated Guide to the Modern Records Centre, University of Warwick Library,* comps Richard Storey and Alistair Tough. University of Warwick Library, Occasional Publication No. 14. Coventry: University of Warwick, 1986.
UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK, MODERN RECORDS CENTRE: *Supplement to the Consolidated guide to the Modern Records Centre*, comps Richard Storey, Alistair Tough and Christine Woodland. University of Warwick Library, Occasional Publication No. 20. Coventry: University of Warwick, 1992, 75pp.
UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK, MODERN RECORDS CENTRE: *Automotive history sources in Coventry archives,* ed. Richard Storey. University of Warwick Library, Occasional Publication No. 25. Coventry: University of Warwick Library, 1996.
UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK, MODERN RECORDS CENTRE: *Information Bulletin,* Nos 1-90, 1974-2012 [records accessions in the previous quarter, especially trades union, employers' associations and labour relations records; mainly national in scope but with some Warwickshire records]
UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK, MODERN RECORDS CENTRE: *Notes on local Labour records,* Information leaflet No. 6, 1981. 4pp.
UNSWORTH, Leonard: *Educating Kenilworth*. YouCaxton Publications, 2015. 112pp.
UNSWORTH, Leonard: *Kenilworth chapter*. YouCaxton Publications, 2016. WLIS
UPTON, Anthony A.: 'The Dabridgecourts of Knowle: a Monumental "Translation" ?' *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 4, Winter 2012/13, pp.141–151. Illus.
UPTON, Anthony A.: *Foleshill Probate Wills and Inventories, 1535–1599.* Lighthorne, privately published by the author, 1993. 82pp.
UPTON, Anthony A.: 'Knowle Sanctuary: a case study', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No.1, Summer 2008, pp.3–13. Illus.
UPTON, Anthony A.: *Organs and Choirs at St Laurence's Foleshill.* Foleshill Pamphlets No. 3. Lighthorne: privately published by the author, 1992. 96pp. Illus.
UPTON, Anthony A.: 'Parochial clergy of the Archdeaconry of Coventry, *c.* 1500–*c.* 1600'. PhD thesis, University of Leicester, 2003, 241pp.
UPTON, Anthony A.: *Remember Walter Cook. The Founder of Knowle Church, Warwickshire.* Lighthorne: privately published by the author, 2003. xxiv, 102pp. Illus.

UPTON, Anthony A.: *The Story of St Laurence's Foleshill. The Church-among-the-Trees.* Privately printed by the author, Foleshill, 1986. 16pp. Illus.
UPTON, Anthony A.: 'Tudor Rectors of Southam', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 4, Winter 2009/10, pp.156–69.
UPTON, Anthony A.: *The Vicars of Foleshill 1539–1974*. Foleshill Pamphlets Number One. Foleshill: privately published by the author, 1989. 24pp.
UPTON, C., and I. Cawood: ' "Divine Providence": Birmingham and the Cholera Pandemic of 1832', *Journal of Urban History,* 39 (2013), pp.1,106–24.
UPTON, Penelope J.G.: 'Change and decay: the Warwickshire manors of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield from the late thirteenth to the late sixteenth centuries'. PhD thesis, University of Leicester, 2002, v, 278pp. [manors of Bishop's Tachbrook, Bishop's Itchington, Chadshunt and Gaydon]
UPTON, Penelope: 'The demesne and its labour force in the early middle ages', in R. Sylvester and S. Turner (eds), *Life in Medieval Landscapes: People and Places in Medieval England.* Windgather Press, 2012, pp.239–50. [a study of the use of manorial labour at Chadshunt and Gaydon in the 13th and 14th centuries]
UPTON, Penelope: 'Thomas Fisher and the depopulation of Nether Itchington in the sixteenth century', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 4, Winter 2006/7, pp.144–54.
UPTON, Penelope: 'Thomas Fisher and the depopulation of Nether Itchington in the sixteenth century', *The Local Historian*, Vol. 39, No. 1, February 2009, pp.3–12.
UPTON, Penelope: 'The lost church of All Saints, Bishop's Itchington', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 6, Winter 2007/8, pp.217–25. Illus.
UPTON, Penelope: 'Some newly identified documents from the military survey of Warwickshire, 1522', in *Historical Research*, Vol. LXXXV, No. 229, August 2012, pp.526–34.
UPTON, Penelope: 'Rioting and popular ridicule in Ladbroke in the early seventeenth century', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No.1, Summer 2011, pp.3–18.
UPTON, Penelope: 'The Ladbroke Riots: a Postscript', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 2, Winter 2011/12, pp.80–82. [Inclosure Riots, 1607]

V

VANLEENE, Patrick: *Fearless. Dorothie Feilding's War in Flanders, 1914–1917*. Ghent: Academia Press, 2015. 180pp. Illus. [Lady Dorothie was the daughter of the 9th Earl of Denbigh, of Newnham Paddox, Warwickshire; based on her letters in Warwickshire County Record Office.]
VARLEY, M., S. Bell and J. Woodall (comps): *Solihull as it was.* Hendon Publishing Co. for Solihull Public Libraries, 1980 [reproduces seventy 19th and early 20th century photographs of Solihull, with informative captions]
VARNOM, M.S.: 'Crown and Local Government: Warwickshire under Richard II', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IV, No. 5, Summer 1980, pp.59–74.
VAUGHAN, Susan, and Clews, Stephen: *Nuneaton in Old Photographs.* Gloucester: Alan Sutton, 1988. 160pp. Illus.
VEASEY, E.A.: *Nuneaton in the Making. Part 1. Industrial Growth.* Exhall: Jones-Sands Publishing, 1984. 24pp.
VEASEY, E.A.: *Nuneaton in the Making, Part 2. Town Growth*. Exhall: Jones-Sands Publishing, 1984. 24pp. Illus.
VEASEY, E.A.: *Nuneaton in the Making, Part 3. Social Change*. Exhall: Jones-Sands Publishing, 1984. 24pp. Illus.
VEASEY, E.A. (ed.): *Nuneaton Parish 1653–1700. Historical Demography.* Nuneaton Local History Research Group, 1988. 4pp.
VEASEY, Ted: *Nuneaton. A History*. Phillimore, 2002. viii, 132pp. Illus.
VERNER, Laura Anne: *Catholics in Elizabethan Warwickshire*. Open Dissertation Press, 2017. WLIS
VERO, Judy: *Warwickshire Hatters.* Photographs by Ian Beesley. Introduction and commentary by Judy Vero. Halifax: Ryburn Publishing, 1989. 53 plates [photographs of Vero & Everitt's hatting factory at Atherstone and the processes of hatmaking, taken in 1987]

VERO, Judy: *A Concern in Trade. Hatting and the Bracebridges of Atherstone. 1612–1872*. Warwickshire Books, 1995. vii, 105pp. Illus.

VERO, Judy: 'Uncovering the plague in sixteenth and seventeenth century Atherstone', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 5, Summer 2010, pp.191–201.

VINCENT, Nicholas: *The Lucys of Charlecote: The Invention of a Warwickshire Family, 1170–1302*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 42, 2002, 48pp.

VIRDEE, Pippa, and Jitey Samra: *Coming to Coventry. Stories from the South Asian Pioneers.* Coventry Teaching Primary Care Trust/The Herbert, 2007, iii, 132pp.

VOICE, Richard: 'Patterns of landownership in the nineteenth century: a case study of Castle Bromwich'. MA Dissertation, University of Keele, 2004, 66pp.

W

WADDILOVE, William, and David Eadon: *Wroth Silver Today: an ancient Warwickshire custom.* Rugby: privately published by the authors, 1983. 40pp. Illus.

WADE, Charles L.: *History of the Leamington Tennis Court Club 1846–1996*. Oxford: Ronaldson Publications, 1996. x, 213pp. Illus.

WAGENHAUSER, Anne: *see* JOHNSON, Brian and Anne Wagenhauser: *The Story of the Old Church of St James, Alveston.* Privately published, 2006. 28pp. Illus.

WAGER, Sarah J.: *Woods, Wolds and Groves. The Woodland of Medieval Warwickshire*. British Archaeological Reports, Series 269, 1998. vi, 280pp. Illus.

WAIN, Frank: *Great Alne - A History.* Alcester Library, 1996. 94pp.

WAINWRIGHT, Clive: 'Charlecote Park, Warwickshire', *Country Life*, 21, 28 February 1985, pp.446–50, 506–10. Illus.

WAINWRIGHT, Clive: *The Romantic Interior. The British Collector at Home. 1750–1850.* Yale University Press, 1989 [Chapter 8, pp.208–40, relates to George Lucy and Charlecote Park.]

WALE, Judith M.: 'E.F. Melly and the Griff Colliery Co. Ltd. 1882–1914'. Extract from 'Entrepreneurs and managers in the British Coal Industry 1880–1914: case studies in Business history'. PhD thesis, University of Oxford, 1986 [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

WALE, Judith M.: 'The Griff Colliery Company Limited, Warwickshire, 1882–1914. A case study in Business History', *Midland History*, Vol. XIV, 1989, pp.95–119.

WALE, Judith: *Energy Marketing Conditions of Competitive Oversupply: the Case of the British Coal Industry, 1919–1939*. Paper given at the Anglo-Hungarian conference on International Business History, Reading, 4–5 September 1998. 11pp. [based mainly on the records of the Griff Colliery Co. Ltd]

WALE, Judith: *How may company profitability, choice of accounting policies and corporate goals be related? Evidence from the British coal industry, 1914–1946*. Paper presented at the 10th Accounting, Business and Financial History Conference, Cardiff Business School, 16–17 September 1998. 9pp. [based mainly on the records of the Griff Colliery Co. Ltd]

WALKER, R.J.: *A Brief History of the Dunnington Baptist Church, Warwickshire, 1841–1991*. Privately published, 1992. 31pp.

WALL, John Henry: *Studley Estate. Warwickshire — a record lineage concerning Elizabeth West.* Taunton, 1984.

WALLEY, John A. & J.C.T.: *Receipts Found at Halloughton Grange Farm* [Kingsbury]. Privately published by the authors, 1998.

WALLIS, Shirley: *see* BROWNE, Joan D., Shirley Wallis and Steven Wallsgrove: *The Past in Warwick. A Family and a House.* Edited by Nat Alcock. University of Warwick, 1992. 44pp. Illus. [the Cattell family and No. 45 High Street, Warwick]

WALSGRAVE COMMUNITY HISTORY PROJECT: *Walsgrave Remembered.* Coventry: Walsgrave Community History Project, 1987. v, 88pp. Illus.

WALLSGROVE, Steven: 'Budbrooke: its medieval landscape', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 3, Summer 2015, pp.107–16, 2 figs.

WALLSGROVE, Steven: 'The dating of topographical changes around St Mary's Church, Warwick', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 2, Winter 2008/9, pp.74–80. Illus.
WALLSGROVE, Steven: 'The hospital of St John the Baptist, Warwick and its Seventeenth-century Rebuilding', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 4, Winter 2000/01, pp.129–140. Illus.
WALLSGROVE, S.G.: *Kenilworth 1086–1756, or the Development of Medieval Kenilworth.* Warwick: privately published by the author, 1991. [124]pp.
WALLSGROVE, S.G.: *Myton. The salvage recording of a depopulated medieval village.* Leamington Archaeological Group, 1986. 15pp.
WALLSGROVE, Steven: *Notes on the History of Marble House and The Firs, Warwick*. Typescript, 2011. [7]pp.
WALLSGROVE, Steven: *see* BROWNE, Joan D., Shirley Wallis and Steven Wallsgrove: *The Past in Warwick. A Family and a House.* Edited by Nat Alcock. University of Warwick, 1992. 44pp. Illus. [the Cattell family and No. 45 High Street, Warwick]
WALLSGROVE, S.G.: *The timber-framed buildings of Hunningham.* Privately published by the author, 1987. 24pp.
WALLSGROVE, S.G.: 'Town Planning in Warwick after the fire [of 1694]: the making of New Square', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IX, No. 5, Summer 1995, pp.183–9.
WALLSGROVE, S.G.: 'Warwick: an analysis of the layout of the Anglo-Saxon burgh', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 4, Winter 2003/04, pp.147–153.
WALLSGROVE, Steven: *Warwick: The First Modern Suburb* [between Chapel Street and Priory Road.] Typescript, 2012. [10]pp.
WALLSGROVE, Steven: *The Warwick Guild and its Hall* [now part of Lord Leycester Hospital.] Typescript, 2012. [7]pp.
WALLSGROVE, Steven: 'Wedgnock Park, Warwick: Its creation and loss', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 6, Winter 2004/05, pp.239–252. Illus.
WALSTON, Catherine (ed.): *'With a fine disregard…' A Portrait of Rugby School.* Third Millennium Publishing Limited, 2006. Illus.
WALTERS, Peter: *Amazing ... but True. Coventry Evening Telegraph* special publication, 1997. 58pp. Illus. [stories of Coventry and Warwickshire people and events]
WALTERS, Peter: *The Story of Coventry*. Stroud: The History Press, 2013, 256pp. Illus.
War Record of the 1/5th Battalion The Royal Warwickshire Regiment. SDU Publications, 2017. WLIS
WARE, Judith: *see* BOYNS, Trevor, and Judith Ware: 'The development of management information systems in the British Coal Industry, *c.* 1880–1947', *Business History*, Vol. 38, No. 2, 1995, pp.55–80 [based partly on the records of the Griff Colliery Company]
WARING, Roger: *The Stonebridge Railway. A Portrait of* a *Midland Branch Line.* Studley: Brewin Books, 1994. 120pp. Illus. [The line, opened in 1839, ran from Whitacre to Hampton-in-Arden.]
WARNER, Elaine: *Gumley Wilson, Squire of Knowle*. Knowle Local History Society, 2011. 28pp. Illus.
WARNER, Elaine: *see* GRAINGER, Roger and Elaine Warner: *The Place Names of Knowle*. Knowle Local History Society, 2011, 40pp. Illus.
WARNER, Elaine: *see* MORTON, Valerie and Elaine Warner: *Bowling in Knowle*. Knowle Local History Society, 2015. 28pp. Illus.
WARR, Kip *et al.*: *Ladbroke.* Second edition. Privately published, 1995. 53pp. Illus.
WARR, Kip (ed.): *Ladbroke*. Ladbroke Parish Council, 2009. 41pp. Illus.
WARWICK ADVERTISER: *175th Birthday Issue*, *1806–1981*, 1981. 16pp.
WARWICK TOWN COUNCIL: *History of the Court House, Jury Street,Warwick and notes on the charters.* 1981. 3pp.
WARWICK UNIVERSITY, MODERN RECORDS CENTRE: *see* UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK
WARWICKSHIRE: *Yesterdays;* a *Nostalgic Look at Life in Warwickshire: souvenir supplement.* Kenilworth Weekly News. 1998
Warwickshire ancestors remembered 1914–1918: Library Volunteer Project. 2014. WLIS
WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL: *Family History* & *Local Studies. Sources in the County Library.* Supplement, 1997. 8pp.

WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL: *Keresley Faces: What Does Living in Keresley Mean to You? What do You Enjoy? ...*, Vols 1 & 2. Department of Libraries & Heritage. Warwickshire County Council, 1997.

WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL: *Acorn House, Evesham Street, Alcester, Warwickshire, Archaeological evaluation.* Warwickshire County Council, 2013. WLIS

WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL: *Common Lane, Polesworth, Warwickshire*: *Archaeological evaluation.* Warwickshire County Council, 2013. WLIS

WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL: *Dudley House, Abbey Hill, Kenilworth, Warwickshire: Archaeological watching brief.* Warwickshire County Council, 2013. WLIS

WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY LIBRARY: *Family History and Local Studies: Sources in the County Library.* Warwickshire County Council, 1992. 23pp. [lists holdings of newspapers, town directories, census returns and International Genealogical Index]

WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY LIBRARY: *Picture Postcard Warwickshire. 1. Central Warwickshire.* Warwickshire County Library, 1984. 32pp.

WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY LIBRARY: *Picture Postcard Warwickshire. 2. Rugby and surrounding villages.* Warwickshire County Library, 1985. 61 plates [The postcards date from the 1900s to the 1920s.]

WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY RECORD OFFICE: *'An Englishman's House is ...' Researching Your House at Warwickshire County Record Office*, 1994. 3pp.

WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY RECORD OFFICE: *Parish Registers, Nonconformist Registers and Census Returns in the Warwickshire County Record Office.* Warwickshire County Council, 1993. 15pp.

WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY RECORD OFFICE: *Parish registers, Nonconformist Registers and Census Returns in the Warwickshire County Record Office.* 1998. 17pp.

WARWICKSHIRE EDUCATION BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP: *Bridges Span the Curriculum.* [with examples from Leamington Spa], 1996. 58pp. Illus.

WARWICKSHIRE EDUCATION BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP: *Tudor Buildings* [with examples from Warwick], 1997. 34pp. Illus.

WARWICKSHIRE EDUCATION BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP: *Victorian Buildings* [mainly in Leamington Spa], 1997. 55pp. Illus.

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Atherstone and Nuneaton Directory, 1790*, 1999. [8]pp.

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: 'Bedworth Central Girls School. Log book. Book 1. January 1875–December 1880'. [transcript], 2001. 70pp.

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: 'Bedworth Central Girls School. Log book. Book 2. January 1881–December 1885'. [transcript], 2001. 78pp.

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Bedworth Urban District Council. An index of burials in the cemetery, Coventry Road, Bedworth, January 1929 to January 1942*, 1998. 28, 7, 8pp.

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Bulkington. A Warwickshire Village: monumental inscriptions, apprentices, 1874 directory, charities, history*, 1998. [3], 4, 7pp.

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Canal Miscellany: a compilation of records and memories of canal family life in and around Warwickshire and the Midlands*, 1998. [16]pp.

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Coventry Directory, 1790*, 1999. 10pp.

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Hatton Asylum. Inmates and staff, 1871*, 1998. 12pp.

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Registers of Nuneaton Charity Schools from 1752*, 1999. 8pp.

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Warwick, Stratford-upon-Avon, Southam and Alcester, 1790 Directory*, 1999. 15pp.

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Warwickshire Militia 1758 (with Mancetter 1805)*, 1998. 9pp. [lists of names]

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Warwickshire Parish Constables, Returns made 1842 and 1843*, 1998. 12pp.

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY. *Newsletter.* September 2002. 40pp. [issue largely devoted to those who fought in Boer War and the two World Wars]

WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY. *Newsletter*. December 2002. 40pp. [includes an article on The Pailton Riots (1835)]

WARWICKSHIRE FEDERATION OF WOMENS' INSTITUTES: *The Warwickshire Village Book.* Leamington Spa: Warwickshire Federation of Women's Institutes, 1988. 192pp.

WARWICKSHIRE FEDERATION OF WOMENS' INSTITUTES: *Warwickshire. A Century in Photographs.* Warwickshire Federation of Womens' Institutes and Countryside Books. 1998, 96pp. Illus.

WARWICKSHIRE FEDERATION OF WOMENS' INSTITUTES: *Kitchen wisdom: celebrating 100 years of Warwickshire WI with over 100 mouth-watering recipes*. Brewin Books, 2018. 168pp.WLIS

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Farnborough Hall, Warwickshire. A Brief History of the Estate.* 1998

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Honington Hall, Honington, Warwickshire. A Brief Historical Survey*, 1995. [12]pp. Illus.

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal, 1992.* [contains articles on 'The Warwickshire Coterie'; William Shenstone, Richard Graves Jago, George Lyttleton and Sanderson Miller, by Mavis Batey; 'Capability Brown in Warwickshire' by Geoffrey Smith]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal.* Autumn 1998. [includes articles on Warwick Castle Park, the Hunting Lodge and its garden; Watergall Manor House and garden; Sherbourne Park - creation of the gardens since the 1950s]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal.* Autumn 1999. [includes articles on Thomas Mawson and the Arts and Crafts Garden in Warwickshire; Lady Herbert's Garden, Coventry - a 1930s 'Garden Flowers']

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Autumn 2001. [includes articles on The Lodge, Emscote Lawn, Warwick; Ryon Hill House gardens, Hampton Lucy; Newbold Comyn Hall, Leamington; Ranelagh Gardens, Leamington]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal.* Autumn 2002. [includes articles on Bertie Greatheed and the development of Guy's Cliffe, Warwick, as a picturesque landscape; creating an ornamental woodland on an industrial site (Rock Mill); Landscapes for the mind: the development and early years of the Warwickshire Asylum, Hatton, a typical mid nineteenth-century public asylum; The great terrace at Farnborough Hall; Extracts from the diary of Eleanor Archer (1882, 1886); Stoneleigh Study Day]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Autumn 2003. [includes articles on Castle Bromwich Hall gardens; lost villa gardens: Avonbank and Avonside, Stratford-upon-Avon; opportunities for education in historic landscape projects (Hill Close Gardens, Warwick and Allesley Park Walled Garden); reflections of a teenager at work on a nursery 1943–1947 (Stratheden Nurseries, Bradnock's Marsh)]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal.* Autumn 2004. [includes articles on fruit trees planted in Allesley Hall gardens in 1842; The Priory at Warwick after Henry Wise; The Firs, Rother St, Stratford-upon-Avon]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal.* Autumn 2005. [includes articles on the designed landscape of Rugby School; Kenilworth Castle and its landscape; the Mill Garden, Warwick; Charles Maries - Warwickshire's plant hunter; profile of Sanderson Miller (1716–1780)]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal.* Autumn 2006. [includes articles on Stoneleigh Abbey gardens between the wars; proposed revised layout of the garden at Henley-in-Arden Guildhall; the Mount Pleasure Grounds, Monkspath, 1904–1914; a walk along the riverside gardens, Leamington Spa]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Autumn 2007. [includes articles on Warwick Castle park - the vision of two owners, 1st and 2nd Earls of Warwick; the Park today; a Scottish gardener at Warwick Castle 1758–1772: Robert Patterson; Arbury Hall, the gardens and the estate; new 18th Century flower border at Allesley Park Walled Garden; trees of Jephson Gardens, Leamington Spa: a critique; a walk through Leamington's squares and terraces; a walk round Compton Verney Park; Leamington Spa station gardens]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Spring 2011. [includes articles on Malvern Hall, Solihull in the late 19th and early 20th centuries; Dorsington Old Manor and Highfield gardens]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Spring 2012. 24pp. Illus. [includes articles on the gardens of Hampton Manor, Hampton-in-Arden, Sutton Park and Elmdon Hall Park and Walled Garden]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*, Spring 2015 (incorporating 2013 and 2014). 22pp. Illus. [includes articles on Woodcote, Leek Wootton; Pump Room Gardens, Leamington Spa and Barford House, Barford]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Merevale Hall, nr Atherstone, Warwickshire. A Brief History of the Site*, 1995. [8]pp. Illus.

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *W.A. Nesfield, 1794–1881, Welcombe Hotel. Details of his Work in Warwickshire*, 1995. [12]pp. [also includes Merevale Hall and Hampton-in-Arden Manor]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Newsletter*, September 1993 [includes articles on Walton Hall and the Bath House; garden at Lord Leycester's Hospital, Warwick]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Newsletter*, Autumn 1995 [includes articles on the Victorian detached gardens at Hill Close, Warwick; garden recording in Warwickshire; reports on visits to gardens at Merevale Hall, Manor Farm, Claverdon, Honington Hall, Exhall Court, Mill Garden, Warwick]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Newsletter*, Spring 1996 [contains articles on Coombe Abbey Lodge; Castle Bromwich Hall Gardens; Ryton House, Ryton-on-Dunsmore; Dunsmore Heath Avenue; Jane Austen and Stoneleigh Abbey; gardens at 'Woodpeckers', Marlcliffe]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Newsletter*, Autumn 1996 [includes articles on Dunchurch Vicarage garden; Dunsmore Heath Avenue; Warwick Castle Victorian Rose Garden; Sanderson Miller and his landscape buildings; Sherbourne Park Gardens].

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Newsletter*, Spring 2006 [includes articles on Leamington Spa Railway Station garden; local obelisks]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Newsletter*, Spring 2007. [includes article on Henley Guildhall Garden]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Newsletter*, Winter 2008. [includes an article on the re-creation of the Elizabethan Garden at Kenilworth Castle]

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *The Obelisks of Warwickshire*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2013. 80pp. Illus.

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Ragley Hall, Alcester, Warwickshire. A Brief History of the Estate.* 1995 [8]pp. Illus.

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Studley Castle and the Horticultural College for Women. A Brief Chronology of the Site*, 1995. [8]pp. Illus.

WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Umberslade Hall, Tanworth-in-Arden, Warwickshire. A Brief History.* 1998

WARWICKSHIRE GEOLOGICAL CONSERVATION GROUP: *Royal Leamington Spa. Its Geology and Building Stones*. Warwickshire Geological Conservation Group, 2009. Single sheet, folded. Illus.

WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 1, December 2000. [replaced *RETORT!*]

WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 6, March 2002. [includes articles on freight train working between Leamington and Stratford-upon-Avon; Warwick Castle Mill]

WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 17, December 2004. [includes articles on the Napton Canal pumping engine and cheesemaking in Warwickshire]

WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletters*, Nos. 19, 20, 21, June, September, December 2005 [includes articles on Coventry Airport; industrial archaeology of the Rugby district; William James, 1771–1837; milestones in Warwickshire and beyond; Warwick and Napton Canal wharves]

WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletters*, Nos. 22, 23, 25, March, June, December 2006. [includes articles on Harbury windmill; Emscote Mill, Warwick; White & Poppe car engines, Coventry]

WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletters*, Nos. 26, 27, March, June 2007. [includes articles on Joseph White, Coventry watchmaker and business man; the building stones of Warwickshire; Southam Gasworks]

WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 28, September 2007. [includes recollections of a booking clerk at Leamington Avenue station, mid 1950s]

WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 29, December 2007. [includes articles on memories of work and industry in Nuneaton and Bedworth; the Stratford & Midland Junction Railway; the Mill and Engine House at Warwick Castle]

WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 53, December 2014.

WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 54, March 2015. 4pp. Illus. [includes articles on Leamington's Water Supply and Coventry Shadow Factories]

WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 55, June 2015. 8pp. Illus. [includes articles on Industrial Heritage sites in Solihull and a brief history of Southam Windmill]

WARWICKSHIRE MUSEUM: *Broomhill Farm, Bourton Heath, Warwickshire, Archaeological Evaluation.* Warwickshire County Council Museum, 1991. 23pp.+appendices. Illus.

WARWICKSHIRE MUSEUM: *Burton Dassett Archaeological Project*. 1986. 3pp. [notes about Burton Dassett, a deserted medieval village, and the proposed excavation in advance of the M40 motorway]

WARWICKSHIRE MUSEUM: *Manor Court, Nuneaton, Warwickshire Archaeological Evaluation.* Warwickshire County Council Museum, 1991. 16pp.+appendices. Illus. [covers the site within the precincts of St Mary's Priory].

Warwickshire Mummers plays. 2017. WLIS

WARWICKSHIRE NATURE CONSERVATION TRUST: *Middleton Hall, a survey of the flora and fauna of the grounds. 1978–9*. 1980, 34pp. [includes notes on the historical connections of the site including the association with Francis Willoughby and John Ray, the naturalists]

WARWICKSHIRE POLICE: *150th Anniversary 1857–2007 of Warwickshire Police*. 2007. 52pp. Illus.

WARWICKSHIRE RING AND ASHBY CANAL: Pearsons Canal Companion series. J.M. Pearson & Son, 1983. 48pp. Illus.

Warwickshire Ring: Ashby-de-la-Zouch Canal and up to Fradley Junction. Waterways Series, Heron Maps, 2016. WLIS

WARWICKSHIRE WI: *Kitchen wisdom: celebrating 100 years of Warwickshire WI with over 100 mouth-watering recipes*. Brewin Books, 2018. 168pp. WLIS

WARWICKSHIRE YEOMANRY: *The Warwickshire Yeomanry [1794–1957].* Regimental Museum, Court House, Warwick. 1981. 20pp.

WASHER, Richard: *In the Footsteps of the Edwardians. Footpaths in the Vicinity of Leamington.* Leamington Spa: privately published by the author, 1997. 36pp. Illus.

WATERFIELD, Anne: *The Jarretts of Cherrington, Warwickshire; A collection of wills and deeds of the Jarrett family of Cherrington.* Reading: privately published by the compiler, 1988. 102pp.

WATERFIELD, C.A. (ed.): *Leamington College for Girls, 1902–77,* 1980. vii, 71pp. Illus.

WATER ORTON HISTORY: Journal of the Water Orton Local History Society. Issue No. 2, 1995 [includes articles on Thomas Standbridge, oral reminiscences, notes from *Coleshill Chronicle* 1880, Gilbert Rhodes; Christmas memories, transcript of the poor rate book 1901]

WATERS, Thomas: 'Belief in witchcraft in Oxfordshire and Warwickshire, *c.* 1860–1900: the evidence of the newspaper archive', *Midland History*, Vol. XXXIV, No.1, Spring 2009, pp.98–116. [especially the Long Compton witchcraft murder of 1875]

WATKIN, J.R.: *Lord Leicester's Warwickshire. The Life and Legacy of Robert Dudley*. Warwick District Council, 2011. 39pp. Illus.

WATKIN, J.R.: *Dark Age Warwick & the Warrior Queen*. Warwick District Council, 2014. 52pp. Illus. [Aethelflaed, ruler of Mercia, d. 918]

WATKIN, Jeff: *Images of England. Royal Leamington Spa Revisited*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2008. 128pp. Illus.

WATKIN, Jeff: *Seeing Shakespeare Country: Tourists in South Warwickshire 1800–1939, and Visiting Today*. Warwick District Council, 2005. 42pp.

WATKIN, Robert M.: *Hampton-in-Arden. A Village Development. A Series of Maps Drawn for the Hampton-in-Arden Local History Group, Showing the Physical and Social Development of the Village over a Period of Two Hundred Years*. The Hampton-in-Arden Society, 2001. [24]pp.

WATKIN, Robin, and Mike Bryant: *Hampton-in-Arden. A Village History*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2006. xiv, 154pp. Illus.

WATKINS, Andrew D.: 'Cattle grazing in the Forest of Arden in the late Middle Ages', *The Agricultural History Review*, Vo1. 37, Part 1, 1989, pp.12–25.

WATKINS, A.: *see* HAYFELD, Colin, and A. Watkins: *Coleshill and the Digbys. 500 years of Manorial Lordship.* Arley: Spring Hill Publications, 1995. iv, 116pp. Illus.

WATKINS, Andew D.: 'The Development of Coleshill in the Middle Ages'. MA dissertation, University of Birmingham, 1982. ii, 95pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

WATKINS, Andrew D.: 'The development of Coleshill in the Middle Ages', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. V, No. 6, Winter 1983/4, pp.167–84.

WATKINS, Andrew: 'Hawkeswell in Coleshill — a deserted settlement in the Arden?' *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 2, Winter 2008/9, pp.58–73. Illus.

WATKINS, Andrew: 'Humphrey Ryddell and the Swan at Coleshill: a sixteenth-century small town innkeeper and his inn', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 2, Winter 2014/5, pp.51–71. Illus.

WATKINS, Andrew D.: *An Introduction to the History of St Leonard, Over Whitacre.* Typescript. iii, 52pp.

WATKINS, Andrew: 'Maxstoke Priory in the fifteenth centry: the development of an estate economy in the Forest of Arden', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 1, Summer 1996. pp.3–18.

WATKINS, Andrew: *Small Towns in the Forest of Arden in the Fifteenth Century.* Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 38, 1998. 29pp.

WATKINS, Andrew D.: 'William de Kellingworth and the George, an early reference to a Warwickshire rural inn', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VII, No. 5, Summer 1989, pp.130–5 [the George Inn at Middleton in 1457]

WATKINS, Andrew: 'The Woodland Economy of the Forest of Arden in the late Middle Ages', *Midland History*, XVIII, 1993, pp.19–36.

WATKINS, John: *see* KEAY, Anna and John Watkins (eds): *The Elizabethan Garden at Kenilworth Castle.* English Heritage, 2013. 212pp. Illus. [the history of the garden and its re-creation in 2009]

WATKINS, June, and Pauline Saul: *Tracing Your Ancestors in Warwickshire (excluding Birmingham)*. 4th edition. Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy & Heraldry, 1996. 361pp.

WATKINS, Tracy J.: *Newsplan. Report of the Newsplan Project in the West Midlands, September 1988–September 1989*. British Library, 1990. viii, 313pp. [detailed listing of Warwickshire newspapers]

WATSON, Don: ' "The best M.P. Rugby ever had", or "A humbug"? The election campaigns of W.J. Brown, 1942–1950', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 5, Summer 2004, pp.208–15.

WATSON, Duncan: *Will We Remember Them? The Story of a Village War Memorial [Brailes].* Privately published by the author, 2001. 33pp. Illus.

WATSON, J.N.P.: 'Kineton: a tradition that endured. The Warwickshire Hunt', *Country Life,* 7 February 1980, pp.356–8. Illus.

WATSON, J.N.P.: 'Legacy of the Coventry's. The Croome and West Warwickshire' [Hunt], *Country Life,* 19 March 1981, pp.706–8.

WATSON, J.N.P.: 'Midlands Pack in honourable eclipse. Last days of the North Warwickshire', *Country Life,* 11 April 1985, pp.958–960. Illus. [the North Warwickshire Hunt, which was established in 1834]

WATSON, J.N.P.: 'Mulberry coats on Meon Hill. 60 Years of theWarwickshire Beagles', *Country Life*, 12 November 1981, pp.1628–9.

WATSON, T.A.: *A Brief History of Wilmcote.* Privately published by the author, 1996. [91]pp.

WATSON, T.A.: *Wilmcote, 1994*. Privately published by the author, 1996 [98]pp. Illus. [village people, events and organisations and their history]

WATTS, Brenda, and Eleanor Winyard: *The History of Atherstone.* Mercia Publications Ltd. on behalf of North Warwickshire Borough Council, 1988. 435pp. Illus.

WATTS, Sylvia: *Our Maternal Ancestors. The Holtoms.* Privately published by the author, 1997. [26]pp. [the Holtom family of Whitchurch, Stratford-upon-Avon and Welford-on-Avon]

WATTS, Sylvia: *Early Holtoms of Cherington, Warwickshire.* Privately published by the author, 1997. [25]pp.

W.E.A. FAMILY HISTORY GROUP, RUGBY: *Index to 1851 census*, *parishes of St Andrews, St Matthews. Rugby*. Privately published by W.E.A. Family History Group, Rugby, 1986. 55pp.

WEATHERALL, Rosamund: 'The fashion for needlework upholstery from the Restoration to the accession of George III'. BA project, Southampton Institute, 2001. [9], 81, [12]pp. Illus. [includes items from Arbury Hall]

WEBB, Mark: 'Local responses to the protection of medieval buildings and archaeology in Britsh post-war town reconstruction: Southampton and Coventry,' *Urban History,* vol. 45, no. 4, 2018, pp.635-659.

WEBBER, Anna: 'Migration under the old Poor Law - Warwick St Mary, 1750–1774'. Assessed essay, University of Warwick, 1993. 16pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

WEBSTER, Graham: 'Pottery and objects from Ewe Field farm, Chesterton', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 90, 1980, p.83.

WEBSTER, Graham: 'A Romano-British bronze object from Alcester', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 90, 1980, pp.82–83.

WEINBERGER, Barbara: 'The Police and the Public in Mid-nineteenth century Warwickshire', in Victor Bailey (ed.), *Policing and Punishment in Nineteenth Century Britain*. Croom Helm, 1981. 248pp.

WEINBERGER, Barbara: 'The statistics of crime, a case study from the Coventry area in the late 19th century' [Kirby division of Knightlow hundred], *Warwickshire History*, Vol. V, No. 1, 1981, pp.1–14.

WELHAM, R. Charles: *Henley-in-Arden. Life from the past.* Studley, 1993. viii, 151pp. Illus. [mainly 1900–1905, with photographs from that period]

WELLER, Peter: 'Self-help and Provident Societies in late 19th century Coventry'. MA thesis, University of Warwick. 1991.

WELLER, Vivien: ' "My Trust to be saved": religious change in north-east Warwickshire through testamentary evidence', *Warwickshire History,* Vol. XV, No. 5, Summer 2013, pp.185–203. Illus.

WELLESBOURNE LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Wellesbourne and Walton at Play. More Reminiscences of Bygone Days.* Wellesbourne Local History Group, 1999. 59pp. Illus.

WELLS, Irene: *My Life in the Land Army*. Privately published by the author, 1984. 72pp. Illus. [work on farms at Long Marston, Pitchill at Salford Priors, and Marston Jabbett near Bulkington, 1942–43]

WELLSMAN, Jean, & Caroline Wetton (eds): *Childhood Memories.* Bedworth and Warwickshire Genealogical Society. Special publication No. 3, Sept. 1992. 44pp. Illus.

WEST, Raymond: *The House That Jack Built. A History of Oken School [Warwick]*. Privately published by the author, [2009]. 2 volumes. 1,395pp. Illus.

WEST, Raymond: *Oken School [Warwick].* [2009] Supplement No. 1. 30pp. Illus.

WEST MIDLANDS ARCHAEOLOGY, No. 24, Birmingham University Field Archaeology, 1981. [includes Tiddington Roman settlement, an interim report on excavations 1980–81; the Arrow valley project, an archaeological survey; Wasperton, Warwickshire, excavation of gravelsite]

WEST MIDLANDS ARCHAEOLOGY, No. 26, 1983, (ed.) M.O.H. Carver. Birmingham University Field Archeeology Group 8. [includes G.M. Crawford: Excavations at Wasperton, 3rd interim report, pp. 15–27; C.M. Bowker: Environmental research at Wasperton, 2nd interim report, pp.28–35; Nicholas Palmer: Tiddington Roman Settlement, pp.36–47; S.R. Bassett: The Wootton Wawen project (structural development of the church and its impact), pp.67–71]

WEST MIDLANDS ARCHAEOLOGY, No. 27, 1985: Published by the Council for British Archaeology, Group Eight, (ed.) Susanne Haselgrove [includes G. Demidowicz: The M42 survey in Warwickshire (Water Orton, Kingsbury, Polesworth), pp.38–43; G. Crawford: 'Excavations at Wasperton - fourth interim report', pp.44–53; West Midlands Archaeology in 1984 (reports on sixteen sites in Warwickshire), pp.54–76; M.A. Stokes and R. Brownsword: An Anglo-Saxon belt fitting from Alcester, Warwickshire, pp.97–101: R. Brownsword, A. Ciufini and R. Carey:

Metallurgical analysis of Anglo-Saxon jewellery from the Avon Valley (in Warwickshire), pp.101–12; Della Hooke: Wellesbourne - a survey, pp.113–16]

WEST MIDLANDS ARCHAEOLOGY, No. 28, 1986, (ed.) J. Wills. Published by the Council for British Archaeology Regional Group 8. [includes G. Crawford: Excavations at Wasperton, 5th interim report: pp.1–3; A. McKay: Recent field walking in the Dene Valley, Warwickshire: pp.38–40; (and short reports on) Alcester International Supermarket site; an earthwork at Aston Cantlow; an Anglo-Saxon coin at Bidford-on-Avon; Romano-British sherds at Billesley Trussell; Fulbrook Castle; a labourer's cottage at Great Alne; timber-framed buildings in Kenilworth; Kenilworth Castle; a building within the moated inclosure at Middleton Hall; a possible archaeological feature at Moreton Morrell; a Norman coin from Morton Bagot]

WEST MIDLANDS ARCHAEOLOGY: No. 29, (ed.) J. Wills. Council for British Archaeology Regional Group 8, 1986. 98pp. [includes Reports of excavations, finds, crop marks and field walking in Warwickshire; also notes on the Warwickshire Museum Historic Buildings Record and Field surveys in Warwickshire, 1984–6]

WEST MIDLANDS ARCHAEOLOGY: No. 30, 1988. Council for British Archaeology, Regional Group 8. [includes reports of excavations, finds, fieldwork etc. in Warwickshire in 1987, pp.40–57; Survey of Warwickshire dovecotes, p.77]

WEST MIDLANDS ARCHAEOLOGY: No. 31, 1988. Council for British Archaeology. Regional Group 8. [includes reports of excavations, finds and fieldwork etc. in Warwickshire in 1988, pp.26–42; Warwickshire Medieval landscape project, p.54]

WEST MIDLANDS ARCHAEOLOGY. Vol. 38, ed. Roger White. Council for British Archaeology. West Midlands, 1996. [includes articles on 'A Civil War redoubt at Coventry?' by Keith Lilley, pp.12–15; 'Further coin finds from Warwickshire' by Philip J. Wise, pp.18–19; 'Reports: West Midlands Archaeology in 1995: Warwickshire', pp.79–106]

WESTON, Stephen: 'BTH works & railway sidings, Rugby', *The L&NWR Society Journal*. Vol. 5, No. 4, March 2007, pp.22–5. Illus.

WETTON, Caroline: *see* WELLSMAN, Jean, & Caroline Wetton (eds): *Childhood Memories.* Bedworth and Warwickshire Genealogical Society. Special publication No. 3, Sept. 1992. 44pp. Illus.

WEX, Paddy: *see* HOWE, David and Paddy Wex: *Continuity Amidst Change. The History of Lawrence Sheriff School, 1978–2003*. Lawrence Sheriff School, Rugby, 2003. 112pp. Illus.

WEX, Paddy: *see* HOWE, David and Paddy Wex: *1906 and Free at Last. The Story of How Lawrence Sheriff Ceased to be a "Subordinate School" to Rugby School and Became a County Grammar School*. Privately published by the authors, 2006. [12]pp.

WHALE, Dan: 'Saltley Reformatory: its origin and growth in Victorian Birmingham', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 6, Winter 2013/14, pp.251–64. Illus. [originally the Warwickshire and Birmingham Reformatory]

WHEELER, David: 'Spring Fanfare', *Country Life*, 7 March 1996, pp.78–81. Illus. [the gardens of Coughton Court]

WHEELER, Simon: 'Dr. Henry Lilley Smith and the Southam Eye and Ear Infirmary', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 2, Winter 2005/6, pp.66–84. Illus.

WHEELER, Simon: 'Dr. Henry Lilley Smith and the invention of self-supporting dispensaries', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 5, Summer 2007, pp.180–96. Illus.

WHICHFORD and ASCOTT: *Whichford & Ascott Parish Plan*. Whichford and Ascott Parish Plan Steering Committee. 2010. 32pp. Illus.

WHITE, A.W.A. (ed.): *The Correspondence of Sir Roger Newdigate (1719–1806) of Arbury, Warwickshire.* Dugdale Society Publication, Vol. XXXVII, 1995. lv, 380pp.

WHITEHEAD, David: 'A note on John Wright: a Worcester plasterer working in Warwickshire, *Warwickshire History*, Vol. V, No. 2, Winter 1981/82, pp.59–64. [Wright worked at Stoneleigh Abbey and St Michael's Church, Coventry in the 1740s.]

WHITEHEAD, David: *A History of Coleshill Cricket Club, 1854–2004*. Coleshill Cricket Club, 2004. 46pp.

WHITEHEAD, Graham: *Catalogue of the Graham Whitehead Collection of Mechanical Music* [Ashorne Hill, nr Warwick] *To be Auctioned on 18th March 2004*. Christies, South Kensington. 27pp. Illus.

WHITEHEAD, W.K.: *Newdigate's Equaliser for Erecting and Working the Single-acting Winding Engine at Oakthorpe Coal Mine, for Messrs Wilks [Birmingham]*. Privately published by the author, 2001. [144]pp. Illus. [Sir Roger Newdigate of Arbury]

WHITEHOUSE, David: 'The defences of Berry Mound' (near Solihull), *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 89, 1981, pp.162–3.

WHITEHOUSE, M.: *see* HOGARTH, Ian and M. Whitehouse: *Shakespeare Express: the Heyday of the Birmingham Stratford Line.* I. Allan, 1999.

WHITEHOUSE, P.B.: *The Great Western in the West Midlands*. Oxford Publishing Co., 1984. 218pp. Illus.

WHITEHOUSE, P.B.: *Pre-Grouping in the West Midlands*. Oxford Publishing Co., 1984. 214pp. Illus. [railways before 1923]

WHITTAKER, Jan and John Fletcher: *The Harwell Trail.* Privately published by the authors, 1981. vi, 29pp. [includes section on the Harewell family of Wootton Wawen]

WHITTINGTON, Rob (ed.): *The Baptist Light on the Hill. Reflections on the First 100 Years of Sutton Coldfield Baptist Church.* Sutton Coldfield Baptist Church, 2008. 71pp. Illus.

WHORWOOD, Robert (ed.): *The Notebook of Thomas Shakeshaft, 1751–1764, Carpenter & Cabinet Maker of Middleton, Warwickshire, 1731–1821*. Ashbourne: privately published by the editor, 2001. [8], [116]pp. Illus.

WIGGIN, Benjamin: *Honington Hall* (guide book). Honington, privately published by the author, 1993. [8]pp. Illus.

WIGGINS, Alison, and Rosalind Field (eds): *Guy of Warwick: Icon and Ancestor. Woodbridge*: Boydell & Brewer, 2007. 288pp. Illus.

WILD, Helen: *see* FITZSIMMONS, Julia, and Helen Wild (comps.): *A Brief History of St Mary Immaculate School.* Warwick: St Mary Immaculate, 2006. 47pp. Illus.

WILDMAN, Stuart: *'He's only a poor pauper whom nobody owns': caring for the sick in the Warwickshire poor law unions, 1834–1914.* Dugdale Society Occasional Papers; No. 53, 2016. WLIS

WILKINS, G.C.: 'Baginton - B.C. –A.D. In the School House garden', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society,* Vo1. 96, 1991, pp.69–82.

WILKINS, G.G.: 'Vernacular buildings in Baginton' (with an addendum by N.W. Alcock), *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society*, Vol. 89, 1981, pp.123–36.

WILKINSON, Roy: *Chronicles of the Newdigates and the Three Manors*. Athena Press. 2006. 168pp. Illus.

WILKINSON, Roy: *Chronicles of the Newdigates and the Three Manors*. Athena Press. 2006. 168pp. Illus. [Roman Catholic School, opened 1905]

WILLCOX, Phillip: *The Bakers' Company of Coventry. A review of Bakers and Baking in Coventry from the 13th to 19th century.* Coventry Branch of the Historical Association. Coventry and Warwickshire Pamphlet No. 18, 1992. iv, 62pp. Illus.

WILLIAMS, David E.: *A View of Ansty, 1935–1982*. Rolls-Royce Heritage Trust. Historical Series No. 25, 1998. 131pp. Illus.

WILLIAMS, Gwilym: *Archaeological evaluation report on land off Church Street, Hampton Lucy, Warwickshire NGR SP2540 5704.* John Moore Heritage Services, 2013. WLIS

WILLIAMS, Jo: 'A study of the Pittaway Charity, 1727 to 1857. The Beginnings of Education in Shipston on Stour'. Assessed essay, University of Warwick, 1993. 34pp. Illus. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

WILLIAMS, J.V.G.: 'The enterprises of Willans and Robinson (1880–1919), in *GEC Review*, Vol. 11, No. 3, 1996, pp.159–72.

WILLIAMS, Lynne R.: *Warwick Then and Now in Colour*. Stroud: The History Press, 2012. 95pp. Illus. [photographs in sepia and in modern colour]

WILLIAMS, Lynne R.: *The little book of Warwickshire*. 2015. WLIS

WILLIS, John *et al.*: *Journey into the Light. The Art Treasures of Coventry Cathedral. Their Making and Meaning*. Coventry Cathedral, 2012. 60pp. Illus.

WILLIS-BROWN, Barbara (ed.): *History Detectives. Black People in the West Midlands 1650–1918*. SCAWDI, 2010. 36pp. Illus. [includes a list of black people in Warwickshire]

WILLIS-BROWN, Barbara: see CALLAGHAN, David and Barbara Willis-Browne (eds): *A Day in the Life. A Black Heritage Trail of the West Midlands*. SCAWDI, 2011. 48pp. Illus. [Warwickshire pp.6–13]

WILLOCK, John: 'Thomas Turner and the Newdigate collection', *Caughley Society Newsletter*, No. 17, March 2004, pp.8–13. Illus. [letter from James Greene to Sir Roger Newdigate, 1792]

WILMOT, Francis and P. Saul: *A Breath of Fresh Air. Birmingham's Open-Air Schools 1911–1970*. Phillimore, 1998. xiv, 344pp. [includes Haseley Hall, 1942–74, and Skilts, 1958–82]

WILMOT, John F.: ' "Advice and medicine for the working classes": the Warwick and Leamington Provident Dispensaries 1869–1913'. MSc Dissertation, Department of Continuing Education, University of Oxford, 2013. vi, 68pp. Illus.

WILMOT, J.F.: ' "Indeed a health resort"? Mortality at the Leamington Provident Dispensary, 1869–1913', *Local Population Studies*, 93 (2014), pp.54–67.

WILMOT, John: ' "Advice and Medicine for the Working Classes": The Leamington and Warwick Provident Dispensaries, 1869–1913', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 1, Summer 2014, pp.26–42. Illus.

WILSON, A.: 'The Birmingham General Hospital and its public, 1765–1779', in Sturdy, S., ed., *Medicine, Health and the Public Sphere in Britain, 1600–2000*. London and New York: Routledge, 2002, pp.85–106.

WILSON, Heather: *Blue Bonnets, Boers and Biscuits. The Diary of Private William Fessey Serving in the King's Own Scottish Borderers during the Boer War 1900–1902*. Privately published by the author, 1998. 86pp. Illus. [Fessey (1870–1947) was born at Tysoe and later lived at Rugby.]

WILSON, Herbert: *Notes on the Evangelical Church of Saint Matthew, Rugby (Warwickshire) England*. 2016. WLIS

WILSON, Jean: 'The noble imp: the upper class child in English Renaissance art and literature', *Antiquaries Journal*, Vol. LXX, 1990, pp.360–79. [deals with Robert Dudley, son of Robert, Earl of Leicester, d. 1584 whose tomb is in St Mary's Church, Warwick.]

WINTERBURN, John M: *History of Lillington, Warwickshire*. Stratford-upon-Avon: privately published by the author, 1990. 35pp. Illus.

WISE, Philip J.: 'Further discoveries of Medieval Seal-matrices in Warwickshire', *West Midlands Archaeology*, 34, 1992, pp.26–9.

WISE, Philip J. and W.A. Seaby: 'Finds from a new "productive site" at Bidford-on-Avon, Warwickshire', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society* for 1995, Vol. 99, pp.57–64.

WISE, Philip J.: 'New evidence for the building of Chesterton Windmill' [in 1633–4], *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IX, No. 4, Winter 1994/5, pp.159–62.

WISE, Philip J.: 'Recent coin finds from Warwickshire and Worcestershire', *West Midlands Archaeology*, 37, 1995, pp.15–17.

WISHART, Beverley: *Reported Deaths from Cholera in the* Coventry Herald, *August and September 1849*. Coventry Family History Society, 1997. 12pp.

WISHART, Beverley: *The Coventry Workhouse Death Registers, 1845–1943*. Coventry Family History Society, 1997. 20pp+2 fiches.

WISHART, Beverley: *The Coventry Workhouse Birth Registers, 1854–1930, and Births from Other Workhouse Sources*. Coventry Family History Society, 2000. 52pp.

WITHINGTON, Aileen (ed.): *Memorial Inscriptions. St Leonard's Church, Birdingbury, Warwickshire*. Birdingbury History Group, 2010. 44pp. Illus.

WOLFE, Geoff: *Keeping the Peace in Warwickshire, 1630–1700*. Friends of the Centre for English Local History, University of Leicester. Friends' Paper, No. 7, 2003. 59pp.

WOLVEY LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Old Photographs of the Villages. A Selection of Historic Photographs from the Warwickshire Villages of Burton Hastings, Copston Magna, Withybrook, Wolvey*. Wolvey Local History Group, 2004. 142pp.

WOMEN'S RESEARCH GROUP: *All in a Day's Work. Coventry Women at Work in the Twentieth Century*. Coventry: The Women's Research Group, 2005. v, 100pp. Illus.

WOOD, Jack V.: *Some Rural Quakers. A History of Quakers and Quakerism at the Corners of the Shires of Oxford, Warwick, Worcester and Gloucester*. York: William Sessions. 1991. 154pp.

WOOD, Jean: *A New Look at Polesworth History*. Millennium edition, 1999. 74pp. Illus.
WOOD, Jean: *Through Rose Tinted Spectacles*. 2004. [relates to Polesworth]
WOOD, Lucy: 'A Royal Relic: the State Bedroom suite at Warwick Castle', in *Furniture History*, Vol. XLVIII, 2012, pp.45–103. Illus.
WOODFIELD, C.T. Paul and N.W. ALCOCK: 'Social pretensions in architecture and ancestor: Hall House, Sawbridge, Warwickshire and the Andrewe Family', *The Antiquaries Journal*, 1996, Vol. 76, pp.51–72. Illus. [a mid-fifteenth century building]
WOODFIELD, Charmian: *The Church of Our Lady of Mount Carmel and some Conventual Buildings at the Whitefriars, Coventry*. British Archaeological Reports, British Series, No. 389, 2005. xxiv, 389pp. Illus.
WOODHAMS, M.G.: *Conservation at B.A.D. Kineton, An Introduction.* B.A.D. Conservation Group, 1996. 20pp + annexes. [includes a history of the area occupied by the military depot]
WOODLAND, Christine and Richard Storey: 'Parnells of Rugby', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. VIII, No. 3, Summer 1991, pp.91–3. [a building firm of more than local importance]
WOODLAND, Christine: 'Transportation to America' [of prisoners sentenced at Warwick Assizes 1772–76], *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 2, Winter 1996/7, pp.71–81.
WOODLAND, Christine: 'Joan Lane (1934–2001): a bibliography', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 3, Summer 2003, pp.138–141 [Many of the publications relate to Warwickshire history.]
WOODLEY, Mark: *An archaeological evaluation of land r/o Troon & Chestnut Cottages, Pear Tree Close, Long Marston, Warwickshire.* John Moore Heritage Services, 2014. WLIS
WOODS, Dudley: 'The Warwick Borough Golf Club for Working Men, 1911', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 1, Summer 2008, pp.28–35.
WOODS, Dudley: 'Warwickshire Golf, 1886–1902. Starting the weekend habit', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 5, Summer 2001, pp.194–203.
WOODS, Mike: *Almost all from Memory. Changes in Shakespeare's Countryside, 1940 to 2000*. Privately published by the author, 2004. xii, 343pp. Illus.
WOODWARD, Alfred: *The Alfred Woodward Collection. A Pictorial History of Brailes. Lower Brailes. Part One*. Tredington: Braywood Publishing, 2005. iv, 181pp. Illus.
WOODWARD, Alfred: *The Alfred Woodward Collection. A Pictorial History of Brailes. Lower Brailes. Part One*. *Upper Brailes Part 2*. Vale Press, Willersley, 2006. Illus.
WOODWARD, Anthony: 'Coughton Court, Warwickshire I', *Country Life*, 23 March 1995, pp.76–9. Illus.
WOOLF, Sheila: *Another Country. The Story of Stoneleigh Men in the Great War, 1914–1918*. Privately published: Springfield House Press, 2010. 106pp. Illus.
WOOLF, Sheila and Chris Holland (eds): *A Strange Time. The Diary and Scrapbooks of Cordelia Leigh* [of Stoneleigh Abbey], *1914–1919*. Stretton-on-Dunsmore: Warwickshire Great War Publications, 2012. xii, 143pp. Illus.
WORKERS' EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION FAMILY HISTORY GROUP, RUGBY: *Index to 1851 census*, *parishes of St Andrews, St Matthews. Rugby*. Privately published by W.E.A. Family History Group, Rugby, 1986. 55pp.
WORSLEY, Giles: 'Coughton Court, Warwickshire II', *Country Life*, 30 March 1995, pp.68–71. Illus.
WORSLEY, Giles: 'Ragley Hall, Warwickshire', *Country Life*, 7 March 1996, pp.70–5. Illus.
WOUDSTRA, Jan and O'HALLORAN, Sally: 'The gardener's calendar: the garden books of Arbury, Nuneaton, in Warwickshire (1689–1703)', in *Studies in the History of Gardens and Designed Landscapes: An International Quarterly* (formerly *Journal of Garden History*), Vol. 33, No. 1, 2012, pp.16–38.
WRIGHT, Doreen: *Doreen's Diary. She Could Not Have Loved More*. Leek Wootton History Group, 2012. vi, 387pp. Illus. [The diary covers May 1940 to December 1942 in the form of letters to her missing Flying Officer husband.]
WRIGHT, Kevin: *Birmingham Road, Ansley, Warwickshire: Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2017. WLIS
WRIGHT, Kevin: *Green Burial Cemetery, Temple Lane, Temple Balsall, Solihull; Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2017. WLIS

WRIGHT, Kevin: *Woodhouse Farm, Catherine de Barnes, Solihull: Archaeological evaluation.* Archaeology Warwickshire, 2014. WLIS

Y

YATE, Bob: *The Evesham and Redditch [Railway] Line*. Usk: Oakwood Press, 2014. 224pp. Illus. [Section of the railway from Studley to Salford Priors is in Warwickshire.]

YATES, John: 'Warwick and its people (1694–1730)'. Assignment for H.E. Cert., University of Birmingham, 1996. 22pp.

YATES, John: *Sambourne in the County of Warwickshire, a Brief History*. Sambourne Parish Council, 2000. 35pp. Illus.

YEOMANS, Gillian: 'What role did institutions play in the care and education of mentally defective children in nineteenth century England? With special reference to the Midland Idiot Asylum - known formerly as Dorridge Grove and subsequently as Middlefield Hospital'. Undergraduate essay, University of Warwick, 2001. 20+2pp.

Warwickshire Library and Information Service

Local Studies material

We aim to collect and make available, information about Warwickshire and its people, buildings and countryside. Please visit the local studies web pages for more detailed information about the variety of sources held: **www.warwickshire.gov.uk/localstudies**

Unique collections relating to specific areas are located at larger libraries, including Atherstone, Bedworth, Coleshill, Kenilworth, Leamington, Nuneaton, Rugby and Stratford, with smaller collections at Alcester and Southam.

Accessing the collections

All book stock is arranged following the Dewey Decimal System, the standard way most public libraries organise their material, and the collections contain reference and lending material.

In addition to the library catalogue, **https://library.warwickshire.gov.uk** some collections have card indices or lists of subject headings recording details of photographs and information contained in books, leaflets and pamphlets.

Lateral thinking is useful when using the indices, as historically the collections were owned by different local councils and were created by staff who indexed in different ways; this is especially useful to remember when using the larger collections at Nuneaton, Leamington and Rugby, all of which are over 100 years old.

The largest range of material relating to the county as a whole, the **Warwickshire Collection** is held at Nuneaton Library.

Holding approximately 25,000 items in total, including books, photographs and illustrations, directories, journals and other material, the collection aims to gather all titles published on Warwickshire and its communities, places and people. Paper mapping for the county is also available from the 1950's to approximately 2010.

We recommend that you consult the web pages before visiting any library, and if you are travelling a distance or to view something specific, you **contact us** using the link on the web page (or telephone us) beforehand so we can make sure it is available. Information about joining the library is also available on-line.

http://www.warwickshire.gov.uk/libraries-and-leisure/libraries

Please e-mail us at **librarylocalstudies@warwickshire.gov.uk** for specific local studies or family history enquiries.